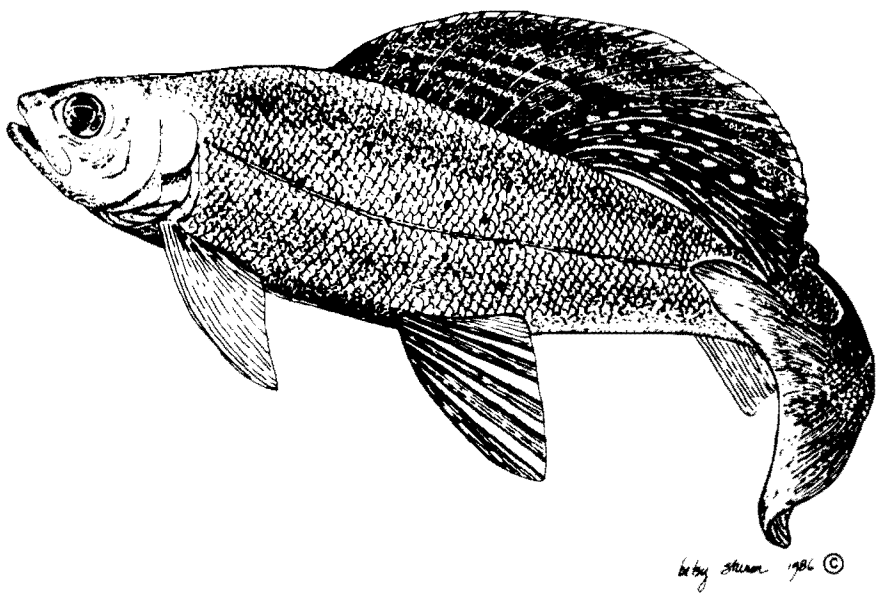
BIOLOGICAL PAPERS
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF ALASKA

A review of Arctic grayling studies in Alaska, 1952-1982

Robert H. Armstrong

Indexed bibliography of the holarctic genus *Thymallus* (grayling) to 1985

Robert H. Armstrong, Haakon Hop, and Julia H. Triplehorn



NUMBER 23 DECEMBER 1986

INSTITUTE OF ARCTIC BIOLOGY

ISSN 0568-8604

BIOLOGICAL PAPERS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ALASKA

EXECUTIVE EDITOR
David W. Norton

PRODUCTION EDITOR
Sue Keller

Institute of Arctic Biology
University of Alaska-Fairbanks

The Cover Illustration: A mature male Arctic grayling, prepared for use by this publication by Betsy Sturm, graphic artist and graduate student with the Alaska Cooperative Fishery Research Unit, University of Alaska, Fairbanks.

Financial and in-kind support for this issue were provided by:
Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Sport Fish, Juneau and Fairbanks
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Office of Information Transfer

A REVIEW OF ARCTIC GRAYLING STUDIES IN ALASKA, 1952-1982

INDEXED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE HOLARCTIC GENUS *THYMALLUS* (GRAYLING) TO 1985

Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data

Grayling : review and bibliography.

(Biological Papers of the University of Alaska; no. 23)

Contents: A Review of Arctic grayling studies in Alaska, 1952-1982. / by Robert H. Armstrong. — Indexed bibliography of the holarctic genus *Thymallus* (grayling) to 1985 / by Robert H. Armstrong, Haakon Hop and Julia H. Triplehorn.

1. Arctic grayling. 2. Arctic grayling—Bibliography. 3. Fishes—Alaska. 4. Fishes—Alaska—Bibliography. I. Armstrong, Robert H. II. Hop, Haakon. III. Triplehorn, Julia H. IV. Series.

QH1.A258 no. 23

Printed in the United States of America
by the U.S. Government Printing Office, Denver CO

BIOLOGICAL PAPERS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ALASKA

A REVIEW OF ARCTIC GRAYLING STUDIES IN ALASKA, 1952-1982

By

Robert H. Armstrong
Alaska Cooperative Fishery Research Unit
University of Alaska, Fairbanks, AK 99775

INDEXED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE HOLARCTIC GENUS *THYMALLUS* (GRAYLING) TO 1985

By

Robert H. Armstrong and Haakon Hop
Alaska Cooperative Fishery Research Unit
University of Alaska, Fairbanks, AK 99775

and

Julia H. Triplehorn
Geophysical Institute
University of Alaska, Fairbanks, AK 99775

Number 23

December 1986

ISSN 0568-8604

TABLE OF CONTENTS

EDITOR'S INTRODUCTION

This issue of *Biological Papers of the University of Alaska* consists of two scholarly contributions on the biology and reference materials for fishes of the holarctic genus, *Thymallus*.

In Alaska, the genus is represented by the Arctic grayling, *T. arcticus* (Pallas), a species regarded highly by sportsmen throughout its range in Alaska (Mills 1979; see literature cited section of review article), especially in interior Alaska where it is the most popular sport fish (Holmes 1981). This popularity with anglers puts pressure on grayling populations, and in turn, pressure upon management agencies to regulate harvests and manage habitats used by Arctic grayling. Accordingly, the state and federal government agencies have compiled life history data on the species from a number of locations in Alaska since 1952. The Alaska Cooperative Fishery Research Unit, founded in 1978 at the University of Alaska, Fairbanks, made serious attempts to assemble and review systematically the growing number of unpublished research reports on Arctic grayling. The precursor for the review paper was the compilation of file reports, including 1,600 pages of collected research reports (Armstrong 1982). Thereafter, a synthesis appeared as an earlier draft of the review of Arctic grayling studies in Alaska, distributed on a limited basis as a processed report by the Alaska Cooperative Fishery Research Unit. Prior to these compilations and reviews, the most comprehensive assembly of grayling sources of information was the bibliography published by Vincent (1965) covering North American sources and titles through the early 1960s.

In the course of reviewing the research reports on Arctic grayling, Robert H. Armstrong discovered that significant gaps in life history information still existed. Some of these gaps could be filled provisionally by borrowing information from the similar palearctic species *T. thymallus*, for which Jankovic (1964) had provided a synopsis of biological information. Because approximately 20 years had elapsed since Vincent's (1965) bibliography of North American sources and Jankovic's (1964) synthesis of information of *T. thymallus*, Armstrong decided to broaden his bibliographic search to include holarctic information sources for the entire genus *Thymallus*. With the aid of Julia H. Triplehorn, Haakon Hop, and Sue Keller, the second contribution to this issue took shape, eventually resulting in the 1,314 titles included here. We therefore now have a good foundation for a worldwide review of the genus *Thymallus*.

The timeliness of both the grayling review and the *Thymallus* bibliography can be seen from an analysis of the

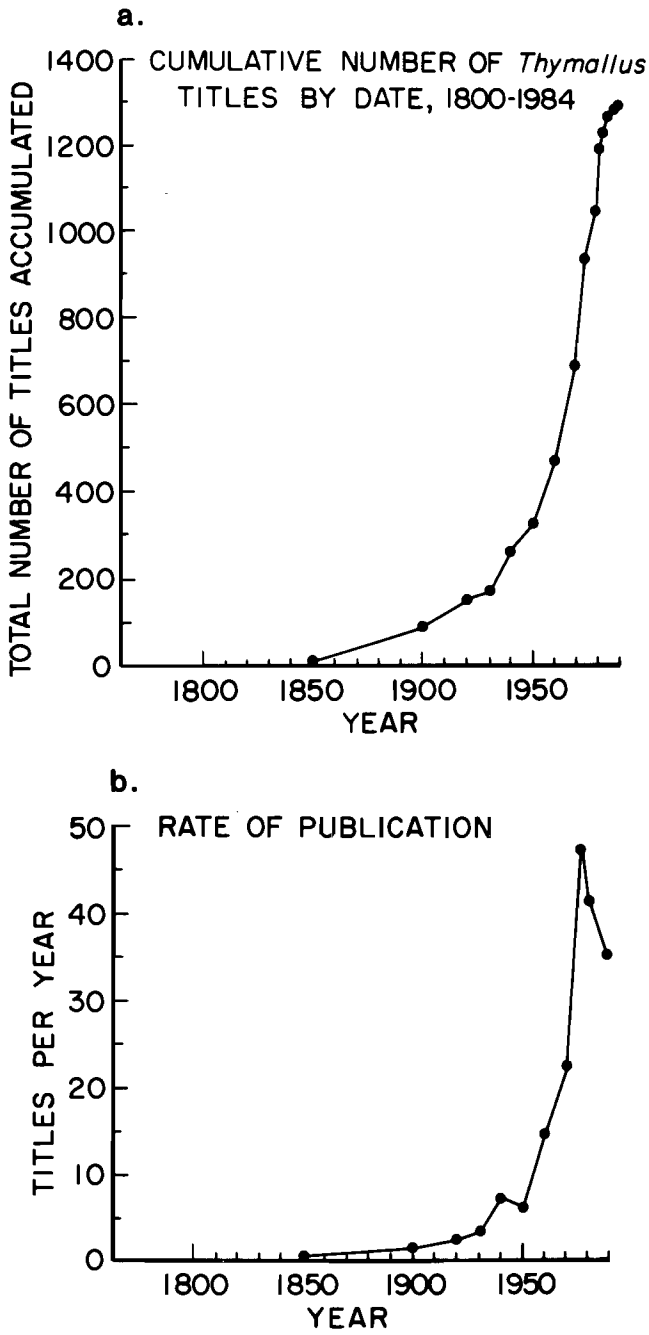


Figure 1 (*a*) Cumulative number of *Thymallus* titles by date, through 1984. (*b*) Crude annual rate of appearance of *Thymallus* titles obtained by dividing number of titles by number of years in periods ending in 1850, 1900, 1920, 1930, 1940, 1950, 1960, 1970, 1975, 1980, and 1984.

1,314 titles in the bibliography by date of appearance, both cumulatively (Figure 1*a*) and as a crude annual rate of publications on the genus (Figure 1*b*). Between 1965 and 1985, the literature (measured by number of titles) has more than doubled. The annual rate of new titles published jumped to its highest levels (48 per year) in the 5-year interval ending with 1975, having doubled over the previous 5-year period. The slight decline in rate of publication of new titles in the periods ending in 1980 and 1985 may be genuine, or it may be an artifact arising from time lags between publications and availability of titles in one of several search systems. In either case, the shapes of the curves in Figure 1 make it clear that 1985 was an appropriate year to attempt both the analytic synthesis of grayling biology and the worldwide *Thymallus* bibliography in a coordinated monograph.

D. W. Norton, June 1986

A REVIEW OF ARCTIC GRAYLING STUDIES IN ALASKA, 1952 - 1982

ROBERT H. ARMSTRONG[1]

ABSTRACT. Most information on studies of the Arctic grayling (*Thymallus arcticus*) in Alaska came from annual progress and performance reports of the Alaska Department of Fish and Game and reports of the Alaska Game Commission prepared before Alaska Statehood in 1959. Only a few reports have been published. Sport harvest, stocking, life history and population estimates are reviewed, and recommendations for further research are offered.

INTRODUCTION

Most studies of the Arctic grayling (*Thymallus arcticus*) in Alaska have been conducted under the Federal Aid in Fish Restoration Program. These studies were started in 1952 by the Alaska Cooperative Wildlife Research Unit at the University of Alaska, and were continued by the Alaska Game Commission (1953 to 1958) and the Alaska Department of Fish and Game (1959 to 1982). The results of these studies appeared in Federal Aid quarterly and annual reports, in one research report (Reed 1964), and in three Master of Science theses at the University of Alaska (Wojcik 1955, Schallock 1966, Vascotto 1970). In addition, a few studies were funded by the oil and gas industry in conjunction with development of the Alaska pipeline (McCart et al. 1972, Craig and Poulin 1974, de Bruyn and McCart 1974). More recent studies of Arctic grayling have been conducted by graduate students from the Alaska Cooperative Fishery Research Unit at the University of Alaska in Fairbanks (Grabacki 1981, Holmes 1981). Little of the information collected on Arctic grayling in Alaska has been published (notable exceptions are Reed 1964, Vascotto and Morrow 1973, Craig and Poulin 1975, and Schmidt and O'Brien 1982).

Much of the unpublished information on Arctic grayling is in Federal Aid annual reports. For instance, 161 Federal Aid annual reports from Alaska contain substantive material on grayling that totals more than 1,500 pages (Armstrong 1982). Although many Federal Aid reports are available, the information on grayling is often in reports with general titles that give little indication of their real content. Federal Aid reports written prior to Alaska Statehood in 1959 are difficult to find.

The present synthesis of life history information is thus based primarily on unpublished research reports of work conducted in Alaska. Secondarily, I have drawn on published or unpublished reports from work in nearby western Canada and elsewhere, when information on a particular topic was lacking in studies conducted in Alaska.

SPORT HARVEST

The Arctic grayling is one of the species most sought after by sport anglers in Alaska. In a survey of over 10,000 anglers who fished in Alaska in 1977, Mills (1979) asked that each list the species of fish in the order of fishing effort expended and personal preference. Statewide, Arctic grayling ranked third among species most frequently fished for, and fourth in order of preference. Fishermen who lived in the upper Copper-Susitna rivers and Arctic-Yukon-Kuskokwim regulatory areas ranked Arctic grayling as first in order of both fishing effort and preference. (Major river systems cited in the text are shown in Fig. 1.) A survey conducted by Holmes (1981) also showed grayling to be the most popular sport fish among anglers in interior Alaska.

Mills (1981) estimated that 170,137 Arctic grayling were harvested by anglers in 1980. Only the numbers of pink salmon (*Oncorhynchus gorbuscha*) and Dolly Varden (*Salvelinus malma*) plus Arctic charr (*Salvelinus alpinus*) exceeded the number of grayling caught by anglers in the state. The largest numbers of grayling—nearly half the total—were taken in the Tanana River drainage (Table 1). Nearly half of these fish, in turn, came from the Chena River drainage, where anglers took 41,825 in 1980 (Mills 1981).

Angler harvest can affect the structure of Arctic grayling populations by causing a decline in average size and age (Falk and Gillman 1974). Tack (1974) concluded that angler harvests may be responsible for grayling maturing at a smaller size in the Chena River than in other waters. Grabacki (1981) also concluded that the average size and age of grayling in the upper Chena River appeared to decrease in response to exploitation.

[1]Present address: 5870 Thane Road, Juneau, Alaska 99801.

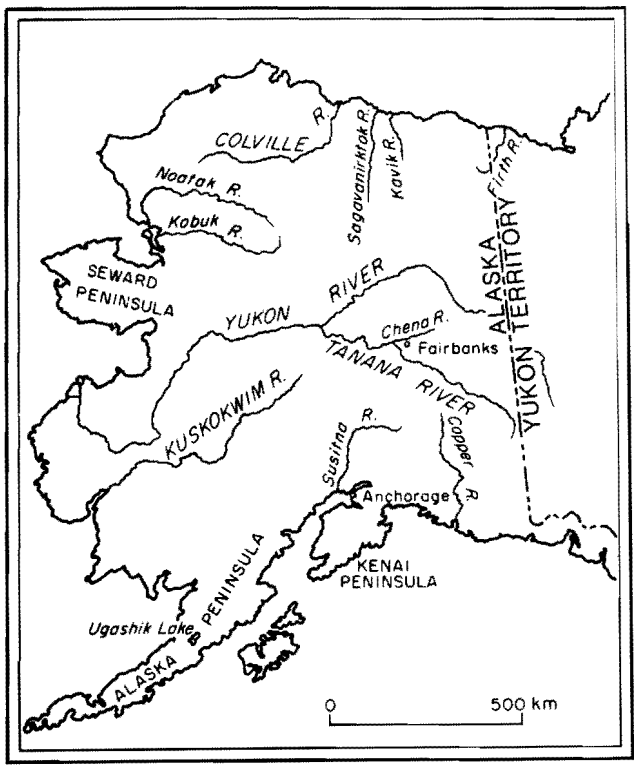


Figure 1. Natural habitat of Arctic grayling in Alaska, showing major drainages cited in text.

TABLE 1. ESTIMATED NUMBERS OF ARCTIC GRAYLING HARVESTED BY ALASKA ANGLERS BY REGION AND AREA, 1977-1980 (FROM MILLS 1981).

Area fished	1977	1978	1979	1980
Southeast				
Ketchikan	591	479	227	86
Prince of Wales Island	0	0	0	0
Petersburg-Wrangell	0	0	0	0
Sitka	17	18	18	9
Juneau	108	18	0	0
Haines-Skagway	59	154	36	34
Glacier Bay	0	0	0	0
Yakutat	0	0	0	0
Total	775	669	281	129
Southcentral				
Glennallen	25,991	26,488	37,232	32,106
Prince William Sound	0	0	0	0
Knik Arm drainage	3,916	2,413	8,371	9,514
Anchorage	187	0	18	77
East Susitna drainage	7,469	6,600	10,489	10,959
West Cook Inlet-West Susitna drainage	4,414	6,725	9,089	9,247
Kenai Peninsula	1,587	2,287	1,518	2,126
Kodiak	54	325	127	465
Naknek River drainage-Alaska Peninsula	808	614	609	1,550
Kvichak River drainage	826	1,438	873	1,421
Nushagak	496	976	1,990	1,997
Total	45,748	47,866	70,316	69,462
Arctic-Yukon-Kuskokwim				
Tanana River drainage	57,793	83,275	70,243	80,150
Interior Alaska	4,090	5,053	7,466	9,127
Seward Peninsula-Norton Sound	1,607	1,455	2,173	1,635
Northwest Alaska	1,407	1,997	2,145	1,790
South Slope Brooks Range	1,032	2,106	6,072	6,079
North Slope Brooks Range	1,239	678	1,373	1,765
Total	67,168	94,564	89,472	100,546
Alaska total	113,691	143,099	160,069	170,137

STOCKING

In Alaska, the development or improvement of the sport fishery for grayling has been attempted by stocking larval grayling from a hatchery, by pond rearing the fry for a few months before stocking them and by transplanting adult and subadult grayling from one aquatic system to another. Each of these methods has been successful in some waters and unsuccessful in others.

Stocking newly hatched fry from a hatchery into lakes has been most successful in barren lakes with suitable spawning streams (Van Wyhe 1963, Williams 1971). In a review of the stocking of grayling fry, Williams (1971) reported little or no survival when predator species were present. Grayling stocked in lakes containing northern pike (*Esox lucius*) have not survived (Tack 1972). On the other hand, Van Hulle and Murray (1975) found that stocked grayling fry competed successfully with fingerling rainbow trout (*Salmo gairdneri*) that were stocked about one month later in a previously barren lake. One year later the grayling were 20 mm longer and 1.4 times heavier than the rainbow trout. Stocked grayling may also compete successfully with the lake chub, *Couesius plumbeus* (Roguski and Tack 1970).

Some fry plantings in barren lakes have been very successful, resulting in the development of self-sustaining populations that have provided good sport fishing. Planted fry occasionally show phenomenal growth of more than 200 mm in length in a single growing season (Van Wyhe 1963, Williams 1971). Others, especially those stocked in shallow ponds and small lakes, have often been unsuccessful, despite good growth rates. Lack of oxygen and suitable spawning areas, and presence of other fish species, are usually cited as the main reason for failure (Roguski and Tack 1970; Tack 1972, 1973). The stocking of fry into various shallow lakes has shown that some grayling overwinter despite the reduction of dissolved oxygen concentrations to less than 1 ppm (Roguski and Tack 1970). Williams (1972), after examining a winter mortality of fish in Tolsona Lake (Copper River drainage) where dissolved oxygen was 0.5 ppm, concluded

that grayling were more tolerant of low oxygen than either burbot (*Lota lota*) or longnose suckers (*Catostomus catostomus*). Lakes considered unsuitable for trout because winter oxygen concentration drops as low as 1 to 2 ppm may be adequate for overwintering grayling (Heckart and Roguski 1966).

Stocking newly hatched grayling into rivers has not been successful. Over 300,000 grayling fry have been stocked into the Delta Clearwater River (Tanana River drainage) with no apparent survival (Kalb and Peckham 1975, Pearse 1976). Stocking was successful, however, when the fry were reared in ponds for about 3 months before they were stocked in the rivers. Shortly after hatching in June, the fry were stocked into shallow ponds and reared until late September or early October, when they were effectively removed (99%) with fyke nets (Peckham 1977, 1978). Survival rate in the ponds ranged from 5 to 34% (Peckham 1978) and most fish were over 100 mm long at the time of removal (Pearse 1976). The fingerlings were then stocked into spring-fed areas of the Delta Clearwater River. Studies by Pearse (1976) showed that the pond-reared grayling had a larger number of first-year circuli on their scales ($\bar{x}=14$) than did the grayling naturally occurring in the Delta Clearwater ($\bar{x}=8.7$). This difference enabled biologists to determine the percentage contributions of the stocked fingerlings to the fishery by examining scales from fish taken by anglers. Evaluations of this project are still under way, but Ridder (1980) found that 60% of the age-4 grayling in the creel were stocked and that these fish accounted for 23% of the total catch.

Transplanting adult and subadult grayling into barren lakes has been successful in establishing new sport fisheries. In 1952, 240 grayling were transplanted to Crescent Lake on the Kenai Peninsula (Engel 1965). This single transplant resulted in a sport fishery that is still self-sustaining. In 1972, Crescent Lake supported a spawning population of more than 1,700 grayling and their growth rates were better than those of interior stocks and comparable with those of the trophy grayling of Ugashik Lake (Engel 1973). Grayling from Crescent Lake have been transplanted to several other Kenai Peninsula lakes, in most of which they have established self-sustaining populations (Engel 1970, 1971).

LIFE HISTORY

Reproduction

Most grayling populations in Alaska spawn from mid-May to mid-June, although some have been found spawning in late April and others in early July (Wojcik 1954, Warner 1955, Schallock 1966, Roguski 1967, Roguski and Tack 1970, de Bruyn and McCart 1974, Tack 1974, Bendock 1979). Water temperature and spring flooding may be factors that stimulate grayling to spawn. According to Tack (1973), a water temperature of around 4 °C triggers grayling spawning in the interior streams of Alaska. Alt (1976) also suggested that 4 °C was the temperature at which most grayling in western Alaska began spawning. In northern Alaska the spawning period often coincides with the arrival of the flooding, turbid water of spring breakup (de Bruyn and McCart 1974). In the Tanana River drainage, Schallock (1965) also found grayling spawning during the spring flood of the Chatanika River, when the water was turbid. By contrast, Warner (1955) found that grayling spawned in the inlets to Fielding Lake in pools of open water when the water temperature was about 4 °C, while many streams were still covered with ice and snow.

Grayling spawn in main stem rivers, in large and small tributaries to rivers and lakes, in intermittent streams, and in lakes—usually at the mouths of tributaries (Warner 1957, Bendock 1979). In rivers and streams, grayling have been found spawning mostly in riffle areas of pea-sized gravel (Warner 1955, Tack 1971). Although gravel measurements have not usually been taken where grayling have been observed spawning, Tack (1973) reported that most spawning was over gravel between 0.075 and 38.1 mm in diameter. In Montana, where Nelson (1954) took stream bottom samples to determine the abundance of grayling eggs in relation to bottom material, no eggs were found over sand and silt or in pools; all were in riffles composed of gravel or rubble.

Although gravel in riffles appears to be the most commonly selected spawning site for grayling, other sites have been reported. In an inlet of Fielding Lake, Wojcik (1954) mentioned that grayling spawned primarily in slow shallow backwater areas. In some northern Alaska lakes they spawned in the lake itself over substrates ranging from large rubble to vegetated silt (Bendock 1979); they have also been seen spawning among sedges over an organic bottom in a nearly stagnant pond (Tack 1980) and over mud in a slough (Reed 1964).

The spawning of grayling was described by Tack (1971), who wrote that males established territories in the riffle areas while the females remained in deep pools and entered the riffles only for short periods to spawn. Tack described 22 male territories as being generally oval, 6 to 8 feet wide and 8 to 10 feet long. Average water depth over these territories was 1 foot (range 0.6 to 2.4 feet) and average water velocity was 2.6 fps (range 1.1 to 4.8 fps).

Tack (1971) described the spawning act as follows:

> When a female comes into the riffle, males from territories near her erect their dorsal fins and move laterally toward her. The female may pass up several males before responding to a male display. A female responds by erecting her dorsal fin and moving laterally toward the displaying male. The undulations intensify as the fish come closer. As their bodies come in contact, the undulations become more intense, the male leans

> toward the female so his dorsal fin covers her back, and the male's caudal peduncle crosses over that of the female. The force of the male's caudal fin, working now in a vertical direction because of his body tilt and slight axial twist, drives the posterior portion of the female's body down into the gravel. After a spawning act the posterior third of the female's body is usually buried in the gravel. About halfway through the spawning act, the female opens her mouth widely, displaying the dark slash on her throat. The male also gapes, starting a second or two after the female.

The described forcing of the posterior portion of the female grayling's body into the substrate apparently results in the eggs being deposited below the gravel surface. Van Wyhe's (1962) observations of 172 pairs of spawning grayling showed that the eggs were deposited at a depth of about 2.5 cm. Others have also observed that grayling eggs are buried to a depth of 2 to 3 cm (Kratt and Smith 1977). Many eggs may be washed downstream because of this relatively shallow depth of burial (Warner 1955).

Other observations of grayling spawning include a report by Van Wyhe (1962) that most spawning occurred between 8 p.m. and 2 a.m., when the spawning area was not exposed to sunlight. Engel (1973) mentioned that males remained on the spawning grounds longer than females.

Embryonic development is rapid. At a water temperature of 8 °C, embryos became eyed in 14 days and hatched in 18 days. At an average temperature of 15.5 °C eggs hatched in 8 days (Wojcik 1955). In a study of the Arctic grayling in northern Saskatchewan, Kratt and Smith (1977) found that grayling eggs hatched in 186.24 degree-days. After hatching, the alevins remained in the gravel for only 3 to 4 days. Kratt and Smith also reported that the newly hatched fry had almost completely absorbed their yolk sacs by the time they left the gravel.

De Bruyn and McCart (1974), who studied the ovarian development of grayling eggs, reported that egg diameters averaged less than 0.5 mm in the ovaries of recently spawned fish and were 1.7 mm by mid-September and 2.0 to 2.5 mm just before the spawning season in spring. Both female and male grayling in Alaska spawn every year after they reach sexual maturity (Williams 1969, Engel 1973, de Bruyn and McCart 1974).

Fecundity of Alaskan grayling appears to vary depending on the size of fish and locality. Schallock (1966) found that the number of eggs ranged from 1,700 for a fish 267 mm long to 12,350 for a fish 400 mm long among 24 females with an average fecundity of 5,350 eggs. In the Yukon Territory, de Bruyn and McCart (1974), who examined 20 females from three localities, reported a mean fecundity of 8,968 eggs (range 4,077 to 14,429). When the samples were combined and subjected to a regression analysis, however, they found a correlation coefficient of only 0.15. Tack (1971) also gathered data that suggest a poor correlation between number of eggs and length of Arctic grayling.

Young-of-the-Year

Larval grayling, before formation of the dorsal fin rays, are difficult to identify, and no references to the identification of larval freshwater fish in Alaska could be found. Schallock (1966) suggested that week-old grayling larvae resemble "two eyeballs on a thread," but other larval fish that occur with the grayling, such as round whitefish (*Prosopium cylindraceum*) and longnose sucker, also fit this description. After they reach a length of about 20 mm, the larval grayling can be distinguished from other similar-sized larval fish by the newly developed longer dorsal fin with 17 to 25 rays.

In streams, after emerging from the gravel, young grayling live in areas of quiet water. They occur in very shallow riffles between rocks at the lower end of gravel bars (Vascotto 1970), in backwaters, in side channels (Tack 1971, McCart et al. 1972, de Bruyn and McCart 1974), and in quiet side pools and brushy or grassy areas of adjacent sloughs (Alt 1976, 1980). They remain in these quiet water areas, often in dense schools, until later in the summer when they become territorial and solitary and move into deeper water (Vascotto 1970, de Bruyn and McCart 1974). Later, in early fall, they may leave the headwater areas and smaller streams and enter larger rivers, lakes, or (on the North Slope) spring-fed areas for overwintering. At Poplar Grove Creek (Mile 136 Richardson Highway, in the Copper River drainage) young-of-the-year grayling began an outmigration in early September and by 19 October 62,000 fish had passed through weir traps (Williams and Morgan 1974). Reed (1960) mentioned that young-of-the-year grayling drift out of the headwater streams of the Chatanika River in the early fall. On the North Slope, young-of-the-year grayling have been reported leaving small tundra streams in August and September (McCart et al. 1972, Craig and Poulin 1975). At Weir Creek, a tributary to the Kavik River, the outmigration of fry peaked between 13 and 21 September (Craig and Poulin 1975).

Little is known about the habitats selected by young-of-the-year grayling associated with lakes. De Bruyn and McCart (1974) suggested that in lakes with inlet or outlet streams, the fry remained in the streams in summer and moved into the lakes to overwinter. The habitat for the offspring of grayling that spawn in lakes, as reported by Bendock (1979), is unknown.

Fry living in streams may be subject to extremely high mortality under conditions of flooding or drought. Nelson (1954) mentioned that fry are helpless in water currents for two weeks after hatching. Flooding at this time and probably even later could wash the young out of their rearing areas, causing either direct mortality due to turbulence or indirect mortality due to the fry being swept into unfavorable rearing areas. Tack (1974) suggested that the Chena River flood of 1967 caused heavy mortality among young-of-the-year, because that year class was missing in samples taken in later years. Flooding of the Chena River in July 1981 may also

have caused heavy mortality, as few grayling fry could be found in locations where they had been reported as abundant in previous years (Robert Walker, Alaska Cooperative Fishery Research Unit, pers. comm.). During droughts, falling water levels often trap young grayling in shallow pools isolated from the main stream (de Bruyn and McCart 1974).

Migrations

Tack (1980) summarized what is known about the migration of Arctic grayling in the interior and arctic portions of Alaska. Most of the information on migration presented here is from his work or my interpretation of it. Tack believed that in interior Alaska the source of water in a river or stream affects its use by grayling within these systems: glacier-fed systems tend to be used mainly for overwintering or as migratory routes to other systems, spring-fed systems mainly for feeding but not for spawning or overwintering, bog-fed systems for spawning and feeding but not for overwintering, and large unsilted runoff systems for all purposes—spawning, feeding, and overwintering. Grayling living in a lake may move into either the outlet or inlet to spawn. In systems entering the Arctic Ocean, spring-fed areas of the larger rivers may provide the only available overwintering habitat for river-dwelling grayling.

Grayling are able to adapt to such a wide variety of waters because they spawn in spring and early summer and their eggs and larvae develop relatively fast. This early and rapid development enables the young to leave systems before they become frozen and uninhabitable in winter. These adaptations to different systems or different parts of the same system sometimes result in rather complex migrations to overwintering, spawning, and feeding sites, as briefly described below.

Migrations to Overwintering Areas

In fall, entire populations of grayling migrate downstream and out of certain tributaries and enter the Yukon, Kuskokwim, and Tanana rivers for the winter. They leave the bog-fed tributaries, most of which freeze solid or dry up during winter, and most also leave the spring-fed tributaries. It is not known why grayling leave spring-fed tributaries, which contain well-oxygenated open water and abundant larval insects all winter. A possible reason is that these systems often form extensive frazil ice in winter (Steve Tack, Fairbanks, Alaska, pers. comm.). Frazil ice forms throughout the water column as minute, irregular crystals (Maciolek and Needham 1952) and may lodge in the gills of fish, causing mortalities (Tack 1938); or it may become so thick that the water is uninhabitable. Although young silver salmon (*Oncorhynchus kisutch*) and slimy sculpin (*Cottus cognatus*) overwinter in spring-fed rivers, their survival may be closely tied to their ability to escape frazil ice by inhabiting the spring areas.

In the Arctic, grayling living in streams must migrate to overwintering sites containing extensive groundwater because most of the rest of the stream may freeze completely. Grayling may migrate either upstream or downstream to these spring areas, depending on their location in relation to the summer distribution of the fish.

In the larger unsilted runoff rivers of the interior, such as major tributaries to the Tanana River (Chena, Goodpaster, and Chatanika), most grayling inhabiting the upper reaches and tributaries migrate downstream to overwinter in the deeper water of the main stem; some fish may leave the system to overwinter in the Tanana River. Some grayling begin migrating as early as mid-July but most are believed to begin moving in September; some may even leave headwater tributaries as late as December.

Grayling also overwinter in lakes. Movements to these lakes may be either upstream (from outlets) or downstream (from inlets), and may occur early in the summer—especially if the streams are small and used mainly for spawning.

The distance that a grayling must migrate to reach an overwintering area varies considerably from one system to another. Some grayling may spend part or all of their lives within the immediate vicinity of overwintering areas; these fish may include stocks associated with certain lakes, those living near major groundwater sources, and perhaps some of those that spawn in the main stem areas of the larger unsilted runoff rivers such as the Chena. Other grayling may migrate from a few kilometers to between 130 and 160 km to reach overwintering sites. Grayling inhabiting the upper reaches of spring-fed systems and some runoff systems in interior Alaska may migrate long distances to reach overwintering areas.

Migrations to Feeding Areas

Migrations to feeding areas may vary depending on the age of grayling, type of system in which they overwinter, and the type of system in which they spawn. Young-of-the-year grayling are believed to spend the first summer feeding in the vicinity of their natal area.

Grayling that enter or migrate to feeding areas in unsilted rapid-runoff rivers tend to go to different areas, depending on their age and maturity: Juveniles (ages 1, 2, and 3) move into or remain in the lower portions of these rivers and their tributaries; the subadults (ages 4, 5, and sometimes 6) tend to move to the middle portions of the rivers; and post-spawning adults either move upstream to feed in the upper reaches of the rivers or, if they spawned in the upper reaches, remain there throughout the summer.

Grayling migrations to feeding areas of the spring-fed systems in interior Alaska are more complex. Since the fish generally do not overwinter or spawn in these systems, the entire summer feeding population must originate elsewhere. Many juveniles and subadults probably move into the spring-fed systems directly from their overwintering areas within

TABLE 2. PERCENTAGES OF GRAYLING SEXUALLY MATURE AT DIFFERENT AGES IN SAMPLES FROM SELECTED WATERS IN ALASKA

Age (years)	Chena River [a]		Mineral Lake Outlet [b]		Goodpaster River [c]		Happy Valley Creek [d]		Colville River [e]		Ikagiak Creek [e]		Kiruktagiak River [e]	
	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
0	30	0	—	—	—	—	—	—	7	0	—	—	—	—
1	41	0	—	—	—	—	2	0	5	0	—	—	3	0
2	41	0	2	0	—	—	24	0	4	0	9	0	8	0
3	17	0	11	0	—	—	10	0	6	0	5	0	4	0
4	51	86	32	9	11	0	14	7	2	0	5	0	4	0
5	77	100	11	64	26	23	4	0	7	14	3	0	4	0
6	32	100	5	100	22	73	8	63	7	0	4	0	7	29
7	15	100	6	100	12	100	6	67	7	71	4	0	10	50
8	—	—	1	100	6	100	4	100	6	100	8	25	2	100
9	—	—	1	100	8	100	8	100	6	100	4	100	3	100
10	—	—	—	—	4	100	8	100	2	100	3	100	—	—
11	—	—	—	—	1	100	6	100	—	—	—	—	—	—
>11	—	—	—	—	—	—	15	100	—	—	—	—	—	—

[a]Van Hulle (1968) [b]Tack (1971) [c]Tack (1974) [d]McCart et al. (1972) [e]Kogl (1971)

the large glacier-fed systems. Others move into the spring-fed systems after having entered other streams for spawning or short-term feeding. Most of the fish feeding in spring-fed systems may have first entered bog-fed systems to spawn. Adults are known to leave most bog-fed systems soon after spawning and migrate elsewhere to feed. Tagging studies have shown that many of these adults enter spring-fed systems after spawning. Also, subadult grayling, especially the larger ones, leave the bog-fed systems in early summer and feed elsewhere—probably in spring-fed systems. By contrast, young-of-the-year grayling may remain and feed in bog-fed streams all summer.

Migrations to Spawning Areas

Most adult grayling leave their overwintering areas and enter a bog-fed or unsilted rapid-runoff stream to spawn (Tack 1980). Only in large unsilted rapid runoff rivers do grayling spawn in the same stream in which they overwinter; even in these rivers most grayling migrate upstream to parts of the system not used for overwintering. This migration appears to be associated with a rise in water temperature to about 1 °C. Consequently it may begin as early as mid-April in some southern interior streams and as late as early June in northern Alaska. In lakes, grayling may move into either the inlet or outlet to spawn, but usually not both.

Homing to Spawning and Feeding Sites

Grayling probably return to the same river annually to feed. Of over 1,000 recaptures made a year or more after release in the Delta Clearwater and Richardson Clearwater rivers (Tanana River tributaries), 99% and 96%, respectively, were made in the same rivers in which they were tagged (Tack 1980). This site fidelity is of special interest because few grayling either spawn or overwinter in these systems. It thus appears that they return, after leaving the system, for the sole purpose of feeding.

Although homing to specific spawning areas has not been established for Arctic grayling in Alaska, Tack (1980) believed that the annual site fidelity of grayling adults to feeding streams suggests similar homing to spawning streams.

Age

Validity of Aging Techniques

The age determination of Arctic grayling from scales may not be reliable for older fish. The interpretation of annuli after age 5 is difficult because the growth rate slows and the consequent crowding of circuli forms a dense edge (Roguski and Winslow 1969, Roguski and Tack 1970, Engel 1973). Comparisons of ages determined from scales with those determined from otoliths of the same fish have shown that both methods give similar ages through age 7 or 8, but that the scale method tends to underestimate the ages of older fish (McCart et al. 1972, de Bruyn and McCart 1974, Craig and Poulin 1975). For example, Craig and Poulin (1975), in a comparison of age estimates for grayling from Weir Creek and Kavik River, found no fish older than age 11 by using scales, but several up to age 16 by using otoliths. For Happy Valley Creek, McCart et al. (1972) also found no grayling over age 11 by using scales but several up to age 20 by using otoliths. Grayling over age 7 taken from the Firth River and Trout Lake in Yukon Territory also showed differences in age, depending on the method used. For instance, the maximum ages determined were 22 in the Firth River

and 15 in Trout Lake by the otolith method and 14 and 11, respectively, by the scale method (de Bruyn and McCart 1974).

Otoliths usually continue to develop fairly clear annuli throughout the life of the fish, whereas scales develop a "dense edge" (Nordeng 1961) that tends to obscure the annuli (de Bruyn and McCart 1974). Consequently most of the studies on age and growth of grayling in Alaska, of which only a few have been based on otoliths, must be interpreted carefully. Studies of growth rates up to age 7 or 8 and of age at first maturity should be valid when the investigators used scales, but estimates of growth rates of older fish and of longevity are probably not valid.

Scale formation begins at a fork length of about 35 to 38 mm in the Chena River (Tack 1974) and at about 35 mm on the North Slope (de Bruyn and McCart 1974). In some areas grayling may not reach 35 mm by the end of their first growing season, and thus may not have formed scales. Tack (1975) suggested that some young grayling from the upper Chena River fail to develop scales in their first year, and McCart et al. (1972) made similar observations in the upper Atigun River. This possibility should also be considered when one attempts to age Arctic grayling by their scales.

Age and Size Maturity

The age at which most grayling first mature may vary from one river system to another (Table 2). In the systems examined in Alaska, most grayling mature from ages 4 to 8. Most grayling have matured by age 4 to 6 in the interior systems, but not until ages 6 to 9 in the North Slope systems.

Maturity of grayling is probably more closely related to size than to age. Unfortunately, most studies do not present data in a form that shows the relation of size to maturity by specific age groups. Some insight into this relation can be gleaned from the study of grayling in the Goodpaster River by Tack (1974). Among age-5 fish most of those 290 mm long (fork length) or longer were mature, whereas most shorter than 290 mm were immature (Table 3). This relationship also held for age-6 fish. On the North Slope, all mature grayling from the Kavik River drainage exceeded 295 mm in fork length (Craig and Poulin 1975). Other studies of grayling maturity on the North Slope, though not giving precise data on length at maturity, suggest that maturity is more dependent on size than on age (Kogl 1971). Grayling that mature at a later age (e.g., in the Colville River) also have a slow growth rate. In western Alaska grayling reach maturity at about 300 mm in the Anvik River (lower Yukon River drainage), and all fish of age 6 sampled from this system and from Pilgrim River (Seward Penninsula) and Feniak Lake (Noatak River drainage) were mature (Alt 1978, 1980).

The only exceptions to the generalization that most grayling mature at a length of 290 to 300 mm are in populations

TABLE 3. LENGTHS AND AGES OF GRAYLING FROM THE GOODPASTER RIVER THAT WERE SEXUALLY MATURE (MODIFIED FROM TACK 1974)

Fork length (mm)	Age (years)					
	5		6		7	
	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
<250	2	0	—	—	—	—
250-259	4	0	—	—	—	—
260-269	5	20	—	—	—	—
270-279	2	0	2	0	—	—
280-289	4	25	4	25	—	—
290-299	6	67	1	100	—	—
300-309	1	0	4	75	1	100
310-319	—	—	6	100	1	100
320-329	1	100	2	100	2	100
330-339	1	100	3	100	2	100
340-349	—	—	—	—	5	100
>350	—	—	—	—	1	100

of the Chena River and Mineral Lake (upper Tanana River drainage), where most mature at 270-mm fork length (Tack 1974). Tack speculated that the maturation of fish at smaller sizes may be related to heavy angler harvests in some river systems and that the long-term harvesting of the larger fish by anglers has caused a genetic shift in the population, favoring maturity at a smaller size. Early comparative data from the Chena River and Mineral Lake are not available to test this hypothesis.

Age at maturity appears to be similar for males and females. Although most sample sizes were too small to support a sound analysis of maturity by age and sex, I found no indication that males and females differed in this respect from the data presented (Tack 1971, 1974; McCart et al. 1972; de Bruyn and McCart 1974; Craig and Poulin 1975).

Age Composition and Longevity

As previously mentioned, the estimation of longevity and age composition from scales is probably not valid because annuli are difficult to interpret in older age groups. Also, a particular collecting method may sample certain age groups in disproportionate numbers. For instance, electroshocking may undersample the smaller fish, and angling may oversample the larger fish. Despite these shortcomings, some general conclusions can be drawn by summarizing the age composition data collected from certain systems in Alaska (Table 4). The Chena, Delta Clearwater, and Goodpaster rivers were sampled by electroshocker; whereas the Kavik River, Weir Creek, and Happy Valley Creek were sampled by a variety of methods, including hook and line, seine, fyke net, back-pack shocker, and weir.

Because compositions vary considerably from one stream system to another, extrapolation of the results from one

TABLE 4. PERCENTAGE AGE COMPOSITION OF ARCTIC GRAYLING SAMPLED FROM SELECTED WATERS IN ALASKA AND THE YUKON TERRITORY.

Age (years)	Chena River[a]	Delta Clearwater River[b]	Goodpaster River[c]	Kavik River & Weir Creek[d]	Happy Valley Creek[e]
1	37	1		19	
2	23	4	3	10	50[g]
3	18	13	45	14	
4	13[f]	19	27	9	
5	4	19	13[f]	8	
6	3	25	5	7	
7	2	13[f]	4	16	
8		3	1	8[f]	39[g]
9		1[g]	1	2	
10			1[g]	2	
11				2	
12				1	
>12				1	10[f]
n	201	534	298	252	119

[a] Van Hulle (1968)
[b] Peckham and Ridder (1979)
[c] Tack (1974)
[d] Craig and Poulin (1975)
[e] McCart et al. (1972)
[f] The youngest age that included at least 90% of the fish
[g] Fish with a range of ages were grouped together

system to others is not valid. One cause of variability could be selective angling mortality among the older fish. For instance, the Chena River supports the largest grayling harvest in Alaska; more than 35,000 fish are taken by anglers in some years (Mills 1981). This river has the lowest percentage of older fish of any system reported in Alaska. By contrast, systems like Happy Valley Creek and the Firth River that have yielded only a light sport harvest had the highest percentages of fish in the older age groups. Average size and age of grayling may decrease where the fish are exploited—as indicated in a study by Grabacki (1981) on the Chena River. Life history differences of grayling in certain systems can also affect age composition. For instance, the Delta Clearwater River is mainly used by grayling for summer feeding and not for spawning or rearing. Thus, few 1- and 2-year-olds are found in this river. Also, certain portions of some rivers harbor mostly immature fish, whereas other parts contain mostly adults. For instance, the east fork of the Chena River contains a much higher percentage of adults than does the main stem—perhaps because the east fork is used more for spawning of adults and the main Chena for rearing. Selective angling mortality on the much more heavily fished main stem may also be a factor. In any event, the age composition data presented in Table 4 for the Chena River were drawn from samples taken in the main stem and therefore do not reflect the age composition of grayling throughout the river.

Growth

Few studies have been conducted on first-season growth of young grayling, and no reference to the size of newly hatched grayling in Alaska could be found. In a study of hatchery grayling in Montana, Watling and Brown (1955) found that newly hatched fry were 9.4 to 13.2 mm long and averaged 11.3 mm. In the Chena River, grayling that have completed yolk sac absorption are about 14 to 15 mm long (Robert Walker, pers. comm.).

In some streams, growth during the first year of life may depend more on the time of hatching, and hence on the length of the growing season, than on feed or water temperature after hatching. De Bruyn and McCart (1974), who compared the mean fork lengths of grayling fry collected from nine streams on the Yukon North Slope, could find no correlation of lengths to the amount of benthos or the stream water temperature. Although one would expect a faster growth rate among fry living in areas with the most food and a high water temperature, a longer growing season may produce the larger fry. Also, the length of fry collected on similar dates may vary considerably from one site to another within the same stream. Tack (1975) found that the mean size of young-of-the-year grayling in the Chena River declined as one moved upstream. Growth during the first summer varies among systems, resulting in year-end fork lengths as short as 35 mm and as long as 120 mm (Tack 1980).

Considerable information exists on growth of grayling in Alaska after the first year, but comparisons of fish in one system with those in another are difficult because of differences among researchers in times of collection, in sample sizes, in methods of analysis, and in age interpretation. A general notion of the growth of grayling in Alaska can be obtained by plotting the mean lengths at capture by age (up to age 8) reported in studies supported by fairly large samples of fish (Fig. 2). From this analysis, three conclusions can be drawn: First, there is considerable variation in grayling size by age in different stream systems. Mean lengths at a given age differ by as much as 100 to 200 mm between fish in the slowest and fastest growing populations. Second, the variation in growth is much less in systems within certain geographic regions of the state. Within a given region,

the range in mean length by age is usually less than 50 mm. And third, grayling grow slowest in northern Alaska and fastest in western Alaska. Growth rate in the interior is midway between that in the northern and western populations.

The growing season for grayling of interior Alaska, as determined by tagging and recapture studies, is short and generally extends over the 3-month period from mid-May to mid-August (Van Wyhe 1964). Although grayling experience some growth during the rest of the year, the increment in length may be as little as one-tenth of the summer increment (Roguski 1967).

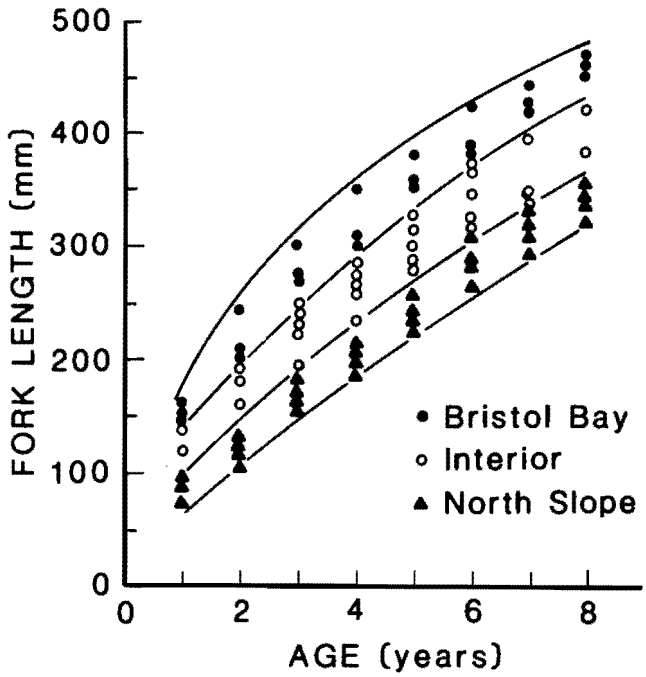


Figure 2. Mean length by age of Arctic grayling from selected systems in Alaska (data from Reed 1964; Van Hulle 1968; Paddock 1968, 1969; McCart et al. 1972; Tack 1973; Craig and Poulin 1975; Kramer 1975; Pearse 1978; Peckham 1978).

Food and Feeding Habits

Larval and adult aquatic insects are the major food of Arctic grayling in Alaska. The fish feed mostly on larval forms in some waters or at certain times (Wojcik 1953; Yoshihara 1972; Furniss 1974, 1975), but on mostly adult forms in other areas (Van Wyhe 1964, de Bruyn and McCart 1974). In streams, most grayling appear to take food from the water surface or the drift and not from the stream bottom (Vascotto 1970, Vascotto and Morrow 1973). In autumn, however, they may feed on the bottom when benthic drift is reduced (Morrow 1980).

Although zooplankton may constitute a large proportion of the diet of grayling (Wojcik 1954, Yoshihara 1972), aquatic insects are still often the major food item (Allin 1957, Reed 1964). Grayling may also feed more on the bottom in lakes than in streams, as indicated by the number of gastropods found in grayling taken from lakes (Wojcik 1954, Yoshihara 1972).

The importance of terrestrial insects in the diet of Arctic grayling in Alaska is not well known because most studies do not distinguish them from the aquatic forms. Nevertheless, Craig and Poulin (1974) found terrestrial insects to be important food items in the grayling examined from Weir Creek and Kavik River. In the Firth River, near the Alaska-Yukon border, de Bruyn and McCart (1974) found that of 136 grayling examined, Coleoptera (of terrestrial origin) occurred in 14.7% of the feeding fish. Terrestrial insects are no doubt more available to grayling inhabiting the smaller streams with dense streamside vegetation. For example, in Shaw Creek, a relatively narrow tributary to the Tanana River that has considerable streamside vegetation, grayling fed mostly on terrestrial insects (Reed 1964).

At certain times of the year, and in some systems, food other than insects may constitute a large part of the diet. Grayling sometimes concentrate near spawning salmon and feed heavily on salmon eggs (Schallock 1966, Alt 1980); they also feed on the eggs of inconnu, (*Stenodus leucichthys*) (Alt 1969), and occasionally on eggs of their own kind (Warner 1958). Fish normally are not a part of the grayling diet, but grayling in the Gulkana River (a tributary of the Copper River) were reported to eat fry of sockeye salmon (*Oncorhynchus nerka*) in large numbers (Williams 1969), and in some Canadian lakes near the Alaska-Yukon border they fed on the ninespine stickleback (*Pungitius pungitius*) (de Bruyn and McCart 1974). Some of the more unusual items found in the stomachs of grayling include shrews (de Bruyn and McCart 1974, Alt 1978) and lemmings (Reed 1964). Grayling venturing into brackish waters along the Beaufort Sea coast may feed on marine isopods and other crustaceans (Tack 1980).

In summer, grayling are active feeders. In the Delta Clearwater River, during June and early July, grayling fed on a 24-hour basis and later in the year ceased feeding only during darkness (Reed 1964). Active feeding habits are evident from the small number of empty stomachs seen during studies of food habits. Reed (1964) found no empty stomachs among 1,300 grayling collected from 13 watersheds in Alaska. Others have also found either no empty stomachs or very few (Yoshihara 1972, de Bruyn and McCart 1974).

Although grayling often live in proximity to other fish, few studies have been done on interspecific competition for food. In a study of the food of grayling, whitefish and lake charr (*Salvelinus namaycush*) in Tangle Lakes (Tanana River drainage), Wojcik (1954) concluded that the three species do not compete with each other for food. Grayling fed mostly on zooplankton and the whitefish on benthic organisms; although lake charr fed on both zooplankton and benthos when young, they ate other fish when older. Wojcik also observed that grayling in the Delta Clearwater River fed ac-

TABLE 5. POPULATION ESTIMATES FOR GRAYLING LONGER THAN 150-MM FORK LENGTH IN INDEX SECTIONS OF THE CHENA RIVER, 1968 TO 1979 (FROM HALLBERG 1980)

River section and year		Dates	Grayling per mile
River mile 6-8	1971	Aug 30-Sept 3	613
(University Ave. to	1972	June 22-26	497
Peger Rd. in Fairbanks)	1973	July 10-13	469
	1974	June 26-28	104
	1976	Aug 19-21	413
	1977	Aug 5-8	511
	1978	July 1-3	91
	1979	July 1-3	91
River mile 8-11	1968		1,095
(Peger Rd. to Wendell	1969		1,890
St. in Fairbanks)	1970	July 2-10	1,479
	1971	Aug 30-Sept 3	2,095
	1972	June 22-26	978
	1973	July 3-10	679
	1974	June 25-28	642
	1976	July 22-24	654
	1977	July 11-14	511
	1978	July 25-28	259
	1979	July 26-30	321
River mile 26.5-29.5 (2-5 miles above mouth of Little Chena River)	1979	Aug 20-23	283
Dam site	1972	June 27-29	1,306
(near river mile 45)	1973	July 18-19	800
	1974	July 9-11	416
	1976	Aug 4-6	489
	1977	July 26-30	507
	1978	Aug 8-11	553
	1979	July 17-20	308

tively at or near the water surface whereas whitefish tended to live in deep holes and were less active. By contrast, Pearse (1974) compared the organisms in the stomachs of two round whitefish and Arctic grayling and concluded that both species preferred, and possibly competed for, the same food items. Where juvenile Arctic charr and grayling occur together, they may feed on similar food items (Craig and Poulin 1975).

I found one reference to the food and feeding of young-of-the-year Arctic grayling in Alaska. Elliott (1980) determined the taxa of aquatic invertebrates eaten by 80 young-of-the-year grayling captured in streams along the route of the trans-Alaska pipeline. Immature stages of chironomid midges were most often eaten, although up to 18 other taxa were also found in the stomachs (Elliott 1980, 1982). Insects of terrestrial origin were consumed in greater numbers as the season progressed and finally surpassed the number of aquatic invertebrates in two of the stream systems. Young-of-the-year grayling stocked in barren lakes depended heavily on midge pupae (Tim Jennings, Alaska Cooperative Fishery Research Unit, pers. comm.). Brown and Buck (1939) reported that under hatchery conditions some grayling fry began eating 4 days after hatching and all fish were feeding by the eighth day, at a water temperature of 11°C.

POPULATION ESTIMATES

Determining the number of grayling in the rivers, streams, and lakes of Alaska is difficult. Ice and floods have made the effective operation of weirs nearly impossible, and mark-recapture studies usually estimate only the proportion of a population that the sampling gear is capable of taking.

Most studies have been designed to estimate the grayling population in selected sections of a river. By repeating these estimates in the same areas year after year, long-term trends in the relative abundance of grayling may become apparent (Table 5). Usually these estimates have been made by capturing grayling with a boat-mounted electrofishing unit (Van Hulle 1968), marking and releasing the fish for 2 to 3 days, and recapturing the fish with the same gear to determine a ratio of marked to unmarked fish on a later day. Due to the selectivity of electrofishing gear for larger grayling, only fish longer than 150 mm were captured in most studies. In other studies hook and line, gill nets, and seines have been used as collecting gears for population estimates (Roguski and Tack 1970, Engel 1973, Hammerstrom 1975, Alt 1976, Gwartney 1980).

The largest number of grayling found in any one location in Alaska was in a stream between Long Tangle Lake and Lower Tangle Lake, about 20 miles west of Paxson. By using hook and line, Roguski and Tack (1970) estimated 36,985 grayling of "catchable" size were in this stream. They concluded that the area was a major feeding area for fish from most of the Tangle Lakes system.

At the outlet of Lower Ugashik Lake in Bristol Bay, numbers of catchable grayling have been estimated to range from 1,180 to 2,053 (Paddock and Whitehead 1970, Siedelman and Cunningham 1972, Gwartney 1980). Although this area provides some of the finest grayling fishing in Alaska, only 159 of the fish were estimated to be of "trophy" size—i.e., 1.36 kg or heavier (Siedelman and Cunningham 1972).

Some of the lakes to which only a hundred or so grayling were transplanted now support spawning populations of nearly 2,000. In Crescent Lake, near Moose Pass on the Seward Highway, Engel (1973) used seines and gill nets to estimate an adult population of 1,756. In Bench Lake, also on the Kenai Peninsula, a population of 1,931 adults was estimated by Hammerstrom (1975) using gill nets and hook and line.

Estimates of numbers of grayling per mile in selected rivers of Alaska have ranged from 42 to 2,095 (Tables 5 and 6). As an index of abundance, these estimates may show trends in population fluctuation. For instance, in the section of the Chena River from Peger Road to Wendell Street (river mile

8 to 11) and at the dam site (near river mile 45), grayling numbers seemingly declined: estimates in 1979 equaled only about one-third of those made 7 to 10 years earlier (Table 5).

RECOMMENDATIONS

Although much information has been gathered on the life history of Arctic grayling in Alaska, several major gaps remain. Some of these gaps may be critical to the future management of grayling, especially as land and resource development and angler pressure continue to increase. Although any further information on the habitat requirements and life history of Arctic grayling will help us to understand and better manage the species, needs for certain data are more strongly indicated than others.

1. *Studies of the early life history, especially the first year of life, of Arctic grayling*. Alteration of habitat may have a greater effect on grayling during their first year than at any other time. What are their habitat requirements? What do they eat? How long do they remain in the vicinity of their hatching site? Do they compete with young round whitefish, chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*), Dolly Varden charr, or other species for food and space? Tiny larval grayling are easily harmed by changing environmental conditions. What are some of the major causes of mortality among young grayling?

2. *Identities of discrete stocks of Arctic grayling*. Despite nearly 30 years of investigations of the migrations of Arctic grayling, little is yet known about the migrations and population dynamics of individual stocks. Do grayling home to reproduction sites? What stocks contribute to the major Alaska grayling fisheries? What are the harvest rates of individual stocks in our most popular grayling sport fisheries? Are some stocks being overharvested? What level of harvest can grayling sustain?

   Two areas of research may help in answering these questions. (1) Young often grow at different rates within a given river system. Hence, scale analysis of young-of-the-year grayling may provide a means of stock separation within some systems. (2) If young grayling stay a month or two near the site where they were hatched, coded wire tagging of individual stocks may be feasible. This technique may make it possible to identify the migration patterns of individual stocks, their contributions to mixed stock fisheries, and their harvest rates within those fisheries.

3. *More detailed information on the food of Arctic grayling for studying and predicting the effects of various habitat alterations*. Studies are under way or planned to determine the primary and secondary productivity and ecology of aquatic insects in the upper Chena River. Other studies are planned to determine the effects of placer mining on primary productivity and aquatic insects. Thus far, only general food categories are known for the Arctic grayling. It is especially important to determine the life stages of aquatic insects that are consumed, and to distinguish insects of aquatic origin from those of terrestrial origin.

4. *Studies to determine the effects of stream channelization, flood control, placer mining, riparian vegetation removal, and other habitat alterations on Arctic grayling*. There have been almost no studies of the effects of environmental changes on Arctic grayling in Alaska.

5. *Research into the culture of grayling in hatcheries and best methods of stocking them into rivers*. The future success of some river fisheries may depend on supplemental stocking of hatchery fish. Which stocks might provide the best returns? It is especially important to determine methods of rearing grayling to a size that will insure high survival after stocking. Hence, experimental feeding and rearing studies of Arctic grayling in hatcheries are needed.

6. *Studies of the validity of aging Arctic grayling from scales*. Several investigators have mentioned the difficulty in aging grayling by their scales, especially after age 5. Recent studies indicate a considerable difference in age interpretation, depending on whether scales or otoliths are used. Comparing age interpretations by scales, polished otoliths, pre-opercular bones, and perhaps vertebrae from

TABLE 6. POPULATION ESTIMATES[a] OF GRAYLING PER MILE IN SELECTED RIVERS IN ALASKA

River	Grayling per mile
Kuparuk (Alt 1976)	
1975	145
Lower Goodpaster (Peckham 1979)	
1973	770
1974	323
1975	760
1976	563
1977	604
1978	749
Salcha (Tack 1973, Kramer 1975)	
1972	805
1975	1,224
Upper Susitna (ADF&G 1981)	
1981 (Clearwater tributaries,	501
Main Susitna)	121
Talachulitna (Kubik and Chlupack 1975)	
1974	42

[a]All estimates were based on capture by boat-mounted electrofishing unit except by Alaska Department of Fish and Game (1981) and Alt (1976) who used hook and line.

the same fish may help to determine the validity of using only scales.

Between 1982 and 1985 several studies were completed that provide information relating to the foregoing recommendations. Although the studies do not alter the recommendations, readers should be aware that some of the studies have made considerable progress toward answering the questions that I raised. In addition to references appearing after 1982 on grayling in Alaska contained in the comprehensive bibliography (Armstrong et al. 1986), I draw readers' attention to the following studies, fully listed in the Literature Cited section: Anderson (1984) for effects of habitat alteration; Hop (1985) for stock identity; Jennings (1983) for stocking experiments; Lee (1985) for species interactions in young fish; Ridder (1983, 1984) for life cycles of particular stocks; Sikstrom (1983) for techniques in age determination; Simmons (1983), Van Nieuwenhuyse (1983), and Wagener (1984) for effects of sedimentation from placer mining; Walker (1983) for growth of young fish; and West (1982) for effects of heavy metals.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

I thank James B. Reynolds, Alaska Cooperative Fishery Research Unit and Willard E. Barber, University of Alaska, Fairbanks, for reviewing the manuscript and making many useful suggestions; Kathryn delaFuente of the Department of English, University of Alaska, Fairbanks, for reviewing the manuscript; Steve Tack, for his summary of migration habits of Arctic grayling in Alaska (which greatly facilitated my review of this complicated aspect of the life history) and for reviewing the manuscript; Laurie Weidlich, Sport Fish Division, Alaska Department of Fish and Game for providing encouragement and help throughout the project; and Terra Shideler for typing drafts of the manuscript.

LITERATURE CITED

Alaska Department of Fish and Game. 1981. Resident fish investigation on the upper Susitna River. Phase 1 Final Draft Report. Susitna Hydro Aquatic studies. Subtask 7.10. Pp. (E-3-1)-(E-3-66).

Allin, R. 1957. Catch distribution, composition and size structure; sport fishing—Anchorage area. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service and Alaska Game Commission, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Quarterly Progress Report. Project F-1-R-6. Work Plan A, Job No. 2A 6(1, 2, 3). 18 pp.

Alt, K. 1969. Taxonomy and ecology of the inconnu, *Stenodus leucichthys nelma*, in Alaska. Biological Papers of the University of Alaska, No. 12. 63 pp.

Alt, K. 1976. Inventory and cataloging of North Slope waters. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1975-1976. Project F-9-8, 17(G-I-0):129-150.

Alt, K. 1978. Inventory and cataloging of sport fish and sport fish waters of western Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1977-1978. Project F-9-10, 19(G-I-P):36-60.

Alt, K. 1980. Inventory and cataloging of sport fish and sport fish waters of western Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1979-1980. Project F-9-12, 21(G-I-P):32-59.

Anderson, P. R. 1984. Seasonal changes of attached algae in two Alaskan sub-arctic streams. M.S. Thesis. University of Alaska, Fairbanks. 113 pp.

Armstrong, R. H. 1982. Arctic grayling studies in Alaska. A special compilation of the Alaska Cooperative Fishery Research Unit and Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Sport Fish Division. Vol. 1, pp. 1-845; Vol. 2, pp. 846-1593. [Available at Alaska Cooperative Fishery Research Unit, University of Alaska, Fairbanks].

Armstrong, R. H., H. Hop and J. H. Triplehorn. 1986. Indexed bibliography of the holarctic genus *Thymallus* (grayling) to 1985. Biological Papers of the University of Alaska, this issue.

Bendock, T. 1979. Inventory and cataloging of arctic area waters. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1978-1979. Project F-9-11, 20(G-I-I). 64 pp.

Brown, C. and C. Buck, Jr. 1939. When do trout and grayling fry begin to take food? Journal of Wildlife Management 3(2):134-140.

Craig, P. C. and V. A. Poulin. 1974. Life history and movements of grayling (*Thymallus arcticus*) and juvenile Arctic char (*Salvelinus alpinus*) in a small tundra stream tributary to the Kavik River, Alaska. *In* P. J. McCart, ed. Life histories of anadromous and fresh water fishes in the western Arctic. Canadian Arctic Gas Study, Ltd., Calgary, Biological Report Series 20(2). 54 pp.

Craig, P. C. and V. A. Poulin. 1975. Movements and growth of Arctic grayling (*Thymallus arcticus*) and juvenile Arctic char (*Salvelinus alpinus*) in a small arctic stream, Alaska. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 32:689-697.

de Bruyn, M. and P. McCart. 1974. Life history of the grayling (*Thymallus arcticus*) in Beaufort Sea drainages in the Yukon Territory. *In* P. J. McCart, ed. Fisheries research associated with proposed gas pipeline routes in Alaska, Yukon and Northwest Territories. Canadian Arctic Study, Ltd., Calgary, Biological Report Series 15(2). 39 pp.

Elliott, G. V. 1980. First interim report on the evaluation of stream crossings and effects of channel modifications on fishery resources along the route of the trans-Alaska pipeline. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Special Studies, Anchorage. 77 pp.

Elliott, G. V. 1982. Final report on the evaluation of stream crossings and effects of channel modifications on fishery resources along the route of the trans-Alaska pipeline. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Special Studies, Anchorage. 110 pp.

Engel, L. 1965. Inventory and cataloging of the sport fish and sport fish waters on the Kenai Peninsula, Cook Inlet-Prince William Sound areas. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1964-1965. Project F-5-R-6, 6(7-A):111-127.

Engel, L. 1970. Evaluation of sport fish stocking on the Kenai Peninsula-Cook Inlet areas. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1969-1970. Project F-9-2, 11(7-C-1):109-127.

Engel, L. 1971. Evaluation of sport fish stocking on the Kenai Peninsula-Cook Inlet areas. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1970-1971. Project F-9-3, 12(G-11-F). 34 pp.

Engel, L. 1973. Inventory and cataloging of Kenai Peninsula, Cook Inlet, and Prince William Sound drainages and fish stocks. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1972-1973. Project F-9-5, 14(G-I-C). 25 pp.

Falk, M. R. and D. V. Gillman. 1974. Impact of a sport fishery on Arctic grayling in the Brabant Island area, Northwest Territories. Canada Department of the Environment, Fisheries and Marine Service, Fisheries Operations Directorate, Data Report No. CEN/T-74-7. 21 pp.

Furniss, R. 1974. Inventory and cataloging of arctic area waters. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1973-1974. Project F-9-6, 15(G-I-I). 45 pp.

Furniss, R. 1975. Inventory and cataloging of arctic area waters. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1974-1975. Project F-9-7, 16(G-I-I). 47 pp.

Grabacki, S. T. 1981. Effects of exploitation on the population dynamics of Arctic grayling in the Chena River, Alaska. M.S. Thesis, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. 113 pp.

Gwartney, L. 1980. Inventory and cataloging of sport fish and sport fish waters of the Bristol Bay area. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1979-1980. Project F-9-12, 21(G-I-E). 20 pp.

Hallberg, J. 1980. Population structure, migratory patterns and habitat requirements of the Arctic grayling. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1979-1980. Project F-9-12, 21(R-I-A). 22 pp.

Hammerstrom, S. 1975. Inventory and cataloging of Kenai Peninsula, Cook Inlet, Prince William Sound, and fish stocks. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1974-1975. Project F-9-7, 16(G-I-C):27-68.

Heckart, L. and E. Roguski. 1966. Inventory and cataloging of the sport fish and sport fish waters in the interior of Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1965-1966. Project F-5-R-7, 7(15-A):215-229.

Holmes, R. A. 1981. Angler effort, exploitation, and values on the upper Chena River, Alaska. M.S. Thesis, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. 105 pp.

Hop, H. 1985. Stock identification and homing of Arctic grayling *Thymallus arcticus* (Pallas) in interior Alaska. M.S. Thesis, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. 220 pp.

Jennings. T. R. 1983. Survival, growth and food habits of young-of-the-year Arctic grayling stocked in barren, sub-arctic lakes. M.S. Thesis, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. 69 pp.

Kalb, C. and R. Peckham. 1975. Evaluation of interior Alaska waters and sport fish with emphasis on stocked lakes. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1974-1975. Project F-9-7, 16(G-III-E):52-77.

Kogl, D. 1971. Monitoring and evaluation of arctic waters with emphasis on the North Slope drainages: Colville River study. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1970-1971. Project F-9-3, 12(G-III-A):23-61.

Kramer, M. 1975. Inventory and cataloging of interior Alaska waters—Fairbanks district. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1974-1975. Project F-9-7, 16(G-I-G):145-181.

Kratt, L. F. and R. J. F. Smith. 1977. A post-hatching sub-gravel stage in the life history of the Arctic grayling, *Thymallus arcticus*. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 106(3):241-243.

Kubik, S. and R. Chlupach. 1975. Inventory and cataloging of sport fish and sport fish waters of the lower Susitna and central Cook Inlet drainages. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1974-1975. Project F-9-7, 16(G-I-H):182-207.

Lee, K. M. 1985. Resource partitioning and behavioral interactions among juvenile young-of-the-year salmonids, Chena River, Alaska. M.S. Thesis, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. 84 pp.

Maciolek, J. A. and R. R. Needham. 1952. Ecological effects of winter conditions on trout and trout foods in Convict Creek, California, 1951. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 81(1951):202-217.

McCart, P., P. Craig, and H. Bain. 1972. Report on fisheries investigations in the Sagavanirktok River and neighboring drainages. Report to Alyeska Pipeline Service Company, Bellevue, WA. 170 pp.

Mills, M. J. 1979. Alaska statewide sport fish harvest studies. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1978-1979. Project F-9-11, 20(SW-I-A). 112 pp.

Mills, M. J. 1981. Alaska statewide sport fish harvest studies (1980). Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1980-1981. Project F-9-13, 22(SW-I-A). 107 pp.

Morrow, J. E. 1980. The freshwater fishes of Alaska. Alaska Northwest Publishing Co., Anchorage. 248 pp.

Nelson, P. H. 1954. Life history and management of the American grayling (*Thymallus signifer tricolor*) in Montana. Journal of Wildlife Management 18:324-342.

Nordeng, H. 1961. On the biology of char (*Salvelinus alpinus*) in Salangen, North Norway. Zoologi 10:67-121.

Paddock, D. 1968. Inventory and cataloging of the sport fish and sport fish waters in the Bristol Bay and lower Kuskokwim drainages. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1967-1968. Project F-5-R-9, 9(12-A):205-222.

Paddock, D. 1969. Inventory and cataloging of the sport fish and sport fish waters of the Bristol Bay and lower Kuskokwim drainages. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1968-1969. Project F-9-1, 10(12-A):247-264.

Paddock, D. and M. Whitehead. 1970. Inventory and cataloging of the sport fish and sport fish waters of the Bristol Bay and lower Kuskokwim drainages. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1969-1970. Project F-9-2, 11(12-A):213-227.

Pearse, G. A. 1974. A study of a typical spring-fed stream of interior Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1973-74. Project F-9-6(G-III-G). 49 pp.

Pearse, G. A. 1976. Study of typical spring-fed streams of interior Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1975-1976. Project F-9-8, 17(G-III-G). 17 pp.

Pearse, G. A. 1978. Inventory and cataloging of interior waters with emphasis on the upper Yukon and the haul road areas. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1977-1978. Project F-9-10, 19(G-I-N). 12 pp.

Peckham, R. 1977. A study of a typical spring-fed stream of interior Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1976-1977. Project F-9-9, 18(G-III-G):50-64.

Peckham, R. 1978. A study of a typical spring-fed stream of interior Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1977-1978. Project F-9-10, 19(G-III-G):22-45.

Peckham, R. 1979. Evaluation of interior Alaska waters and sport fish with emphasis on managed waters, Delta District. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1978-1979. Project F-9-10, 19(G-III-I):63-81.

Peckham, R. and W. Ridder. 1979. A study of a typical spring-fed stream of interior Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1978-1979. Project F-9-12, 19(G-III-G):25-63.

Reed, R. 1960. Investigation of the Tanana River grayling fisheries. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1959-1960. Project F-5-R-1, 1(3):95-101.

Reed, R. 1964. Life history of migration patterns of Arctic grayling, *Thymallus arcticus* (Pallas), in the Tanana River drainage of Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game Research Report No. 2. 30 pp.

Ridder, W. 1980. A study of a typical spring-fed stream of interior Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1979-1980. Project F-9-12, 21(G-III-G):43-93.

Ridder, W. 1983. A study of a typical spring-fed stream of interior Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1982-1983. Project F-9-15, 24(G-III-G). 54 pp.

Ridder, W. 1984. The life history and population dynamics of exploited stocks of Arctic grayling associated with the Delta and Richardson Clearwater Rivers. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1983-1984. Project F-9-16, 25(G-III-G). 49 pp.

Roguski, E. A. 1967. Inventory and cataloging of the sport fish and sport fish waters in the interior of Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1966-1967. Project F-5-R-8, 8(16-B):231-246.

Roguski, E. A. and S. L. Tack. 1970. Investigations of the Tanana River and Tangle Lakes grayling fisheries: Migratory and population study. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1969-1970. Project F-9-2, 11(16-B). 17 pp.

Roguski, E. A. and P. Winslow. 1969. Investigations of the Tanana River and Tangle Lakes grayling fisheries: Migratory and population study. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1968-1969. Project F-9-1, 10(16-B):333-351.

Schallock, E. 1965. Investigations of the Tanana River grayling fisheries, migratory study. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1964-1965. Project F-5-R-6, 6(16-B):307-319.

Schallock, E. 1966. Grayling life history related to a hydroelectric development on the Chatanika River in interior Alaska. M.S. Thesis, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. 113 pp.

Schmidt, D. and W. J. O'Brien. 1982. Planktivorous feeding ecology of Arctic grayling (*Thymallus arcticus*). Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 39(3):475-482.

Siedelman, D. and P. Cunningham. 1972. Inventory and cataloging of the sport fish and sport fish waters of the Bristol Bay area. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1971-1972. Project F-9-4, 13(G-I-E):67-83.

Sikstrom, C. B. 1983. Otolith, pectoral fin ray, and scale age determination for Arctic grayling (*Thymallus arcticus*). Progressive Fish-Culturist 45(4):220-223.

Simmons, R. C. 1984. Effects of placer mining sedimentation on Arctic grayling of interior Alaska. M.S. Thesis, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. 75 pp.

Tack, E. 1938. Trout mortality from the formation of suspended ice crystals. Fischerei-Zeitung 9(4):42. Reviewed in Progressive Fish-Culturist 1938(37):26.

Tack, S. L. 1971. Distribution, abundance, and natural history of the Arctic grayling in the Tanana River drainage. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1970-1971. Project F-9-3, 12(R-I). 35 pp.

Tack, S. L. 1972. Distribution, abundance, and natural history of the Arctic grayling in the Tanana River drainage. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1971-1972. Project F-9-4, 13(R-I). 36 pp.

Tack, S. L. 1973. Distribution, abundance, and natural history of the Arctic grayling in the Tanana River drainage. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1972-1973. Project F-9-5, 14(R-I). 34 pp.

Tack, S. L. 1974. Distribution, abundance, and natural history of the Arctic grayling in the Tanana River drainage. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1973-1974. Project F-9-6, 15(R-I). 52 pp.

Tack, S. L. 1975. Distribution, abundance, and natural history of the Arctic grayling in the Tanana River drainage. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1974-1975. Project F-9-7, 16(R-I). 35 pp.

Tack, S. L. 1980. Migrations and distribution of Arctic grayling in interior and arctic Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1979-1980. Project F-9-12, 21(R-I). 32 pp.

Van Hulle, F. 1968. Investigation of the fish populations in the Chena River. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1967-1968. Project F-5-R-9, 9(15-B):287-304.

Van Hulle, F. and J. Murray. 1975. Inventory and cataloging of the sport fish and sport fish waters in southwest Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1974-1975. Project F-9-7, 16(G-I-B). 26 pp.

Van Nieuwenhuyse, E. E. 1983. The effects of placer mining on the primary productivity of interior Alaska streams. M.S. Thesis, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. 120 pp.

Van Wyhe, G. 1962. Inventory and cataloging of sport fish and sport fish waters of the Copper River and Prince William Sound drainages. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1961-1962. Project F-5-R-3, 3(11-A):227-243.

Van Wyhe, G. 1963. Inventory and cataloging of sport fish and sport fish waters of the Copper River and Prince William Sound drainages, Tyone River and Susitna River drainage above Oshetna (water adjacent to Denali Highway). Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1962-1963. Project F-5-R-4, 4(11-A):439-450.

Van Wyhe, G. 1964. Investigations of the Tanana River grayling fisheries: Migration study. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1963-1964. Project F-5-R-5, 5(14-B):353-368.

Vascotto, G. L. 1970. Summer ecology and behavior of the grayling of McManus Creek, Alaska. M.S. Thesis, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. 132 pp.

Vascotto, G. L. and J. E. Morrow. 1973. Behavior of the Arctic grayling, *Thymallus arcticus*, in McManus Creek, Alaska. Biological Papers of the University of Alaska No. 13:29-38.

Wagener, S. M. 1984. Effects of placer gold mining on stream macroinvertebrates of interior Alaska. M.S. Thesis, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. 99 pp.

Walker, R. J. 1983. Growth of young-of-the-year salmonids in the Chena River, Alaska. M.S. Thesis, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. 147 pp.

Warner, G. W. 1955. Spawning habits of grayling in interior Alaska. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service and Alaska Game Commission, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Quarterly Progress Report. Project F-1-R-5, Work Plan E, Job No. 1, 5(2). 10 pp.

Warner, G. W. 1957. Environmental studies of grayling as related to spawning, migration and distribution. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service and Alaska Game Commission, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Quarterly Progress Report. Project F-1-R-6, Work Plan C, Job 3a, 6(4). 14 pp.

Warner, G. W. 1958. Environmental studies of grayling in Alaska. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service and Alaska Game Commission, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Quarterly Progress Report. Project F-1-R-7, Work Plan C, Job 3b, 7(3). 14 pp.

Watling, H. and C. J. D. Brown. 1955. The embryological development of the American grayling (*Thymallus signifer tricolor*) from fertilization to hatching. Transactions of the American Microscopical Society 74(1):85-93.

West, R. L. 1982. Kantishna Hills heavy metals investigations, Denali National Park. U. S. National Park Service. Contract No. 14-16-0007-82-5524. 36 pp.

Williams, F. T. 1969. Grayling investigations on Tolsona and Moose Lakes. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1968-1969. Project F-9-1, 10(14-B):291-300.

Williams, F. T. 1971. Inventory and cataloging of sport fish and sport fish waters of the Copper River and Prince William Sound drainages and the upper Susitna River drainage. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1970-1971. Project F-9-3, 12(G-1-F):117-136.

Williams, F. T. 1972. Inventory and cataloging of sport fish and sport fish waters of the Copper River and Prince William Sound drainage, and the upper Susitna River drainages. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1971-1972. Project F-9-4, 13(G-I-F):85-110.

Williams, F. T. and C. Morgan. 1974. Inventory and cataloging of sport fish and sport fish waters of the Copper River and Prince William Sound drainages, and the upper Susitna River drainage. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1973-1974. Project F-9-6, 15(G-I-F). 24 pp.

Wojcik, F. 1953. Migration, growth rate, and food habits of grayling in the Little Salcha River near Fairbanks, Alaska. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service and Alaska Game Commission, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Quarterly Progress Report. Project F-1-R-2, Work Plan 3, Job 1, 2. 6 pp.

Wojcik, F. 1954. Spawning habits of grayling in interior Alaska. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service and Alaska Game Commission, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Quarterly Progress Report. Project F-1-R-4, 4(1). 3 pp.

Wojcik, F. 1955. Life history and management of the grayling in interior Alaska. M. S. Thesis, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. 54 pp.

Yoshihara, H. T. 1972. Monitoring and evaluation of arctic waters with emphasis on the North Slope drainages. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress. Project F-9-4, 13(G-III-A):1-49.

INDEXED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE HOLARCTIC GENUS THYMALLUS (GRAYLING) TO 1985

ROBERT H. ARMSTRONG,[1] HAAKON HOP,[2] AND JULIA H. TRIPLEHORN[3]

INTRODUCTION

This bibliography contains 1,314 published and unpublished references on the genus *Thymallus* (Cuvier, 1929) to 1985. The references are listed alphabetically by author; multiple publications by the same author are listed by year of publication, the earliest being listed first.

The title of each reference is in the original language following the year of publication. Insofar as possible English translations of foreign titles are given in parentheses, and the language of each foreign reference is shown at the end of the reference. References from Czechoslovakia are listed as Czech (includes Czech and Slovak) and all references from Yugoslavia are listed as Serbo-Croatian. When possible, we have given the entire names of journals and reports. Abbreviations were used only when we were unable to determine full journal names. Each reference is numbered, and these numbers are used in the taxonomic, geographic, and subject indexes. Key words were selected for papers that we were able to obtain (indicated by asterisks in the list), or from the titles or abstracts of others.

For the taxonomic index we have used the scientific name provided by the authors. No attempt was made to combine synonyms, and we have retained subspecies names if given. For references in which no scientific name was provided we have used the most likely taxon. As an aid to using the taxonomic index we provide the following list of species, subspecies, and infrasubspecies together with their common names:

SPECIES:

Thymallus arcticus (Pallas, 1776)—Arctic grayling
Thymallus brevirostris (Kessler, 1879)—Mongolian grayling
Thymallus nigrescens (Dorogostajskij, 1923)—Kosogol grayling
Thymallus thymallus (Linnaeus, 1758)—European grayling

SUBSPECIES:

Thymallus arcticus arcticus (Svetovidov, 1936)—Siberian grayling
Thymallus arcticus baicalensis (Dybowski, 1874)—(Black) Baikal grayling
Thymallus arcticus grubei (Dybowski, 1869)—Amur grayling
Thymallus arcticus mertensi (Valenciennes, 1848)—Kamchatka grayling
Thymallus arcticus pallasi (Valenciennes, 1848)—East Siberian (Vostok-Siberian) grayling
Thymallus brevirostris kozovi (Dashidorzhi et al., 1968)—Mongolian Kozovi grayling

INFRASUBSPECIES:

Thymallus arcticus baicalensis infrasubspecies *brevipinnis* (Svetovidov, 1936)—(White) Baikal grayling
Thymallus arcticus grubei natio *mertensi* (Valenciennes, 1848)—Anadyr/Kamchatka grayling

Arctic and European grayling have appeared in the literature under a variety of synonyms. *Thymallus arcticus* (Pallas, 1776) in North America was previously, before Walter's (1955) work, classified as the following species:

Thymallus (arcticus) signifer (Richardson, 1823)—Arctic grayling
Thymallus montanus (Milner, 1874)—Montana grayling
Thymallus ontariensis (Cuvier and Valenciennes)—Ontario grayling (based on only two specimens)
Thymallus tricolor (Cope, 1865)—Michigan grayling

An old synonym used for Arctic grayling is:
Thymallus lewisii (Henshall, 1898)—Montana grayling

European grayling, *Thymallus thymallus* (Linnaeus, 1758), has sometimes been listed with following synonyms:

Coregonia thymallus (LaCépède, 1803; Noreau, 1911)
Salmo thymallus (Linnaeus, 1758)
Thymallus arcticus (Borisov, 1923)
Thymallus delanis (Valenciennes)
Thymallus gymnogaster (Valenciennes)
Thymallus gymnothorax (Valenciennes)
Thymallus microlepis (Steindachner)
Thymallus thymallus (Regan, 1911; Ekman, 1922; Berg, 1916; Domracev and Pravdin, 1926)
Thymallus thymallus kamensis (Lukas, 1929)
Thymallus thymallus morpha *lacustris* (Balon, 1962)
Thymallus vexillifer (Agassiz, 1848; Valenciennes, 1848; Heckel and Kner, 1858; Blanchard, 1866; Fatio, 1890)
Thymallus vulgaris (Nilsson, 1863; Siebold, 1863; Kessler, 1864; Smitt, 1895; Otterstrom, 1914; Thienemann, 1926)

[1]Present address: 5870 Thane Rd., Juneau, Alaska 99801.

[2]Alaska Cooperative Fishery Research Unit, University of Alaska, Fairbanks, Alaska 99775-0110.

[3]Geophysical Institute, University of Alaska, Fairbanks, Alaska 99775-0800.

A geographic index is provided by country. For the United States, Canada, and the British Isles we have further indexed the references by state, province, or country.

The subjects chosen for the key word index were the ones that we believed would best fit a bibliography on grayling; they were not taken from a standard thesaurus. The key words were interpreted broadly in indexing the references (e.g., the key word "competition" includes both intra- and interspecific competiton). References not available for review by us may contain information on additional subjects not mentioned in the index.

The references that we obtained are on file at the Alaska Cooperative Fishery Research Unit, 138 Arctic Health Building, University of Alaska, Fairbanks, Alaska 99775-0110. In general the references are available for use within the Arctic Health Building only. If, however, it is impossible to obtain a reference of interest from a library or from the distributing agency, a photocopy can be obtained (for a fee) by writing to this address. For Alaska, all Federal Aid in Fish Restoration Reports dealing with Arctic grayling through 1980 have been compiled, bound, and indexed (Armstrong 1982; see review article this volume). This compilation is available for use at the Unit office, and can also be obtained from the Rasmuson Library, University of Alaska, Fairbanks.

Sources

Computer searches were conducted on the following:

Aquatic Science and Fisheries Abstracts. 1972-1984. Information Retrieval Limited, London. Vol. 2-14.

Biological Abstracts; Biological Abstracts, RRM; and Bioresearch Index. BioScience Information Service, Philadelphia. (1970-1984). Vol. 51-78.

The key words used were:

THYMALLUS, ARCTIC GRAYLING, GRAYLING, HARR, HARJUS, LIPAN, KHARIUS, EUROPEAN GRAYLING, VLAGZALM, TEMOLO, STALLING, AESCHE, ASCHE, LIPIEN, PENZES, OMBRE.

In addition to the computer searches listed above we have hand searched the literature cited sections of the references that we have on file. Other sources hand searched were the following:

Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Reports of Progress, 1952-1973, Annual Performance Reports 1974-1984.

Carter, N. M. 1968. Index and list of titles. Fisheries Research Board of Canada and Associated Publications, 1900-1964. Fisheries Research Board of Canada.

Cvancara, V. A. 1977-1980. Current References in Fish Research. Vol. II-V.

Cvancara, V. A. 1982-1984. Current References in Fish Research. Vol. VII-IX.

Cvancara, V. A. and P. Cindy. 1981. Current References in Fish Research. Vol. VI, 204 pp.

Cvancara, V. A. and L. P. Paulus. 1976. Current References in Fish Research. Vol. I, 78 pp.

Pfeifer, W. E. 1977. An annotated bibliography of the fishes of the Beaufort Sea and adjacent regions. Biological Papers of the University of Alaska. No. 17, 79 pp.

Sport Fishery Abstracts. 1955-1983. Vol. 1-28. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.

Swann, C. G. and E. M. Donaldson. 1980. Bibliography of salmonid reproduction, 1963-1979, for the family Salmonidae; subfamilies Salmoninae, Coregoninae and Thymallinae. Canadian Technical Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences. No. 970, 221 pp.

Vincent, R. E. 1965. Bibliography of the Arctic grayling, *Thymallus arcticus*, of North America. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife Circular 213, 15 pp.

Zoological Record. 1960-1982. Vol. 97-119. Zoological Society of London.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

(An asterisk indicates that the authors have read the article and that it is on file at the Alaska Cooperative Fishery Research Unit, University of Alaska.)

A

1. Abel, G. and T. Johnson. 1978. Vorkommen und Verbreitung der Äsche (*Thymallus thymallus* L.) im Küstengebiet der nördlichen Ostsee. (The occurrence and distribution of grayling [Thymallus thymallus L.] in the coastal region of the northern Baltic.) Österreichs Fischerei 31(1):1-4. In German.*

T. thymallus Sweden distribution migration and movements salinity tolerance tagging

2. Adamicka, P. 1982. Die Fische des Lunzer Seetales. (Fishes of the Lunzer River Valley.) Jahresbericht Biol. Stn. Lunz, Österreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften 5:139-141. In German.

T. thymallus Austria general works

3. Aganovič, M. 1965. Komparativna istraživanja reživna ishrane, rasta ploduosti instructure populacijana lipljena u rijekama Bosni i Plvi. (Comparative investigation on the nourishment, growth, fertility, and structure of the populations of grayling in the Rivers Bosna and Pliva.) Godišnjak Biologškog Instituta Univerziteta u Sarajevu 18:3-109. In Serbo-Croatian with French Summary.

T. thymallus Yugoslavia fecundity food and feeding habits growth population dynamics sexual maturity

4. Aganovič, M. 1966. Comparative investigation on the nourishment, growth, fertility, and structure of the populations of the grayling in the Rivers Bosna and Pliva, Yugoslavia. Bulletin Scientifique (Zagreb) Section A: Sciences Naturelles, Techniques et Médicales 2(1-2):15. Thesis abstract. In English.*

T. thymallus Yugoslavia fecundity food and feeding habits growth population dynamics sexual maturity

5. Aganovič, M. 1966. Iznalenženie mogučnosti vještačke oploduje i uzgoja lipljena. Radovi XXIX, Odjeljenie Privredno-Technickich Nauka. Knjiga 9, Sarajevo. Pp. 77-89. In Serbo-Croatian.*

T. thymallus Yugoslavia

6. Aganovič, M. 1976. Ecological and systematic characters of *Thymallus thymallus* Linnaeus in the waters of Bosna and Hercegovina. *In* J. C. Hureau and K. E. Banisters, eds. Proceedings of the Second European Ichthyological Congress, UNESCO, Paris, France. Sept. 8-15, 1976. STPM-Nantes, France. 482 pp.

T. thymallus Yugoslavia behavior food and feeding habits taxonomy

7. Aganovič, M. and N. Kapetanovič. 1965. Odnos spolova kod populacije riba velikog i malog plivskog jezera. (The relation of sexes in fish populations of the Pliva Lakes.) Veterinaria (Sarajevo) 14(2):183-188. In Serbo-Croatian with English summary.*

T. thymallus Yugoslavia sex ratio

8. Ahne, W. 1980. Vorkommen des Virus der Infektiösen Pankreasnekrose der Forellen (IPN) bei verschiedenen Fischarten. (Occurrence of infectious pancreatic necrosis virus [IPN] in different fish species.) Berliner und Münchener Tierärztliche Wochenschrift 93(1):14-16. In German with English Summary.*

T. thymallus Germany diseases

9. Ainsworth, S. H. 1874. The grayling in Michigan. American Sportsman 4:283.

T. tricolor Michigan historical

10. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. 1978. Preliminary environmental assessment of hydroelectric development on the Susitna River. Anchorage. 172 pp.

T. arcticus Alaska impact assessment

11. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. 1981. Resident fish investigation on the upper Susitna River. Phase I Final Draft Report. Susitna Hydro Aquatic Studies. Subtask 7.10. Pp. (E-3-1)-(E-3-66). Appendices 9 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska age distribution gear selectivity growth habitat juvenile length frequencies migration and movements population size sampling techniques sex ratio spawning tagging young-of-the year

12. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. 1981. Resident fish investigation on the lower Susitna River. Phase I Final Draft Report. Subtask 7.10. Susitna Hydro Aquatic Studies, Anchorage. Prepared for Acres American, Inc. Pp. (E-3-16)-(E-3-28).*

T. arcticus Alaska distribution growth length frequencies migration and movements sex ratio spawning tagging

13. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. 1983. A model of the effect of incremental increases in sport fishing on population structure of Arctic grayling above Devil Canyon. Appendix I to Synopsis of the 1982 aquatic studies and analysis of fish and habitat relationships (2 parts). Susitna Hydro Aquatic Studies, Anchorage.

T. arcticus Alaska exploitation of fishing, sport population dynamics

14. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. 1983. Resident and juvenile anadromous fish studies on the Susitna River below Devil Canyon, 1982. Susitna Hydro Aquatic Studies, Anchorage. Phase II Basic Data Report Vol. 3. Pp. 55-59, 196-203. Appendices 25 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska distribution growth juvenile length frequencies migration and movements spawning tagging

15. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. 1983. Upper Susitna River impoundment studies 1982. Susitna Hydro Aquatic Studies, Anchorage. Phase II Basic Data Report. Vol. 5. Pp. 59-88, 115, 127-142.*

T. arcticus Alaska distribution impact assessment juvenile migration and movements population size spawning

16. Alaska Department of Fish and Game Bulletin. 1981. Vol. III, No. 6.*

T. arcticus Alaska creel census management

17. Alaska Office of the Governor, Division of Policy Development and Planning. 1975. Fish. Pp. 174-194. *In* Draft Environmental Assessment. Proposed Beaufort Sea nearshore leasing.

T. arcticus Alaska distribution life history

18. Albrecht, M. T. and F. W. Tesch. 1959. Sandorttreue von Bachforelle (*Salmo trutta* m. *fario* L.) und Äsche (*Thymallus thymallus* L.). (Decline in populations of brown trout [*Salmo trutta* m. *fario* L.] and grayling [*Thymallus thymallus* L.].) Deutsche Fischerei-Zeitung 7:202-206. In German.

T. thymallus Germany

19. Alikin, Yu. S. 1973. Potentiometric determination of carbon dioxide in the external respiration of fish. Journal of Ichthyology 13(2):317-322. English translation.*

T. arcticus baicalensis USSR osmotic and ionic regulation respiration

20. Alikin, Yu. S. 1975. Some regularities of carbon dioxide evolution of the Baikal fishes during swimming. Izvestiya Siberskogo Otdeleniya Akademiia Nauk SSSR. Seriya Biologicheskikh Nauk 3:63-69. In Russian.

T. arcticus baicalensis USSR respiration swimming ability

21. Alikin, Yu. S. 1976. Environmental temperature and standard metabolism in fishes' carbon dioxide output. Zhurnal Obshchei Biologii 37(1):127-134. In Russian with English summary.*

T. arcticus baicalensis USSR metabolism oxygen requirements respiration

22. Alikin, Yu. S., Ya. V. Dement'ev, G. M. D'yachenko, S. F. Ivanova, V. A. Matyukhin, T. V. Neshumova, A. Ya. Stolbov, V. I. Turetskii and M. D. Shmerlin. 1976. Effectiveness of swimming of Baikal grayling. Bionika Resp. Mezhved Sbornik 10:88-96. In Russian.*

T. arcticus baicalensis USSR anatomy and morphology blood metabolism muscle oxygen requirements respiration swimming ability

23. Alikin, Yu. S., V. A. Matyukhin and A. Ya. Stolbov. 1982. Active metabolism in Baikal grayling: Some of its features and the mechanisms involved. Zhurnal Obshchei Biologii 43(2):219-228. In Russian.*

T. arcticus baicalensis USSR metabolism muscle swimming ability

24. Allin, R. W. 1957. Catch distribution, composition and size structure; sport fishing—Anchorage area. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and Alaska Game Commission. Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Quarterly Progress Report. Project F-1-R-6. Work Plan A, Job No. 2A 6(1,2,3). 18 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska age fishing, sport food and feeding habits harvests length frequencies length-weight relationship

25. Allin. R. W. 1957. An evaluation of stocking success for the years 1952, 1953 and 1954. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Quarterly Progress Report, Project F-1-R-6, Work Plan B, Job No. 3. 12 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska juvenile stocking and transplanting

26. Alm, G. 1942. Harrsläktet, *Thymallus* Cuvier. (The grayling genus, *Thymallus* Cuvier.) Pp. 629-631. *In* K. A. Andersson. Fiskar och fiske i Norden, Vol. II: Fiskar och fiske i sjöar och floder. (Fish and fisheries in the North, Vol. II: Fish and fisheries in lakes and rivers.) Bokförlaget Natur och Kultur, Stockholm. In Swedish.

T. vulgaris Denmark Finland Norway Sweden distribution general works

27. Alt, K. T. 1969. Taxonomy and ecology of the inconnu, *Stenodus leucichthys nelma*, in Alaska. Biological Papers of the University of Alaska, No. 12. 63 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska food and feeding habits

28. Alt, K. T. 1976. Inventory and cataloging of North Slope waters. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1975-1976. Project F-9-8, 17(G-I-0):129-150.*

T. arcticus Alaska age food and feeding habits length-weight relationship population size

29. Alt, K. T. 1976. Inventory and cataloging of sport fish waters of western Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1975-1976. Project F-9-8, 17(G-I-P):156.*

T. arcticus Alaska distribution spawning

30. Alt, K. T. 1978. Inventory and cataloging of sport fish and sport fish waters of western Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1977-1978. Project F-9-10, 19(G-I-P):36-60.*

T. arcticus Alaska age distribution food and feeding habits growth migration and movements overwintering sexual maturity weight

31. Alt, K. T. 1980. Inventory and cataloging of sport fish and sport fish waters of western Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1979-1980. Project F-9-12, 21(G-I-P):32-59.*

T. arcticus Alaska age food and feeding habits growth habitat juvenile management

32. Alt, K. T. 1981. Inventory and cataloging of sport fish and sport fish waters of western Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1980-1981. Project F-9-13, 22(G-I-P):34-55.*

T. arcticus Alaska age food and feeding habits sexual maturity

33. Alt, K. T. 1983. Inventory and cataloging of sport fish and sport fish waters of western Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1982-1983. Project F-9-15, 24(G-I-P-B). Pp. 34-71.*

T. arcticus Alaska age distribution fishing, sport food and feeding habits growth length frequencies placer mining sexual maturity weight

34. Alt, K. T. 1984. Inventory and cataloging of sport fish waters of western Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1983-1984. Project F-9-16, 25(G-I-P-B). 90 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska age fishing, sport growth habitat length frequencies sexual maturity weight

35. Alyeska Pipeline Service Company. 1974. Summary Report. Biological documentation of the trans-Alaska pipeline: Appendix E3-1014. Houston, TX. 361 pp.

T. arcticus Alaska migration and movements

36. Andersen, C. 1968. Vandring hos harr, *Thymallus thymallus* (L.), i Trysilvassdraget belyst ved merkingsforsøk. (Migration of grayling, *Thymallus thymallus* [L.], in the Trysil watercourse elucidated by tagging experiments.) Candidatus realum Thesis, University of Oslo, Norway. 106 pp. In Norwegian.*

T. thymallus Norway age age determination distribution fishing, sport food and feeding habits gear selectivity growth habitat harvests homing impact assessment length frequencies migration and movements overwintering population dynamics sampling techniques scale analysis sexual maturity spawning stocking and transplanting tagging temperature tolerances territoriality weight

37. Andersen, J. A. 1937. Lidt om Stallingen og Stallingfiskeri. (Some information on grayling and grayling fisheries.) Ferskvandsfiskeribladet 35(80). In Danish.

T. thymallus Denmark fishing, sport

38. Anderson, R. M. 1918. Eskimo food—How it tastes to a white man. Ottawa Naturalist 32(4):59-65.

T. arcticus Alaska fishing, subsistence

39. Anderson, R. M. 1951. Report on the natural history collections of the expedition. Pp. 450-455. *In* V. Stefansson, ed. My life with the Eskimo. Macmillan Co., New York.

T. arcticus Alaska distribution

40. Andersson, E. 1965. Ecological notes on *Acanthobdella peledina* Grube found on grayling and brown trout. Institute of Freshwater Research, Drottningholm. Report 46:185-199. In English.*

T. thymallus Sweden length-weight relationship parasites

41. Andreasson, S. and B. Peterson. 1982. The fish fauna of the Gulf of Bothnia. Monographiae Biologicae 45:299-314.

T. thymallus Sweden Finland general works

42. Andreev, V. L. and Yu. S. Reshetnikov. 1978. Analysis of the composition of freshwater ichthyofauna of the north-eastern part of the USSR on the basis of set theory methods. Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 57(2):165-175. In Russian with English summary.*

T. arcticus USSR distribution habitat zoogeography

43. Andrews, R. E. 1961. Creel census and population sampling of the fishes in the Cook Inlet and Bristol Bay drainages. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1960-1961. Project F-5-R-2, 2(2-C):115-150.*

T. arcticus Alaska creel census harvests

44. Andrews, R. E. 1963. Validation of scale analysis in the determination of age for Arctic grayling. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1962-1963. Project F-5-R-4, 4(12-B):455-456.*

T. arcticus Alaska age determination scale analysis

45. Andrews, R. E. 1966. Inventory and cataloging of the sport fish and sport fish waters in the Bristol Bay and lower Kuskokwim drainages. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1965-1966. Project F-5-R-7, 7(12-A):171-177.*

T. arcticus Alaska age trophy grayling

46. Andrews, R. E. 1970. The Arctic grayling in Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Wildlife Notebook Series, Fishes. No. 2. 1 p.*

T. arcticus Alaska distribution general works

47. Andriyashev, A. P. 1954. Fishes of the northern seas of the USSR. Smithsonian Institution and National Science Foundation, Washington, D.C. Pp. 109-112. English translation.

T. arcticus arcticus T. arcticus pallasi T. thymallus USSR general works

48. Angel, F. 1948. Poissons des eaux douces: espèces francaises. (Freshwater fish species in France.) *In* L. Berton, ed. Petit atlas des poissons. (A small atlas of fishes.) Vol. III. N. Boubée, Paris, France. In French.

T. thymallus France general works

49. Anonymous. 1873. Sea and river fishing. Forest and Stream 1(8):122.*

T. tricolor Michigan fishing, sport historical

50. Anonymous. 1877. The Michigan grayling. Forest and Stream 8(17):260.*

T. tricolor Michigan historical

51. Anonymous. 1880. Grayling fishing in northern Michigan. Forest and Stream. 15(16):308.

T. tricolor Michigan fishing, sport historical

52. Anonymous. 1882. About grayling. Forest and Stream 19(18):348.

T. tricolor Michigan historical

53. Anonymous. 1947. Northwest Canadian fisheries surveys in 1944-45. Canada Fisheries Research Board Bulletin 72. 94 pp.

T. arcticus Northwest Territories Yukon Territory distribution

54. Anonymous. 1956. Trout and grayling populations in Grebe Lake. Progressive Fish-Culturist. 18(2):96.*

T. arcticus Wyoming competition creel census exploitation of harvests migration and movements population size stocking and transplanting

55. Anonymous. 1983. Grayling stocked in Delta rivers. Fairbanks Daily News Miner, January 26, 1983. Fairbanks, AK.*

T. arcticus Alaska culture stocking and transplanting

56. Anthony, L. 1973. The 1967 biological study and management program for Nejanilini Lake. Manitoba Department of Mines, Resources and Environmental Management, Research Branch. Manuscript Report No. 73-32. 28 pp.

T. arcticus Manitoba management

57. Armstrong, R. H. 1982. Arctic grayling studies in Alaska. A special compilation of the Alaska Cooperative Fishery Research Unit and the Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Sport Fish. 2 Vols. 1,593 pp. *

T. arcticus Alaska bibliographies life history reviews

58. Armstrong, R. H. 1982. A review of Arctic grayling studies in Alaska. Alaska Cooperative Fishery Research Unit, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. Unit Contribution No. 6. 60 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska age age determination behavior competition creel census culture distribution ecology egg incubation electroshocking fecundity fishing, sport food and feeding habits gear selectivity growth habitat harvests hatcheries homing impact assessment juvenile larvae length frequencies life history management marking migration and movements mortality otoliths overwintering oxygen requirements population dynamics population size reviews sampling techniques scale analysis sexual maturity spawning stocking and transplanting temperature tolerances territoriality trophy grayling young-of-the-year

59. Arrignon, J. 1972. Zonation piscicole de quelques cours d'eau normands, (France). (Ecological zones of fishes in some Normandy streams.) Proceedings of the International Association of Theoretical and Applied Limnology. 18(2):1135-1146. In French.*

T. thymallus France distribution

60. Atkins-Baker, S. 1980. In situ bioassay study at a gold placer mining area in Yukon using Arctic grayling. Environmental Protection Service, Whitehorse. Unpublished. 9 pp.

T. arcticus Yukon Territory placer mining

61. Auerbach, M. 1904. Die Dotterumwächsung und Embryonalanlage vom Gangfisch und der Äsche im Vergleich zu denselben Vorgangen bei der Forelle. (Yolk growth and embryo formation in whitefish and grayling compared to the same process in trout.) Verhandlungen des Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins in Karlsruhe 17:57-82. In German.*

T. thymallus Switzerland embryonic period

B

62. Babbitt, A. C. 1900. Michigan grayling, (*Thymallus tricolor*). Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 29:106-108.

T. tricolor Michigan historical

63. Back, H. 1938. The waters of Yellowstone with rod and fly. Dodd, Mead and Co., New York. 149 pp.*

Salmo thymallus montanus Montana fishing, sport

64. Bade, E. 1902. Die mitteleuropäischen Süsswasserfische; ihre Naturgeschichte, Lebenweise und ihr Fang. (The freshwater fishes of central Europe; their life history, behavior and catches.) Vol. 2. Hermann Walther Verlagsbuchhandlung, Berlin. In German.

T. thymallus Europe general works

65. Bajkov, A. 1927. Zvláštní otisk z Přírody čís 1, ročník XX. Lipani. (Descriptions of several species of *Thymallus*.) Tiskem Polygrafie, Brno. 4 pp. In Czech.*

T. arcticus T. arcticus baicalensis T. arcticus grubei T. arcticus pallasi T. ontariensis T. ontariensis montanus T. signifer T. thymallus Worldwide general works illustrations

66. Bajkov, A.1932. Native game fish in Manitoba. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 62:377-379.*
T. signifer Manitoba distribution fishing, sport general works historical

67. Balon, E. K. 1953. Stáří a vzrůst lipana (*Thymallus thymallus*) z Revúce (Slovensko). (Studies on growth and age of grayling [*Thymallus thymallus*] from Revúce, Czechoslovakia.) Zoologické a Entomologické Listy 2(2):131-137. In Czech with German and Russian summaries.*
T. thymallus Czechoslovakia age age determination growth length frequencies length-weight relationship scale analysis

68. Balon, E. K. 1962. Vek a rast neresového stáda lipňa (*Thymallus thymallus* [Linnaeus, 1758]) z údolnej Nádrže na rieke Hnilec. (Age and growth of the spawning shoal of *Thymallus thymallus* [Linnaeus 1758] from Riverine Lake on the Hnilec River.) Zoologické Listy 11(25):145-154. In Czech with English summary.*
T. thymallus morpha *lacustris* Czechoslovakia age age determination growth impact assessment illustrations length frequencies length-weight relationship scale analysis sex ratio spawning weirs

69. Balon, E. K. 1964. Predbežný zoznam kruhoústych a rýb slovenska (Petromyzones et Teleostomi). (A preliminary list of the Slovakian lampreys and fishes [Petromyzones and Teleostomi]). Biologia (Bratislava) 19:343-357. In Czech with English, German and Russian summaries.*
T. thymallus T. thymallus baicalensis T. thymallus morpha *lacustris* Czechoslovakia distribution general works

70. Balon, E. K., I. Bastl and F. Havlena. 1961. K biologii lipňa z Hnileckej udolnej nádrže. Pol'ovnictvo a Rybárstvo, 13-14. In Czech.
T. thymallus Czechoslovakia

71. Banarescu, P., M. Blanc, J. L. Gaudet and J. C. Hureau. 1971. European inland water fish. A multilingual catalogue. Fishing News Ltd. 170 pp.*
T. thymallus Europe general works

72. Bangham, R. V. and J. R. Adams. 1954. A survey of the parasites of freshwater fishes from the mainland of British Columbia. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 11(6):673-708.*
T. signifer British Columbia parasites

73. Banta, D. D. 1876. A chapter on Michigan fish and fishing. Forest and Stream 7(17):259-260.*
T. tricolor Michigan fishing, sport historical

74. Bardoun, A. 1932. Vyskyt lipanů. Československé Rybářství 12:6. In Czech.
T. thymallus Czechoslovakia

75. Barnard, D., D. Schmidt, D. Troy and C. Welling. 1981. Spring 1981 fisheries survey and provisional list of waterbodies along the Northwest Alaskan Pipeline Company route: Prudhoe Bay to the Yukon Territory. A. Sekerak, Principal Investigator. LGL Alaska Research Associates, Inc., Fairbanks. 242 pp, draft.
T. arcticus Alaska Yukon Territory distribution

76. Barnes, L. 1950. Graylin' in Wyomin'. Motor News. May. Pp. 10, 28.
T. arcticus Wyoming fishing, sport

77. Bastl, I. 1962. Porovnanie presnosti Bayerovej a Gravimetrickej metódy zistŏvania počtu ikier a príspevok k poznaniu pŏctu ikier lipňa ovyčajného (*Thymallus thymallus* [L.]) z Hnileckej úndolnej nádrže. (Comparison of correctness of Bayer's and gravimetric method of ascertaining number of eggs and contribution to knowledge of number of eggs of *Thymallus thymallus* (L.) from Hnilec Riverine Lake.) Práce Laboratoria Rybárstva 1:163-172. In Czech with English and Russian summaries.*
T. thymallus Czechoslovakia egg size fecundity illustrations

78. Bastl, I., J. Holčík and A. Kirka. 1975. Ichtyologický výskum karpatského oblúka. 6. Ichtyofauna chráneného náleziska halavátky v rieke Turiec. (Ichthyological investigation of the protected habitat of the Danubian salmon, [*Hucho hucho* (L.)] on the River Turiec, Czechoslovakia, and suggestions for its management.) Zborník Slovenského Národného Muzea Přírodné Vědy 21:191-224. In Czech with English summary.*
T. thymallus Czechoslovakia age condition factor distribution growth length frequencies sampling techniques weight

79. Bauch, G. 1953. Die einheimischen Süsswasserfische. (The native freshwater fishes.) Neumann, Melsungen. In German.*
T. thymallus Germany general works illustrations taxonomy

80. Baxter, G. T. and J. R. Simon. 1970. Wyoming Fishes Bulletin No. 4, revised. Wyoming Game and Fish Department, Cheyenne. 168 pp.
T. arcticus Wyoming general works

81. Bayrle, H. 1976. Untersuchung zur Besiedlung der Wasserpflanzen mit Fischnährtieren in einem Teilstück des Fliesswassersystems der Moosach. (Study of the colonization of aquatic plants by potential prey items in a stretch of the Moosach drainage system.) Diplomarbeit, Technische Universität München. 132 pp. In German.
T. thymallus Germany egg incubation food and feeding habits spawning young-of-the-year

82. Beak Consultants Ltd. 1978. A summary of fishery investigations in waterbodies within the influence of the proposed Alaska Highway Pipeline in Yukon Territory, 1976-1977. Vol. 1. Prepared for Foothills Pipe Lines (Yukon) Ltd., Calgary, Alberta.

T. arcticus Yukon Territory distribution

83. Bean, T. H. 1880. Checklist of duplicates of North American fishes distributed by the Smithsonian Institution on behalf of the United States National Museum, 1877 and 1880. Proceedings of the U.S. National Museum 3:75-116.

North America general works historical

84. Bean, T. H. 1881. Preliminary catalogue of the fishes of Alaskan and adjacent waters. Proceedings of the U.S. National Museum. 4:239-272.

T. arcticus Alaska general works

85. Bean, T. H. 1891. Report of the salmon and salmon rivers of Alaska with notes on the conditions, methods, and needs of the salmon fisheries. 51st Congress, First Session, House of Representatives Miscellaneous Document No. 11. U.S. Government Printing Office. 50 pp.

T. arcticus Alaska Northwest Territories distribution

86. Beauchamp, D. A. 1982. The life history, spawning behavior and interspecific interactions of the Arctic grayling (*Thymallus arcticus*) in upper Granite Lake. M.S. Thesis, University of Washington, Seattle. 130 pp.*

T. arcticus Washington age behavior competition creel census distribution ecology egg incubation egg takes food and feeding habits growth habitat juvenile length frequencies life history management marking migration and movements mortality population size reviews sampling techniques scale analysis sex ratio sexual maturity spawning stocking and transplanting tagging territoriality young-of-the-year

87. Beauchamp, D. A. 1983. Techniques for management of Arctic grayling with observations on interspecific relations with other salmonids. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Research Information Bulletin No. 83-26. 2 pp.*

T. arcticus Washington competition food and feeding habits management territoriality

88. Bebe, J. 1887. Trout vs. grayling. American Angler 11(5):72-73.

North America fishing, sport

89. Beckman, W. C. 1952. Guide to the fishes of Colorado. University of Colorado Museum Leaflet No. 11. 110 pp.

Colorado general works

90. Beebe, F. N. 1879. After grayling in Michigan. Forest and Stream 12(8):144.

T. tricolor Michigan fishing, sport

91. Bellamy, G. C. 1980. The use of bird rings for the individual recognition of fish. Freshwater Biology 10(4):371-374.*

T. thymallus England illustrations tagging

92. Bendock, T. N. 1974. Fisheries investigations on the Salcha and Tanana River drainages—Preliminary findings. First Interim Report of the Sport Fish Technical Evaluation study. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Special Report No. 6. 19 pp.

T. arcticus Alaska age length frequencies population size sexual maturity

93. Bendock, T. N. 1977. Beaufort Sea estuarine fishery study. Final Report for Outer Continental Shelf Contract 03-5-022-69, Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fairbanks.

T. arcticus Alaska distribution

94. Bendock, T. N. 1979. Inventory and cataloging of arctic area waters. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1978-1979. Project F-9-11, 20(G-I-I). 64 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska age food and feeding habits length-weight relationship overwintering sex ratio sexual maturity

95. Bendock, T. N. 1981. Inventory and cataloging of arctic area waters. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1980-1981. Project F-9-13, 22(G-I-I). 33 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska age condition factor harvests length-weight relationship overwintering sexual maturity

96. Bendock, T. N. 1982. Inventory and cataloging of arctic area waters. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1981-1982. Project F-9-14, 23(G-I-I). 43 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska stocking and transplanting

97. Bendock, T. N. 1983. Inventory and cataloging of arctic area waters. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1982-1983. Project F-9-15, 24(G-I-I). 28 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska age sex ratio sexual maturity

98. Bendock, T. N. and J. Burr. 1984. Inventory and cataloging of arctic area waters. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1983-1984. Project F-9-16, 25(G-I-I). 46 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska age distribution food and feeding habits overwintering sex ratio sexual maturity stocking and transplanting weight

99. Benson, N. G., O. B. Cope and R. V. Bulkley. 1959. Fishery management studies on the Madison River system in Yellowstone National Park. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Special Scientific Report—Fisheries. No. 307. 29 pp.*

T. signifer Wyoming creel census distribution harvests historical stocking and transplanting

100. Berg, L. S. 1907. Vorläufige Bemerkungen über die europäisch-asiatischen Salmoniden, insbesondere über die Gattung *Thymallus*. (Preliminary notes on European-Asiatic Salmonids, particularly on the genus *Thymallus*.) Ann. Mus. Zool. St. Petersburg 12(4). In German.

Asia Europe USSR general works taxonomy

101. Berg, L. S. 1908. Preliminary observations on European-Asiatic Salmonids, mainly on the genus *Thymallus*. In Yezhegodnik Zool. Muzeya Imperskoy Akademii Nauk (Yearbook of the Zoological Museum of the Imperial Academy of Sciences.) St. Petersburg. Vol. 12. In Russian.

Asia Europe USSR general works taxonomy

102. Berg, L. S. 1909. Fishes of the Amur basin. Zapiski Akademie Nauk SSSR Po Fiziko-Mathematicheskomu Otdeleniiu Vol. XXIV, Ser. 8, No. 9. In Russian.

T. arcticus grubei USSR general works

103. Berg, L. S. 1924. The Kamchatka grayling (*Thymallus arcticus pallasi* Val.). Izvestiya Otdela Prikladnoĭ Ikhtiologii i Nauchno-Promýslovýkh Issledovaniĭ 2. In Russian.

T. arcticus pallasi USSR taxonomy

104. Berg, L. S. 1936. The occurrence in Asia of *Thymallus arcticus signifer*, *Coregonus nasus*, and *Catostomus catostomus rostratus*. Copeia 1936(1):58. In English.

T. arcticus signifer Asia distribution

105. Berg, L. S. 1947. Classification of fishes both recent and fossil. J. W. Edwards Co., Ann Arbor, MI. Pp. 238, 427. In English and Russian.*

USSR anatomy and morphology taxonomy

106. Berg, L. S. 1948. Ryby presnykh vod SSSR i sopredel'nykh stran. (Freshwater fishes of the USSR and neighboring countries.) Vol. I. Pp. 421-435. USSR Academy of Science Press, Moscow. In Russian.*

T. arcticus *T. arcticus baicalensis* *T. arcticus baicalensis* infrasubspecies *brevipinnis* *T. arcticus grubei* *T. arcticus grubei* natio *mertensi* *T. arcticus pallasi* *T. brevirostris* *T. nigrescens* *T. thymallus* USSR anatomy and morphology distribution general works illustrations taxonomy

107. Berg, L. S. 1962. Freshwater fishes of USSR and neighboring countries. Vol. I. Published for the National Science Foundation, Washington, D.C. and the Smithsonian Institution by the Israel Program for Scientific Translations, Jerusalem. Pp. 446-461. English translation.*

T. arcticus *T. arcticus baicalensis* *T. arcticus baicalensis* infrasubspecies *brevipinnis* *T. arcticus grubei* *T. arcticus grubei* natio *mertensi* *T. arcticus pallasi* *T. brevirostris* *T. nigrescens* *T. thymallus* USSR anatomy and morphology distribution general works illustrations taxonomy

108. Berg, L. S. et al. 1949. The commercial fishes of the USSR. Food Industries Press, Moscow. 787 pp. In Russian.

USSR general works

109. Bertmar, G. 1973. Epibranchialorgan en anpassning till planktonupptagning hos benfiskar. (Epibranchial organs: An adaptation to plankton uptake in teleosts.) Zoologisk Revy (Stockholm) 35(1):5-10. In Swedish with English summary.*

T. thymallus Sweden epibranchial organ food and feeding habits

110. Bianchi, D. R. 1964. South central Montana fisheries study: Stream sediment investigation. Montana Fish and Game, Project No. F-020-R-08, Job 03. 9 pp.*

T. arcticus Montana mortality

111. Bickford, W. M. 1914. Notes on the Montana grayling. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 43:153-155.*

T. montanus Montana historical stocking and transplanting

112. Bielek, E. 1971. Die Entwicklung der Niere bei Äsche (*Thymallus thymallus* L.) und Hecht (*Esox lucius* L.) und ihre Stellung in der Gesamtentwicklung. (Kidney development in the grayling and pike and their position in overall development.) Diss. Ph.D., Wien. In German.

T. thymallus Austria embryonic period

113. Bielek, E. 1974. Beitrag zur Ontogenese der Blutbildung bei den Teleostiern I. Blutbildentwicklung bei der Äsche (*Thymallus thymallus* L.). (Observations on the ontogenesis of haemopoiesis in teleosts. I. Development of the blood picture of the grayling [*Thymallus thymallus* L.].) Zoologische Jahrbücher für Anatomie 93(5):243-258. In German with English summary.*

T. thymallus Austria blood

114. Bielek, E. 1974. Beitrag zur Ontogenese der Blutbildung bei den Teleostiern II. Entwicklung der blutbildenen Organe bei der Äsche (*Thymallus thymallus* L.). (Observations on the ontogenesis of haemopoiesis in teleosts. II. Development of haemopoietic organs in the grayling [*Thymallus thymallus* L.].) Zoologische Jahrbücher für Anatomie 93(5):259-271. In German with English summary.*

T. thymallus Austria blood

115. Bielek, E. 1974. Die Entwicklung der Äsche (*Thymallus thymallus* L.). (The development of the grayling [*Thymallus thymallus* L.].) Zoologische Jahrbücher für Anatomie. 92:137-162. In German with English summary.*

T. thymallus Austria egg incubation embryonic period illustrations larvae

116. Bielek, E. 1974. Die Entwicklung der Niere von Äsche (*Thymallus thymallus* L.) und Hecht (*Esox lucius* L.). (The development of the kidney of the grayling [*Thymallus thymallus* L.] and the pike [*Esox lucius* L.].) Zoologische Jahrbücher für Anatomie 92:163-180. In German with English summary.*

T. thymallus Austria embryonic period

117. Bielek, E. 1978. Elektronenmikroskopische Untersuchungen der Blutzellen der Teleostier I. Erythrocyten. (Electron microscopical studies of blood cells in teleosts I. Erythrocytes.) Zoologische Jahrbücher für Anatomie 100:579-591. In German with English summary.*

T. thymallus Austria blood

118. Bielek, E. 1979. Elektronenmikroskopische Untersuchungen der Blutzellen der Teleostier II. Thrombocyten. (Electron microscopical studies of blood cells in teleosts II. Thrombocytes.) Zoologische Jahrbücher für Anatomie 101:19-26. In German with English summary.

T. thymallus Austria blood

119. Bielek, E. 1980. Elektronenmikroskopische Untersuchungen der Blutzellen der Teleostier III. Granulocyten. (Electron microscopical studies of blood cells in teleosts III. Granulocytes.) Zoologische Jahrbücher für Anatomie 103:105-121. In German with English summary.*

T. thymallus Austria blood

120. Bini, G. 1962. I pesci delle acque interne d'Italia. (Fishes in interior lakes of Italy.) Garzanti, Rome. 95 pp. In Italian.

T. thymallus Italy general works

121. Birtwell, I. K., G. Hartman, B. Anderson, D. J. McLeay and J. G. Malick. 1983. Brief examination of Arctic grayling (*Thymallus arcticus*) and aquatic invertebrates in the Minto Creek drainage, Mayo, Yukon Territory. Canadian Manuscript Report, Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences. Unpublished.

T. arcticus Yukon Territory

122. Bishop, F. G. 1967. The biology of the Arctic grayling, *Thymallus arcticus* (Pallas), in Great Slave Lake. M.S. Thesis, University of Alberta, Edmonton. 166 pp.*

T. arcticus Northwest Territories age age determination anatomy and morphology behavior competition condition factor creel census distribution egg incubation egg takes fecundity fishing, sport food and feeding habits gear selectivity growth habitat illustrations juvenile length frequencies length-weight relationship management migration and movements parasites predators sampling techniques scale analysis sex characters sex ratio sexual maturity spawning stock identification temperature tolerances territoriality trophy grayling weight young-of-the-year

123. Bishop, F. G. 1971. Observations on spawning habits and fecundity of the Arctic grayling. Progressive Fish-Culturist 33(1):12-19.*

T. arcticus Northwest Territories age behavior digestion ecology egg incubation egg takes fecundity food and feeding habits gear selectivity length frequencies life history migration and movements sampling techniques sex ratio spawning temperature tolerances territoriality weight young-of-the-year

124. Bishop, F. G. 1975. Observations on the fish fauna of the Peace River in Alberta, Canada. Canadian Field-Naturalist 89(4):423-430.

T. arcticus Alberta distribution

125. Bissell, J. H. 1890. Grayling in Michigan. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 19:27-29.

T. tricolor Michigan historical

126. Blachuta, J., M. Kowalewski and A. Witkowski. 1982(?). Fecundity of three grayling (*Thymallus thymallus*) populations of various growth rates. Zoologica Poloniae 29(3-4):227-242. In English.

T. thymallus Poland age fecundity growth length frequencies weight

127. Blahák, P. 1970. Potrava pstruha a lipana v řece Svratce u Nedvědice v porovnání se složením zoobentosu. Diplomová Práce. Brno, Katedra Zool. a Antropol. In Czech.

T. thymallus Czechoslovakia food and feeding habits

128. Blahák, P. 1971. Přispěvek k poznání vztahu zoobentosu k potravě pstruha a lipana. Rigorosní Práce. Brno, Katedra Biologie Živočichů a Člověka. In Czech.

T. thymallus Czechoslovakia food and feeding habits

129. Blahák, P. 1972. Potrava pstruhů a lipanů. Československé Rybářství 4:76. In Czech.*

T. thymallus Czechoslovakia food and feeding habits

130. Blahák, P. 1975. Vztah zoobentosu k potravě pstruha potočního a lipana. Závěrečná správa ústavní úlohy. Bratislava, Slovenské Národné Múzeum, Prírodovedný Ústav. In Czech.

T. thymallus Czechoslovakia food and feeding habits

131. Blahák, P. 1978. Příspěvek k poznání vztahu zoobentosu k potravě pstruha potočního a lipana. (Additional knowledge of zoobenthos as important food for "brook trout" and grayling.) Acta Rerum Naturalium Musei Nationalis Slovaci Bratislava 24:41-83. In Czech with German summary.*

T. thymallus Czechoslovakia food and feeding habits

132. Blahák, P. 1980. On the occurrence of the grayling, *Thymallus thymallus*, in the lower part of the Morava River. Véstník Československé Společnosti Zoologické 44:264-267. In English.*

T. thymallus Czechoslovakia distribution illustrations morphometrics scale analysis

133. Bodaly, R. A. and C. C. Lindsey. 1977. Pleistocene watershed exchanges and the fish fauna of the Peel River Basin, Yukon Territory. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 34(3):388-395. With French summary.*

T. arcticus Yukon Territory distribution stock identification zoogeography

134. Bogdanov, V. D., A. E. Mikhel and E. A. Zinov'ev. 1978. Characteristic structure of scales and growth of young

grayling of some subarctic populations. Trudy Instituta Ekologii Rastenii i Zhivotnykh Sverdlovsk 115:23-32. In Russian.*

T. arcticus arcticus T. arcticus pallasi T. thymallus USSR growth scale analysis

135. Boisset, L. de. 1941. L'ombre, poisson de sport. (Grayling, a sport fish.) Librairie des Champs Elysées, Paris. Pp. 1-139. In French.

T. thymallus France fishing, sport

136. Booke, H. E. 1968. Cytotaxonomic studies of the coregonine fishes of the Great Lakes, USA: DNA and karyotype analysis. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 25(8):1667-1687.*

T. arcticus Northwest Territories Saskatchewan chromosomes genetics

137. Borgstrøm, R. and O. Halvorsen. 1972. New records of fish leeches. Fauna (Oslo) 25(1):31-34.

T. thymallus Norway parasites

138. Borisov, P. G. 1951. Guide to commercial useable fish in the USSR. Moscow. 177 pp.

T. arcticus T. arcticus baicalensis T. thymallus USSR

139. Boulenger, G. 1898. On a new genus of salmonid fish from the Altai Mountains. Annals and Magazine of Natural History 1:7.

T. brevirostris Mongolia taxonomy

140. Bower, S. 1882. Grayling, trout and bass. Forest and Stream 19(5):91.*

T. tricolor Michigan harvests historical

141. Bower, S. 1884. Fishing in Michigan. Forest and Stream 22(2):32.

T. tricolor Michigan fishing, sport

142. Bower, S. 1916. Grayling still exist in Michigan. Forest and stream 86(4):888.

T. tricolor Michigan historical

143. Bowles, B. F. 1874. The Michigan grayling. Forest and Stream 3(9):132.

T. tricolor Michigan historical

144. Bradford, C. 1916. The flower of the fishes—the grayling. Forest and Stream 86(1):752, 772-774.

T. tricolor Michigan historical

145. Braun, F. 1978. Determination of contamination of fish with harmful pollutants. Münchener Beiträge zur Abwasser-, Fischerei- und Flussbiologie, Band 30. Schadstoffe im Oberflachenwasser und im Abwasser. (Munich reports on biology of wastewater, fishery and streams. Vol. 30. Harmful substances in surface water and waste water.) R. Oldenbourg Verlag, München. Pp. 295-300. In German.

T. thymallus Germany pollution

146. Breivik, H. 1973. Harrfisket i Tandsjøn årene 1952-1971. (Grayling fisheries in Lake Tandsjøn, 1952-1971.) Fiskerinytt 1973(1):2-12. In Norwegian.

T. thymallus Norway harvests fishing, sport

147. Bridges, C. D. B. and S. Yoshikami. 1970. Distribution and evolution of visual pigments in salmonid fishes. Vision Research 10:609-626.*

T. thymallus England anatomy and morphology body pigments evolution genetics sampling techniques vision

148. Brower, J. V. 1896. The Missouri River. Pioneer Press, St.Paul, MN. 150 pp.

T. montanus Montana historical

149. Brown, C. J. D. 1938. The feeding habits of the Montana grayling (*Thymallus montanus*). Journal of Wildlife Management 2(3):135-145.*

T. montanus Montana competition culture food and feeding habits

150. Brown, C. J. D. 1938. The Montana grayling in Michigan. Michigan Conservation 7(10):7, 9.*

T. montanus Michigan historical illustrations stocking and transplanting

151. Brown, C. J. D. 1938. Observations on the life-history and breeding habits of the Montana grayling. Copeia 3:132-136.*

T. montanus Montana behavior embryonic period fecundity growth sex ratio sexual maturity spawning

152. Brown, C. J. D. 1943. Age and growth of Montana grayling. Journal of Wildlife Management 7(4):353-364.*

T. signifer montanus Michigan Montana age age determination growth length frequencies length-weight relationship management scale analysis stocking and transplanting weight

153. Brown, C. J. D. 1949. Needed: A long range management plan for the Montana grayling. Montana Fish and Game Department. Bear Facts and Fish Tales. Sept. Pp. 23-24.*

T. montanus T. tricolor Montana competition distribution historical illustrations management stocking and transplanting

154. Brown, C. J. D. 1971. Fishes of Montana. Big Sky Books, Montana State University, Bozeman. 207 pp.*

T. arcticus Montana general works

155. Brown, C. J. D. and C. Buck, Jr. 1939. When do trout and grayling fry begin to take food? Journal of Wildlife Management 3(2):134-140.*

T. montanus Michigan food and feeding habits hatcheries larvae

156. Bryan, J. E. 1973. The influence of pipeline development on freshwater fishery resources of northern Yukon Territory. Aspects of research conducted in 1971 and 1972. Canada Department of the Environment, Fisheries and Marine Service, Environmental-Social Program, Northern Pipelines. Vancouver, British Columbia. Task Force on Northern Oil Development, Report No. 73-6.

T. arcticus Yukon Territory impact assessment

157. Bryan, J. E. 1974. Hunger and the capture of grayling and char. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 31(12):1945-1948. With French summary.*

T. arcticus Yukon Territory food and feeding habits sampling techniques

158. Bryan, J. E., C. E. Walker, R. E. Kendel and M. S. Elson. 1973. Freshwater ecology in the northern Yukon Territory. Canada Department of the Environment, Fisheries and Marine Service, Environmental-Social Program, Northern Pipelines. Vancouver, British Columbia. Task Force on Northern Oil Development. Report No. 73-21. 64 pp.

T. arcticus Yukon Territory distribution

159. Bucke, D., J. Finlay, D. McGregor and C. Seagrave. 1979. Infectious pancreatic necrosis (IPN) virus: Its occurrence in captive and wild fish in England and Wales. Journal of Fish Diseases 2:549-553.*

T. thymallus England Wales diseases

160. Bukirev, A. I. and E. A. Zinov'ev. 1962. Grayling in the central Kama River (Kharius Srednei Kamy). Uchenye Zapiski Permskogo Gosudarstvennogo Universiteta im Gor'kogo 22(4):124-130. In Russian. Referativnyi Zhurnal, Biologiya 1963, No. 1811. English translation.

USSR age anatomy and morphology

161. Burger, C. V. and R. L. Wilmot. 1979. Genetic studies of freshwater fishes on National Petroleum Reserve—Alaska. *In* Studies of selected wildlife and fish and their use of habitats on and adjacent to the National Petroleum Reserve in Alaska 1977-1978. 2(3):407-423.*

T. arcticus Alaska electrophoresis genetics stock identification

162. Bushuev, V. P., V. T. Omel'chenko and E. A. Salmenkova. 1975. Species specificity and intraspecific constancy of electrophoretic properties and thermostability of hemoglobins in some fishes of the order Clupeiformes. Zhurnal Obshchei Biologii 36(4):569-578. In Russian with English summary.*

T. arcticus USSR blood electrophoresis genetics

163. Butcher, G. A., J. R. Ellis and R. B. Davidson. 1981. Aspects of the life history of Arctic grayling (*Thymallus arcticus*) in the Liard River drainage, British Columbia. British Columbia Ministry of Environment, Aquatic Studies Branch, Victoria. 39 pp.

T. arcticus British Columbia life history

C

164. Caine, L. S. 1949. North American fresh water sport fish, description and habits, fishing tackle and methods. A.S. Barnes and Co., New York. 212 pp.

North America general works fishing, sport

165. Caines, L. A. and A. V. Holden. 1976. Stream pollution by an organomercury compound. Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology 16(4):383-391.*

T. thymallus Scotland contamination pollution

166. Cameron, J. N. 1973. Coronary blood supply in teleost fish. American Zoologist 13(4):1297.*

T. arcticus Alaska blood

167. Cameron, J. N. 1973. Oxygen dissociation and content of blood from Alaskan burbot (*Lota lota*), pike (*Esox lucius*) and grayling (*Thymallus arcticus*). Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology 46A:491-496.*

T. arcticus Alaska blood oxygen requirements

168. Cameron, J. N. 1974. Evidence for the lack of bypass shunting in teleost gills. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 31:211-213. With French summary.*

T. arcticus Alaska blood

169. Cameron, J. N. 1975. Blood flow distribution as indicated by tracer microspheres in resting and hypoxic Arctic grayling (*Thymallus arcticus*). Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology 52A:441-444.*

T. arcticus Alaska blood hypoxia

170. Cameron, J. N. 1975. Morphometric and flow indicator studies of the teleost heart. Canadian Journal of Zoology 53(6):691-698. With French summary.*

T. arcticus Alaska blood oxygen requirements

171. Cameron, J. N. 1976. Branchial ion uptake in Arctic grayling resting values and effects of acid base disturbance. Journal of Experimental Biology 64(3):711-725.

T. arcticus Alaska blood osmotic and ionic regulation

172. Cameron, J. N. and A. Heston. 1976. Effects of acid base disturbance on ion uptake in Arctic grayling and the blue crab. American Zoologist 16(2):224.*

T. arcticus Alaska osmotic and ionic regulation

173. Canada, Environment Protection Board. 1974. Environmental impact assessment of the portion of the Mackenzie gas pipeline from Alaska to Alberta. Vol. III. Environmental atlas. Prepared by Interdisciplinary Systems Ltd. and Templeton Engineering Co.

T. arcticus Northwest Territories distribution

174. Carl, G. C., W. A. Clemens and C. C. Lindsey. 1959. The fresh-water fishes of British Columbia. British Columbia Provincial Museum, Handbook No. 5, third edition revised. Queens Printer, Victoria. 192 pp.

T. arcticus British Columbia general works

175. Carlander, K. D. 1953. Handbook of freshwater fishery biology. Vol. I. Iowa State University Press, Ames.
T. arcticus length-weight relationship

176. Caulkin, T. B. 1937. Fish. Pp. 123-129. *In* W. C. Bethune, ed. Canada's western northland: Its history, resources, population, and administrations. Canada Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.
T. arcticus Northwest Territories distribution

177. Čermák, J. 1957. O chovu lipana. (On the culture of grayling.) Československé Rybářství 1957(5):73-74. In Czech.
T. thymallus Czechoslovakia culture

178. Chang-Kue, K. T. J. and R. A. Cameron. 1980. A survey of the fish resources of the Great Bear River, Northwest Territories, 1974. Canadian Manuscript Report, Fisheries and Marine Service, No. 1510. 59 pp. With French summary.
T. arcticus Northwest Territories migration and movements tagging

179. Chang-Kue, K. T. J., C. S. Jessop, T. R. Porter and J. N. Stein. 1973. Fish resources of the Mackenzie River Valley. Interim Report II. Canadian Department of the Environment, Fisheries and Marine Service.
T. arcticus Northwest Territories distribution

180. Chernov, V. K. 1934. Materials on the biology of grayling. Trudy Borodinskaia Biologicheskaia Stantsiia v Karelli 7(2). In Russian.
USSR general works

181. Chihuly, M., R. McMillan, R. Morrison, T. Olson and A. Sekerak. 1980. Early winter fisheries survey and provisional list of waterbodies along the Alaskan gas pipeline route (Prudhoe Bay to the Yukon Territory) proposed by Northwest Alaskan Pipeline Company. LGL Ecological Research Associates, Inc., Fairbanks. 155 pp.
T. arcticus Alaska overwintering

182. Chihuly, M., D. Ward, P. Craig, R. McMillan and R. Morrison. 1980. Spring fisheries survey and provisional list of waterbodies along the Alaskan gas pipeline route (Prudhoe Bay to the Yukon Territory) proposed by Northwest Alaskan Pipeline Company. LGL Ecological Research Associates, Inc., Fairbanks. 211 pp.
T. arcticus Alaska distribution

183. Chihuly, M., D. Ward, R. McMillan, R. Morrison, T. Olson and A. Sekerak. 1980. Fall fisheries survey and provisional list of waterbodies along the Alaskan gas pipeline route (Prudhoe Bay to the Yukon Territory) proposed by Northwest Alaskan Pipeline Company. LGL Ecological Research Associates, Inc., Fairbanks. 180 pp.
T. arcticus Alaska distribution

184. Chihuly, M., R. McMillan, R. Morrison, T. Olson, A. Sekerak, R. Neterer and J. Burro. 1980. Summary report, fisheries resources along the Alaskan gas pipeline route (Prudhoe Bay to the Yukon Territory) proposed by Northwest Alaskan Pipeline Company. Vol. I and II. LGL Ecological Research Associates, Inc., Fairbanks. 665 pp.
T. arcticus Alaska distribution

185. Chitravadivelu, K. 1971. Contribution to the growth of *Thymallus arcticus* (Pallas, 1776) from the upper Yenisei River of Mongolia. Věstník Československé Společnosti Zoologické 35(3):168-174. In English.*
T. arcticus Mongolia age age determination growth length frequencies length-weight relationship scale analysis spawning weight

186. Cihar, J. and V. Tauber. 1982. Ichthyofauna of the Vltava River of Prague, Czechoslovakia. Časopis Národního Musea, Oddíl Přírodovědy 151 (2):204-206. In Czech.
T. thymallus Czechoslovakia general works

187. Clark, F. N. 1880. Raising the grayling in confinement. Chicago Field 12:356.
North America culture

188. Clark, R. A. 1985. Population dynamics of Arctic grayling on the Chena River. Alaska Cooperative Fishery Research Unit, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. 20 pp. Unpublished.*
T. arcticus Alaska exploitation of population dynamics

189. Claussen, C.-P. and E. Bielek. 1982. Mitochondrion-like organelles and hemoglobin biosynthesis. European Journal of Cell Biology 27(1):109. In English.
T. thymallus Germany blood

190. Collett, R. 1902. Meddelelser om Norges Fiske i Årene 1884-1901. (Norwegian fisheries during the period 1884-1901.) Third supplement to Fisheries of Norway. A.W. Bröggers Publishing Co., Christiania (Oslo). 173 pp. In Norwegian.
T. thymallus Norway general works historical

191. Conseil Supérieur de la Pêche. Paris. 1976. Ecologie de l'ombre de rivière (*Thymallus thymallus* L.). (Ecology of the grayling [*Thymallus thymallus* L.]). Bulletin d'Information Conseil Supérieur de la Pêche 105:83-90. In French.
T. thymallus France growth temperature tolerances

192. Coolidge, D. 1977. The grayling of Harriet Lake. Alaska 43(Aug.):11.
T. arcticus Alaska fishing, sport

193. Cope, E. D. 1865. Partial catalogue of the cold-blooded vertebrata of Michigan. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Science, Philadelphia 2:78-88.
T. tricolor Michigan historical

194. Cope, E. D. 1872. Report on the recent reptiles and fishes of the survey collected by Campbell, Carrington and C. M. Dawes. *In* F. W. Hayden. Preliminary Report of the U.S. Geological Survey of Montana and Portions of Adjacent Territories. P. 469.*

T. tricolor Michigan general works

195. Cope, O. B. 1957. Six years of catch statistics on Yellowstone Lake. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 85:160-179.

T. arcticus Wyoming fishing, sport

196. Couch, J. 1863-1865. A history of the fishes of the British Islands. 4 Vols. Groombridge & Sons, London.

T. thymallus British Isles historical

197. Craig, P. and P. J. McCart. 1974. Classification of stream types in Beaufort Sea drainages between Prudhoe Bay, Alaska, and the Mackenzie Delta. Canadian Arctic Gas Study Ltd., Calgary. Biological Report Series 17(1):1-47.

T. arcticus Alaska distribution habitat

198. Craig, P. C. and P. J. McCart. 1974. Fall spawning and overwintering areas of fish populations along proposed pipeline routes between Prudhoe Bay and the Mackenzie Delta, 1972-1973. *In* P. J. McCart, ed. Fisheries research associated with proposed gas pipeline routes in Alaska, Yukon, and Northwest Territories. Canadian Arctic Gas Study, Ltd., Calgary. Biological Report Series 15(3):36.

T. arcticus Alaska overwintering

199. Craig, P. C. and P. J. McCart. 1975. Classification of stream types in Beaufort Sea drainages between Prudhoe Bay, Alaska, and the Mackenzie Delta, Northwest Territories, Canada. Arctic and Alpine Research 7(2):183-198.*

T. arcticus Alaska distribution spawning

200. Craig, P. C. and G. J. Mann. 1974. Life history and distribution of the Arctic cisco (*Coregonus autumnalis*) along the Beaufort Sea coastline in Alaska and the Yukon Territory. *In* P. J. McCart, ed. Life histories of anadromous and fresh water fish in the western Arctic. Canadian Arctic Gas Study, Ltd., Calgary. Biological Report Series 20(4):33.

T. arcticus Alaska Yukon Territory distribution

201. Craig, P. C. and V. A. Poulin. 1974. Life history and movements of grayling (*Thymallus arcticus*) and juvenile Arctic char (*Salvelinus alpinus*) in a small tundra stream tributary to the Kavik River, Alaska. *In* P. J. McCart, ed. Life histories of anadromous and fresh water fishes in the western Arctic. Canadian Arctic Gas Study, Ltd., Calgary. Biological Report Series 20(2):53.

T. arcticus Alaska age age determination growth juvenile larvae migration and movements otoliths scale analysis

202. Craig, P. C. and V. A. Poulin. 1975. Movements and growth of Arctic grayling (*Thymallus arcticus*) and juvenile Arctic char (*Salvelinus alpinus*) in a small arctic stream, Alaska. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 32:689-698. With French summary.*

T. arcticus Alaska age age determination food and feeding habits growth habitat homing juvenile length frequencies length-weight relationship life history migration and movements otoliths overwintering scale analysis sexual maturity spawning tagging weirs young-of-the-year

203. Craig, P. C. and J. Wells. 1975. Fisheries investigations in the Chandalar River region, northeast Alaska. Canadian Arctic Gas Study, Ltd., Calgary. Biological Report Series. 105 pp.

T. arcticus Alaska age anatomy and morphology distribution fecundity food and feeding habits growth migration and movements sex ratio sexual maturity spawning weight

204. Crawford, H. S. 1952. Selected bibliography of food habits of grayling, family Thymallidae. Department of Fisheries, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor. 6 pp. Unpublished.

Worldwide bibliographies food and feeding habits

205. Creaser, C. W. and E. P. Creaser. 1935. The grayling in Michigan. Papers of the Michigan Academy of Science, Arts and Letters 1934 (20):599-608.*

T. montanus T. tricolor Michigan age age determination distribution growth historical impact assessment length frequencies scale analysis sexual maturity stocking and transplanting

206. Cuccarease, S., M. Floyd, M. Kelly and J. LaBelle. 1980. An assessment of environmental effects of construction and operation of the proposed Tyee Lake hydroelectric project, Petersburg and Wrangell, Alaska. Arctic Environmental Information and Data Center, University of Alaska, Anchorage.

T. arcticus Alaska impact assessment

207. Cumbra, S. L., D. E. McAllister and R. E. Morlan. 1981. Late Pleistocene fish fossils of *Coregonus, Stenodus, Thymallus, Catostomus, Lota* and *Cottus* from the Old Crow Basin, northern Yukon, Canada. Canadian Journal of Earth Science 18(11):1740-1754. With French summary.

T. articus Yukon Territory fossils

208. Cunningham, P. 1972. Ugashik grayling. Alaska Fish Tales and Game Trails 30:8.

T. arcticus Alaska fishing, sport trophy grayling

209. Curry-Lindahl, K. 1957. Fiskarna i färg. (Fishes in color.) Almquist and Wiksell, Stockholm. 189 pp. In Swedish.

T. thymallus Sweden general works illustrations

210. Curtis, J. E. 1884. Fish in the national park and tributaries of Snake River—propagation of whitefish. Bulletin of the U.S. Fish Commission 4:335-336.

T. montanus Idaho distribution

211. Curtis, M. 1977. The biology and growth of Montana grayling (*Thymallus arcticus*) in Wyoming. Journal of the Colorado-Wyoming Academy of Science 9(1):9.*

T. arcticus Wyoming age growth management sexual maturity

212. Czeczuga, B. 1975. Carotenoids in Fish, Part IV. Salmonidae and Thymallidae from Polish waters. Hydrobiologia 46(2-3):223-240. In English.*

T. thymallus Poland body pigments

D

213. D., G. 1882. About grayling. Forest and Stream 19(18):348.

T. tricolor Michigan historical

214. Dahl, J. 1962. Studies on the biology of Danish stream fishes. I. The food of grayling (*Thymallus thymallus*) in some Jutland streams. Meddelelser fra Danmarks Fiskeri-og Havundersøgelser N.S. 3:199-264.

T. thymallus Denmark competition distribution food and feeding habits

215. Dahl, K. 1913. Growth of grayling. Norsk Jaeger og Fisker Forenings Tidsskrift 42:121. In Norwegian.

T. thymallus Norway growth

216. Dahlke, L. W. 1983. Data on the Arctic grayling sport fishery at Kakisa River, Northwest Territories. Canadian Data Report, Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences. No. 390. 15 pp.

T. arcticus Northwest Territories census-survey methods creel census fishing, sport harvests tagging

217. Dahlke, L. W. and M. R. Falk. 1974. Data on the lake and round whitefish, lake cisco, northern pike and Arctic grayling from Great Bear Lake, N.W.T., 1971-1973. Canada Department of the Environment, Resource Management Branch, Central Region Data Report No. CEN/D-74-7.

T. arcticus Northwest Territories growth

218. Dames and Moore. 1978. Field validation of fish streams between the Canadian border and Delta Junction for Northwest Pipeline Co. Anchorage, AK. 15 pp.

T. arcticus Alaska distribution

219. Dashidorzhi, A. 1963. A check list of the fish of Mongolia. Izvestiya Akademii Nauk MNR, No. 3. In Russian.

T. brevirostris Mongolia distribution

220. Davis, D. J. and C. D. Shepard. 1981. Preliminary fisheries report for North Canol Road. Yukon Department of Renewable Resources, Resource Planning and Management Branch. 46 pp.*

T. arcticus Yukon Territory distribution

221. Deacon, J. E., G. Kobetich, J. D. Williams, S. Contreras and other members of the Endangered Species Committee of the American Fisheries Society. 1979. Fishes of North America, endangered, threatened or of special concern: 1979. Fisheries 4(2):29-44.

North America historical

222. Dean, H. D. 1913. Grayling. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 42:139-144.

North America general works

223. Dean, J. D. and J. D. Varley. 1973. Fishery management program—Yellowstone National Park. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Annual Project Report. Processed report 170 pp.

T. arcticus Wyoming management

224. de Bruyn, M. and P. McCart. 1974. Life history of the grayling (*Thymallus arcticus*) in Beaufort Sea Drainages in the Yukon Territory. *In* P. J. McCart, ed. Fisheries research associated with proposed gas pipeline routes in Alaska, Yukon and Northwest Territories. Canadian Arctic Study, Ltd., Calgary, Biological Report Series 15(2). 39 pp.*

T. arcticus Yukon Territory age age determination distribution egg incubation egg size fecundity food and feeding habits growth juvenile length frequencies migration and movements otoliths overwintering parasites sampling techniques scale analysis sex ratio sexual maturity spawning weight young-of-the-year

225. Dědeček, J. 1966. Tradice umělého chovu lipana a současnost. (Traditions of artificial culture of the grayling at the present time.) Československé Rybářství 21(8):113-114. In Czech.*

T. thymallus Czechoslovakia culture

226. Degteva, G. K. 1965. Materials on the biology of grayling in Clean Lake. Izvestiya Tikhookeanskogo Nauchno-issledovatel'skogo. Instituta Rybnogo Khozyaistva i Okeanografii 59:224-226. In Russian.*

T. arcticus pallasi USSR fecundity growth length frequencies weight

227. Delta, -. 1884. Michigan fishing. Forest and Stream 22(22):428.

T. tricolor Michigan historical

228. Derksen, A. J. 1980. Evaluation of fish passage through culverts at the Goose Creek road crossing near Churchill, Manitoba, in April and May, 1977. Manitoba Department of Natural Resources, Winnipeg, Manuscript Report No. 80-4. 114 pp.

T. arcticus Manitoba culverts impact assessment migration and movements tagging

229. d'Hulstère, D. and J. C. Phillippart. 1982. Observations sur le comportement d'éclosion et de post-éclosion chez l'ombre commun *Thymallus thymallus* (L.) (Observations on the hatching and post-hatching behavior in the European grayling, *Thymallus thymallus* [L.].) Cahiers d'Éthologie Appliquée 2(1):63-80. In French with English summary.

T. thymallus Belgium egg incubation egg size hatcheries larvae mortality

230. Dimitriu, M. and M. Jura. 1955. Primele rezultate obtinute in fecundata artificiala si cresterea puietului de lipan. (The first results in the artificial fertilization of the grayling.) Buletinul Institutului de Cercetări Piscicole. 14(3):29-40. In Romanian.*

T. thymallus Romania egg incubation embryonic period hatcheries illustrations larvae

231. Divert, G. M. 1976. Electromyographic analysis of the reaction of the red muscles of the grayling to a dosed load. Pp. 44-54. *In* Reaktsii gomeostaticheskikh sistem v individual'ykh i vidovykh adaptatisyakh. (Reaction of homeostatic systems in individual and species adaptations.) Nauka Press, Novosibirsk. In Russian.*

USSR electromyogram muscle

232. Divert, G. M. and V. A. Matukhin. 1977. Structure of the motor mechanism of Baikal grayling at different swimming speeds based on data from electromyographical research. Akademiia Nauk SSSR Sibirskoe Otdelenie. Izvestiya Series Biologicheskikh Nauk 1:45-49. In Russian with English summary.*

T. arcticus baicalensis USSR electromyogram muscle swimming ability

233. Divert, G. M. and V. A. Matyukhin. 1982. Functional specialization of red and white muscles in the Baikal and black grayling, *Thymallus arcticus baicalensis* (Thymallidae). Voprosy Ikhtiologii 22(2):330-333. In Russian. Journal of Ichthyology 22(2):138-141. English translation.*

T. arcticus baicalensis USSR electromyogram muscle swimming ability

234. Doan, K. H. 1949. Arctic grayling in Deer River, Manitoba. Appendix 25. Annual report of Central Fisheries Research Station, Winnipeg, Manitoba. 53 pp.

T. arcticus Manitoba

235. Dorogostaiskii, V. Ch. 1923. The systematics of grayling of the Baikal Basin. Trudy Irkutskogo Obshchestva Estestvoispytatelei 1(1). In Russian.

USSR taxonomy

236. Dotson, P. A. 1961. Vanishing lady. Utah Fish and Game Magazine 17(7):8-9.*

T. arcticus Utah age behavior distribution fishing, sport food and feeding habits habitat illustrations sexual maturity trophy grayling

237. Dotson, P. 1963. Creel census of the sport fishes in the Bristol Bay Drainage. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1962-1963. Project F-5-R-4, 4(8-D-2):315-324.*

T. arcticus Alaska creel census harvests

238. Døving, K. B. and H. Kristiansen. 1979. Olfactory correlates in the grayling to spawning creek water. Second Symposium on Fish Physiology, Goteborg, 1979. English summary.*

T. thymallus Norway homing olfaction pheromones

239. Døving, K. B., R. Selset and G. Thommesen. 1980. Olfactory sensitivity to bile acids in salmonid fishes. Acta Physiologica Scandinavica 108(2):123-131. In English.*

T. thymallus Norway olfaction

240. Dryagin, P. 1960. The grayling. Rybovodstvo i Rybolobstvo 6:32. In Russian.*

USSR fishing, sport growth habitat illustrations sexual maturity zoogeography

241. Dryden, R. L. and J. N. Stein. 1975. Guidelines for the protection of fish resources of the Northwest Territories during highway construction and operation. Canada Fisheries and Marine Service, Technical Report Series CEN/T-75-1. 32 pp.

T. arcticus Northwest Territories age distribution

242. Dryden, R. L., B. G. Sutherland and J. N. Stein. 1973. An evaluation of fish resources of the Mackenzie River Valley as related to pipeline development. Vol. II. Canada Department of the Environment, Fisheries and Marine Service, Task Force on Northern Oil Development 73-2. 176 pp.

T. arcticus Northwest Territories distribution

243. Dufresne, F. 1946. Alaska's animals and fishes. Binfords and Mort, Portland, OR. 297 pp.

T. arcticus Alaska general works

244. Dulma, A. 1973. Zur fischfauna der Mongolei. (On the fish fauna of Mongolia.) Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Museum in Berlin 49(1):49-67. German translation with Russian summary.*

T. arcticus arcticus T. arcticus baicalensis T. arcticus grubei T. brevirostris T. brevirostris kozovi T. nigrescens Mongolia distribution general works illustrations

245. Duncker, G. 1960. Die Fische der Nordmark. (Fishes of the North.) Abhandlungen des naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins zu Hamburg, N.F. Supplement 3. Pp. 1-432. In German.

T. thymallus Germany general works

246. Dunn, D. R. 1954. The feeding habits of some of the fishes and some members of the bottom fauna of Llyn Tegid (Bala Lake), Merionethshire. Journal of Animal Ecology 23:224.

T. thymallus England food and feeding habits

247. Duvernay, J. 1975. Croissance, température et taux d'oxygène dissous dans l'eaux chez l'ombre commun *Thymallus thymallus* (L. 1758). (Growth, temperature changes and dissolved oxygen in waters inhabited by grayling, *Thymallus thymallus* [L. 1758].) D.E.A. Univ. Lyon I. Pp. 1-27. In French.

T. thymallus France oxygen requirements temperature tolerances

248. Dwelly, H. F. 1892. Large grayling in Idaho. American Angler 21(11):495-496.

T. montanus Idaho historical

249. Dybovskiy, B. I. 1869. Provisional presentation of the fish fauna the Onon-Rivers and the Ingoda in the Transbaikal area. Verhandlungen der Zoologisch-botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien 19. In German.

USSR general works

250. Dybovskiy, B. I. 1877. Fishes of the Amur waters. Izvestiya Sibirskogo Otdeleniya Russk. Geograficheskogo 8(1-2). In Russian.

T. arcticus grubei USSR general works

251. Dyk, V. 1931. Rozšíření lipana v českých vodách. Československé Rybářství. In Czech.

T. thymallus Czechoslovakia

252. Dyk, V. 1932. Tak zvané lipanové pásmo na našich řekách. Československé Rybářství. In Czech.

T. thymallus Czechoslovakia

253. Dyk, V. 1938. Comparative study on the natural diet of the brown trout (*Trutta fario* L.) and grayling (*Thymallus vulgaris* Nilss.). Sborník Československé Akademie Zemědělských Věd 13(4):615-619. In Czech.

T. vulgaris Czechoslovakia food and feeding habits

254. Dyk, V. 1938. Natural food of the grayling (*Thymallus vulgaris* Nilss.). Sborník Československé Akademie Zemědělských Věd 13(4):610-615. In Czech.

T. vulgaris Czechoslovakia food and feeding habits

255. Dyk, V. 1938. The natural food of the grayling in application to its life milieu. (Přírodna potrava lipana ve vztahu k životnímu prostředí.) Spisy Vysoké Školy Veterinární (Brno) 18(6):141-160. In Czech with English and Russian summaries.*

T. thymallus Czechoslovakia food and feeding habits illustrations

256. Dyk, V. 1939. Über die natürliche Nahrung der Äsche (*Thymallus vulgaris* Nilss.). (Natural food of grayling [*Thymallus vulgaris* Nilss.].) Archiv für Hydrobiologie 35:647-654. In German.

T. vulgaris Czechoslovakia food and feeding habits

257. Dyk, V. 1952. Naše ryby. Praha, Zdravot. Nakl. In Czech.

T. thymallus Czechoslovakia general works

258. Dyk, V. 1953. Vliv přostředí na znaky a zbarveni mladých lipanů. Sbornik SLUKO, odd. A 1:177-181. In Czech.

T. thymallus Czechoslovakia

259. Dyk, V. 1953. Výskyt lipana (*Thymallus thymallus*) v řece Opavě. Přírodovědecký Sbornik 14(3-4):506-511. In Czech with English and Russian summaries.*

T. thymallus Czechoslovakia ecology habitat

260. Dyk, V. 1954. Lipanové pásmo v našich řekách (s doplnky k charakteru rybich pasem). Sbornik Československé Akademie Zemědělských Věd 5:261-268. In Czech.

T. thymallus Czechoslovakia

261. Dyk, V. 1954. Příspěvek k poznání pohyblivosti lipaních chámových buněk. Sbornik VSZ, Spisy Fakulty Veterinarni 2(1-2):55-59. In Czech with Russian summary.*

T. thylmallus Czechoslovakia parasites

262. Dyk, V. 1955. Výkyvy letních denních a nočních teplot lipanového pásma Moravice. (Fluctuations in water temperature of the grayling region during day and night.) Přírodovědecký Časopis Sborník Ostravského Kraje Slezvy 16(2):256-260. In Czech with German and Russian summaries.*

T. thymallus Czechoslovakia habitat temperature tolerances

263. Dyk, V. 1956. Naše Ryby pt. 12. Lipan Podhorní (*Thymallus thymallus* [Linne, 1758]). Československá Akademie Zemědělských Věd. VE Statním Zemědělském Nakladatelství, Praha. Pp. 182-190. In Czech.*

T. thymallus Czechoslovakia general works illustrations

264. Dyk, V. 1956. Die Sommertemperaturen in der Äschenregion. (Summer temperature in the grayling region.) Archiv für Hydrobiologie 52(3):388-397. In German.*

T. thymallus Czechoslovakia habitat temperature tolerances

265. Dyk, V. 1958. Lipan Podhorní (*Thymallus thymallus* [L. 1758]) v různých nadmořských polohách ČSR a Zakarpatské Ukrajiny SSSR. (Grayling [*Thymallus thymallus* (L. 1758)] at different elevations above sea level in CSR and in Karpatho-Ukraine SSSR.) Biologické Práce 4(2):3-32. In Czech with German and Russian summaries.*

T. thymallus Czechoslovakia USSR distribution habitat illustrations

266. Dyk, V. 1958. *Thymallus* in Carpathian Rivers. Příroda 1958(10):105-107. In Russian.*

T. thymallus Czechoslovakia distribution food and feeding habits habitat

267. Dyk, V. 1959. Zur Biologie und Physiologie der Äschenvermehrung. (Biology and physiology of grayling reproduction.) Zeitschrift für Fischerei und deren Hilfswissenschaften 8(4-6):447-470. In German with English and Russian summaries.* English translation by P. A. Skvorc II, University of Alaska.*

T. thymallus Czechoslovakia anatomy and morphology egg incubation fecundity habitat illustrations impact assessment sex characters sex ratio sexual maturity spawning temperature tolerances

268. Dyk, V. 1961. Vztahy mezi lipanem a ostroretkou. Československé Rybářství 18:167. In Czech.*

T. thymallus Czechoslovakia habitat

269. Dyk, V. and S. Dyková. 1976. Summer temperatures of water at the upper limit of trout (*Salmo trutta* morpha *fario* Linnaeus, 1758) habitats. Acta Veterinaria (Brno) 45(4):281-291. In English with Russian summary.

T. thymallus Czechoslovakia habitat temperature tolerances

270. Dyk, V., V. Podubský and E. Stědronský. 1956. Základy našeho rybařství. Praha, Statní Zemědělské Nakl. 521 pp. In Czech.*

T. thymallus Czechoslovakia general works

271. Dymond, J. R. 1928. The game fishes of Canada. Canadian Pacific Railway Co., Montreal, Quebec.

T. arcticus Canada general works

272. Dymond, J. R. 1932. The trout and other game fishes of British Columbia. Canada Biological Board, Bulletin 32. 51 pp.

T. arcticus British Columbia general works

273. Dymond, J. R. 1936. Some fresh-water fishes of British Columbia. Report of the British Columbia Commissioner of Fisheries for 1935. Pp. 60-72.

T. arcticus British Columbia general works

274. Dymond, J. R. 1947. A list of the freshwater fishes of Canada east of the Rocky Mountains, with keys. Royal Ontario Museum of Zoology, Miscellaneous Publication No. 1. 36 pp.

T. arcticus Canada general works

275. Dymond, J. R. and V. D. Vladykov. 1934. The distribution and relationships of the salmonoids of North America and north Asia. Proceedings of the Pacific Science Congress, Canada, 1933. 5:3741-3750. University of Toronto Press.

North America Asia distribution taxonomy

276. Dzhumaliev, M. K. 1971. Development of rete mirabile in physostomous fish. Izvestiya Akademii Nauk Kazakhskoi SSR Seriya Biologicheskikh Nauk 3:87-90. In Russian.*

USSR gas bladder respiration

277. E. V. S. Consultants Ltd. 1982. Ecological studies of Arctic grayling (*Thymallus arcticus*), Dolly Varden char (*Salvelinus malma*) and mountain whitefish (*Prosopium williamsoni*) in the Liard River drainage, B.C. Prepared for West Coast Transmission Co. Ltd., Vancouver, and Foothills Pipe Lines (North B.C.) Ltd., Calgary by F. J. Stewart, R. E. McLenehan, J. D. Morgan and W. R. Olmsted. 99 pp.*

T. arcticus British Columbia age age determination condition factor egg size fecundity food and feeding habits growth habitat illustrations juvenile length frequencies length-weight relationship life history migration and movements overwintering population size reviews sampling techniques scale analysis sex characters sexual maturity spawning tagging weight weirs young-of-the-year

E

278. East, B. 1930. Is the grayling doomed? Forest and Stream 63(5):340-344, 366-369.

T. tricolor Michigan historical

279. Eckerbom, N. 1938. Harr. (Grayling.) Svensk Fiskeri Tidskrift 47:178-183. In Swedish.

T. thymallus Sweden general works

280. Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill. 1978. How to know the freshwater fishes: The pictured key nature series. Wm. C. Brown Co., Dubuque, IA. Pp. 44-45.*

T. arcticus North America general works illustrations

281. Eggan, G. and B. O. Johnsen. 1983. Her finner du ferskvannsfisken hjemme. (Here you will find the freshwater fish at home.) Villmarksliv 11(10):64-68. In Norwegian.*

T. thymallus Norway distribution zoogeography

282. Eggan, G. and B. O. Johnsen. 1983. Kartlegging av utbredelsen av ferskvannsfisk i Norge. Del 1. Kommunevis utbredelse. (Mapping the distribution of freshwater fishes in Norway. Part 1. Distribution by county.) Norway, The Directorate of Game and Freshwater Fish. Preliminary report, second edition. Pp. 27-28. In Norwegian.*

T. thymallus Norway distribution zoogeography

283. Egorov, A. G. 1956. Tagging of grayling in the Angara River. Voprosy Ikhtiologii 1956(6):121. In Russian.*

USSR growth migration and movements tagging

284. Egorov, A. G.1981. Fish resources of east Siberian water bodies and prospects for intensive fish husbandry development based on them. Gidrobiologicheskii Zhurnal (Kiev) 17(5):119-120. In Russian.

USSR exploitation of

285. Ehnholm, G. 1937. En undersökning av skärgårdsharren, *Thymallus thymallus* (L.), i Kvarken. (Research on the coastal grayling, *Thymallus thymallus* [L.], in Kvarken. Acta Societatis pro Fauna et Flora Fennica. 60:454-477. In Swedish with German summary.*

T. thymallus Finland Sweden age age determination condition factor distribution food and feeding habits growth length-weight relationship scale analysis sexual maturity spawning trophy grayling weight

286. Eiserman, F. 1960. The lady of the waters. Wyoming Wildlife 24(9):20-22.
Wyoming fishing, sport

287. Ekman, T. 1906. Harren såsom skadedjur. (Grayling as an undesirable species.) Svensk Fiskeri Tidskrift 15:159. In Swedish.
T. thymallus Sweden competition

288. Ekman, T. 1922. Djurarternas utbredningshistorie på Scandinaviska halfön. (Historical zoogeography of animal species on the Scandinavian Peninsula.) In Swedish.
T. thymallus Norway Sweden distribution zoogeography

289. Elliott, G. V. 1980. First interim report on the evaluation of stream crossings and effects of channel modifications on fishery resources along the route of the trans-Alaska pipeline. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Special Studies, Anchorage. 77 pp.*
T. arcticus Alaska food and feeding habits growth habitat impact assessment spawning young-of-the-year

290. Elliott, G. V. 1982. Final report on the evaluation of stream crossings and effects of channel modifications on fishery resources along the route of the trans-Alaska pipeline. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Special Studies, Anchorage. 110 pp.*
T. arcticus Alaska age distribution food and feeding habits growth habitat impact assessment juvenile migration and movements spawning swimming ability weirs young-of-the-year

291. Ellis, D. V. 1962. Observations on the distribution and ecology of some arctic fish. Arctic 15(3):179-190.
T. arcticus Northwest Territories distribution

292. Elrod, M. J. 1931. History of the Montana grayling. Montana Wildlife 3(10):10-12.*
T. montanus T. ontariensis Colorado Idaho Michigan Montana Utah anatomy and morphology competition culture distribution egg incubation embryonic period fecundity fishing, sport food and feeding habits habitat hatcheries historical illustrations stocking and transplanting taxonomy weight

293. Elson, M. 1974. Catalogue of fish and stream resources of east central Yukon Territory. Canada Department of the Environment, Fisheries and Marine Service, Fisheries Operations Directorate, Technical Report No. PAC/T-74-4. 54 pp.
T. arcticus Yukon Territory distribution

294. Elson, M. S. 1975. A preliminary bibliography and summaries of spawning information for fish species present in freshwaters of northern Yukon Territory. *In* L. W. Steigenberger, M. S. Elson, P. G. Bruce and Y. E. Yole, eds. Northern Yukon fisheries studies, 1971-1974. Vol 2. Canada Department of the Environment, Fisheries and Marine Service, Fisheries Operations Directorate, Technical Report No. PAC/T-75-23.
T. arcticus Yukon Territory bibliographies

295. Emig, J. W. 1969. The Arctic grayling. California Department of Fish and Game, Inland Fisheries Administrative Report 69-5. 31 pp.*
T. arcticus Alaska Arizona California Colorado Minnesota Utah Wyoming reviews stocking and transplanting

296. Engel, L. 1965. Inventory and cataloging of the sport fish and sport fish waters on the Kenai Peninsula, Cook Inlet-Prince William Sound areas. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1964-1965. Project F-5-R-6, 6(7-A):111-127.*
T. arcticus Alaska stocking and transplanting

297. Engel, L. J. 1968. Inventory and cataloging of the sport fish and waters in the Kenai, Cook Inlet-Prince William Sound areas. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1967-1968. Project F-5-R-9, 9(7-A):100-101.*
T. arcticus Alaska stocking and transplanting

298. Engel, L. J. 1970. Evaluation of sport fish stocking on the Kenai Peninsula-Cook Inlet areas. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1969-1970. Project F-9-2, 11(7-C-1):109-127.*
T. arcticus Alaska stocking and transplanting

299. Engel, L. J. 1971. Evaluation of sport fish stocking on the Kenai Peninsula-Cook Inlet areas. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1970-1971. Project F-9-3, 12(G-11-F). 34 pp.*
T. arcticus Alaska stocking and transplanting weight

300. Engel, L. J. 1973. Inventory and cataloging of Kenai Peninsula, Cook Inlet, and Prince William Sound drainages and fish stocks. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1972-1973. Project F-9-5, 14(G-I-C). 25 pp.*
T. arcticus Alaska age creel census fishing, sport growth juvenile length frequencies management migration and movements population size sex ratio spawning stocking and transplanting

301. Envirócon Ltd. 1981. Environmental study: Arctic grayling spawning and rearing in Surprise Lake: A preliminary assessment of the effects of hydroelectric power development. Prepared for Placer Development Ltd., Vancouver, British Columbia. 27 pp.*

T. arcticus British Columbia habitat impact assessment length-weight relationship sexual maturity spawning young-of-the-year

302. Envirocon Ltd. 1974. Elizabeth Falls fisheries resources and environmental overview. Prepared for Saskatchewan Department of the Environment. 128 pp.

T. arcticus Saskatchewan distribution management

303. Ergens, R. 1971. Dactylogyridae and Gyrodactylidae (Monogenoidea) from some Mongolian fishes. Folia Parasitologica (Prague) 18:241-254.

T. brevirostris Mongolia parasites

304. Ergens, R. 1971. The species of the genus *Tetraonchus* Diesing (Monogenoidea) recovered from Mongolian fishes. Folia Parasitologica (Prague) 18:139-148.

T. brevirostris Mongolia parasites

305. Eriksen, C. H. 1974. Physiological ecology and management of the rare southern grayling, *Thymallus arcticus tricolor*. *In* V. Sladecek, ed. Proceedings of the International Association of Theoretical and Applied Limnology. Vol 19. Winnipeg, Manitoba.

T. arcticus tricolor Michigan Montana behavior ecology management temperature tolerances

306. Everett, R. 1986. Population genetics structure of Arctic grayling (*Thymallus arcticus*) in Montana. M.A. Thesis, University of Montana, Missoula.

T. arcticus Alaska Montana electrophoresis genetics stock identification zoogeography

307. Evermann, B. W. 1893. A reconnaissance of the streams and lakes of western Montana and northwestern Wyoming. Bulletin of the U.S. Fish Commission 1891:3-60.

T. montanus Montana Wyoming historical

308. Evermann, B. W. 1905. Trying to save the grayling. Shields Magazine 1:335. Published by the League of American Sportsmen, New York.

T. montanus Montana historical

309. Evermann, B. W. 1906. The graylings. Shields Magazine 2:191. Published by the League of American Sportsmen, New York.

T. montanus Montana historical

310. Evermann, B. W. and H. W. Clark. 1931. A distributional list of the species of freshwater fishes known to occur in California. California Department of Fish and Game, Fish Bulletin 35. 67 pp.

T. arcticus California distribution general works

311. Evermann, B. W. and U. O. Cox. 1896. A report upon the fishes of the Missouri River Basin. Report of the U.S. Commissioner of Fisheries for 1894. Pp. 325-429.

T. montanus Montana historical

312. Evermann, B. W. and E. L. Goldsborough. 1907. The fishes of Alaska. Bulletin of the U.S. Bureau of Fisheries 26:219-360.

T. arcticus Alaska general works

F

313. Fabricius, E. and K.-J. Gustafson. 1955. Observations on the spawning behaviour of the grayling, *Thymallus thymallus* (L.). Institute of Freshwater Research, Drottningholm. Report 36:75-103. In English.*

T. thymallus Sweden behavior illustrations spawning territoriality

314. Faculté des Sciences de Lyon. 1975. Ecologie de l'ombre de rivière. (Ecology of river grayling.) Rubrique Technique. Titre III. Pp. 83-90. In French.*

T. thymallus France ecology oxygen requirements temperature tolerances

315. Fagerholm, H.-P., K. Kuusela and E. T. Valtonen. 1982. Occurrence of *Cystidicoloides ephemeridarum* (Nematoda: Spiruroidea) in grayling (*Thymallus thymallus*) in the Oulanka and Kitkajoki Rivers, Kuusamo, Finland. Mem. Soc. Fauna Flora Fennica 58(3):67-70. In English.

T. thymallus Finland parasites

316. Fahlén, G. 1968. The gas bladder as a hydrostatic organ in *Thymallus thymallus* L., *Osmerus eperlanus* L. and *Mallotus villosus* Müll. Fiskeridirektoratets Skrifter, Serie Havundersökelser 14(4):199-228. In English.*

T. thymallus Sweden anatomy and morphology gas bladder

317. Falk, M. R. 1981. A questionnaire survey of sport fishing in the Yellowknife and Hay River areas, Northwest Territories, 1979. Canadian Manuscript Report, Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences. No. 1584. 23 pp. With French summary.

T. arcticus Northwest Territories census-survey methods creel census fishing, sport

318. Falk, M. R. and L. W. Dahlke. 1974. Data on the lake and round whitefish, lake cisco, northern pike and Arctic grayling from Great Bear Lake, Northwest Territories, 1971-1973. Canada Department of the Environment, Fisheries and Marine Service, Fisheries Operations Directorate, Data Report No. CEN/D-74-1. Winnipeg, Manitoba. 52 pp.

T. arcticus Northwest Territories age growth harvests sexual maturity

319. Falk, M. R. and D. V. Gillman. 1974. Impact of a sport fishery on Arctic grayling in the Brabant Island area, Northwest Territories. Canada Department of the Environment, Fisheries and Marine Service, Fisheries Operations Directorate, Data Report No. CEN/T-74-7. 21 pp.

T. arcticus Northwest Territories age census-survey methods condition factor creel census harvests length frequencies length-weight relationship management mortality sex ratio sexual maturity weight

320. Falk, M. R. and D. V. Gillman. 1975. Data on the lake and round whitefish, lake cisco, northern pike, Arctic grayling and longnose sucker from the east arm of Great Slave Lake, Northwest Territories, 1971-1974. Canada Department of the Environment, Fisheries and Marine Service, Fisheries Operations Directorate, Data Report No. CEN/D-75-2. 95 pp.*

T. arcticus Northwest Territories age creel census growth length frequencies length-weight relationship sex ratio sexual maturity weight

321. Falk, M. R. and D. V. Gillman. 1975. Mortality data for angled Arctic grayling and northern pike from the Great Slave Lake area, Northwest Territories. Canada Department of the Environment, Fisheries and Marine Service, Fisheries Operations Directorate, Data Report No. CEN/D-75-1. 24 pp.*

T. arcticus Northwest Territories fishing, sport hooking mortality

322. Falk, M. R. and D. V. Gillman. 1980. Status of the Arctic grayling and northern pike sport fisheries in the Brabant Island-Beaver Lake area of the Mackenzie River, Northwest Territories, Canada. Western Region, Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Winnipeg, Manitoba. Canadian Manuscript Report, Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No. 1553. 48 pp.

T. arcticus Northwest Territories age census-survey methods condition factor creel census exploitation of fishing, sport growth harvests hooking mortality length frequencies length-weight relationship management mortality sex ratio sexual maturity trophy grayling weight

323. Falk, M. R., D. V. Gillman and L. W. Dahlke. 1973. The 1972 sports fisheries on Great Bear and Great Slave Lakes, Northwest Territories. Canada Department of Environment, Fisheries and Marine Service, Fisheries Operations Directorate, Technical Report No. CEN/T-73-8. 100 pp.*

T. arcticus Northwest Territories census-survey methods creel census fishing, sport harvests

324. Falk, M. R., D. V. Gillman and L. W. Dahlke. 1974. 1973 creel census data from sport fishing lodges on Great Bear and Great Slave Lake, Northwest Territories. Canada Department of the Environment, Fisheries and Marine Service, Fisheries Operations Directorate, Data Report No. CEN/D-74-5. 28 pp.*

T. arcticus Northwest Territories census-survey methods creel census fishing, sport harvests

325. Falk, M. R., G. Low, D. V. Gillman and G. W. Carder. 1980. Data from the Arctic grayling sport fishery on the Kakisa River, Northwest Territories. Canadian Data Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No. 199. Western Region Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Winnipeg, Manitoba. 13 pp. With French summary.*

T. arcticus Northwest Territories condition factor creel census fishing, sport length frequencies length-weight relationship scale analysis sexual maturity tagging weight

326. Falk, M. R., M. M. Roberge, D. V. Gillman and G. Low. 1982. The Arctic grayling, *Thymallus arcticus*, in Providence Creek, Northwest Territories, Canada, 1976-1979. Western Region, Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Winnipeg, Manitoba. Canadian Manuscript Report, Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No. 1665. 27 pp.

T. arcticus Northwest Territories age fecundity growth homing migration and movements mortality sexual maturity spawning tagging weirs

327. Färnström, N. 1945. Harr. (Grayling.) Stangfiskeren 7:97-101. In Swedish.

T. thymallus Sweden fishing, sport trophy grayling

328. Feast, C. N. 1940. Grayling versus whitefish. Colorado Conservation Comments 3(3):15-16.*

T. montanus Colorado anatomy and morphology distribution

329. Fedoruk, A. N. 1971. Freshwater fishes of Manitoba: Checklist and keys. Manitoba Department of Mines, Resources and Environmental Management.

T. arcticus Manitoba general works

330. Feldmeth, C. R. and C. H. Eriksen. 1978. A hypothesis to explain the distribution of native trout in a drainage of Montana's Big Hole River. Proceedings of the International Association of Theoretical and Applied Limnology 20:2040-2044.

T. arcticus Montana oxygen requirements temperature tolerances

331. Festetics, A. and B. Leisler. 1970. Ecology of the Danube with particular reference to waterfowl in lower Austria. Wildfowl 21:42-60.

T. thymallus Austria ecology

332. Filipsson, O. 1979. Prövfisken i tre norrländska älvmagasin. (Test fishing in three river reservoirs in northern Sweden.) Information från Sötvattenslaboratoriet, Drottningholm. Report 6. 25 pp. In Swedish with English summary.

T. thymallus Sweden harvests length frequencies sampling techniques

333. Filipsson, O., V. Miezis, N.-A. Nilsson and G. Svärdson. 1966. Harr som sättfisk. (Grayling as stockfish.) Handboken Vatten-kraft-fiske 29:1-3. In Swedish.

T. thymallus Sweden stocking and transplanting

334. Filonov, K. P. and G. S. Kaplin. 1962. On the question of the spawning of grayling in the wildlife preserve. Trudy Barguzinsku Gosudarstemnyi Zapovednika 4:230-232. In Russian.* Referativnyi Zhurnal, Biologiya 1964 No. 1156. English translation.

T. arcticus USSR migration and movements spawning

335. Filyushina, Ye. Ye., M. D. Shmerling and I. I. Buzuyeva. 1982. An electron microscopic and ultra cytochemical study of the skeletal muscles of the Black Baikal grayling, *Thymallus arcticus baicalensis* in the normal state and under physical stress. Voprosy Ikhtiologii 22(1):97-103. In Russian. Journal of Ichthyology 22(1):89-95. English translation.*

T. arcticus baicalensis USSR muscle

336. Finn, J. 1982. Analysis of the stomach contents of young-of-the-year Arctic grayling from Badger Slough and the Chena River, Alaska. Alaska Cooperative Fishery Research Unit, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. 13 pp. Unpublished.*

T. arcticus Alaska food and feeding habits length frequencies sampling techniques weight young-of-the-year

337. Fischer, A. 1920. Die Äschenregion der Diemel, Münster. (The grayling region of the Diemel River, Münster.) Dissertation. In German.

T. thymallus Germany habitat

338. Fisher, K. A. M. and N. M. Broughton. 1984. The effect of cyprinid introductions on angler success in the River Derwent, Derbyshire. Fisheries Management 15(2):35-40.*

T. thymallus England distribution

339. Fitzhugh, D. H. 1873. Letter to the editor. Forest and Stream 1(6):92.

T. tricolor Michigan historical

340. Florin, J. 1964. Experiences with breeding of fish in round basins. Proceedings of the International Association of Theoretical and Applied Limnology 15:974.

T. thymallus culture

341. Foote, D. C. 1965. Exploration and resource utilization in northwestern Alaska before 1855. Ph.D. Dissertation, McGill University, Montreal, Quebec. 400 pp.

T. arcticus Alaska fishing, subsistence

342. Foote, D. C. and H. A. Williamson. 1966. A human geographical study. Pp. 1041-1108. *In* N. J. Wilimovsky and J. N. Wolfe, eds. Environment of the Cape Thompson Region, Alaska. U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, Springfield, VA.

T. arcticus Alaska fishing, subsistence

343. Fowler, H. W. 1905. Notes on some arctic fishes with a description of a new *Oncocottus*. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Science, Philadelphia 57:362-370.

T. signifer Alaska historical

344. Fowler, H. W. 1911. Notes on salmonid and related fishes. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Science, Philadelphia 63:551-571.

T. signifer North America general works

345. Fowler, H. W. 1918. A review of the fishes described in Cope's partial catalogue of the cold-blooded vertebrata of Michigan. University of Michigan Museum of Zoology, Occasional Papers 60:1-51.

T. tricolor Michigan historical

346. Franklin, J. 1823. Narrative of a journey to the shores of the Polar Sea in the years 1819, 20, 21, and 22. J. Murray, London. 783 pp.

T. arcticus Northwest Territories historical

347. Franklin, J. 1828. Narrative of a second expedition to the shores of the Polar Sea in the years 1825, 1826, 1827. J. Murray, London.

T. arcticus Northwest Territories historical

348. Frisch, K. von, R. Goldschmidt, W. Ruhland and H. Winterstein. 1929. Die Wanderungen der Fische. Ergebnisse der Biologie 5:647-648. In German.*

T. montanus T. ontariensis T. signifer T. tricolor T. vulgaris Worldwide distribution general works

349. Fromm, R. J. 1941. An open history of fish and fish planting in Yellowstone National Park. Yellowstone National Park Library. Unpublished. 31 pp.

Montana Wyoming stocking and transplanting

350. Fukano, K. G., H. Gowing, M. J. Hansen and L.N. Allison. 1964. Introduction of exotic fish into Michigan. Michigan Department of Conservation, Institute of Fisheries Research, Report No. 1689. 50 pp.*

T. arcticus Michigan distribution historical stocking and transplanting

351. Fuqua, C. L. 1939. Feeding of Montana grayling at the Bozeman, Montana Station. Progressive Fish-Culturist 43:12-17.*

T. arcticus Montana egg incubation food and feeding habits hatcheries

352. Furman, T. M. 1878. Grayling grounds in Michigan. Letter to the editor. Forest and Stream 10(4):67.

T. tricolor Michigan historical

353. Furniss, R. A. 1971. Ugashik Lake grayling. Alaska 37:33-35.*

T. arcticus Alaska fishing, sport illustrations trophy grayling

354. Furniss, R. A. 1974. Inventory and cataloging of arctic area waters. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report 1973-74. Project F-9-6, 15(G-I-I), 45 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska age food and feeding habits length-weight relationship sex ratio sexual maturity

355. Furniss, R. A.. 1975. Inventory and cataloging of arctic area waters. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1974-75. Project F-9-7, 16(G-I-I), 47 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska age length frequencies

356. Furst, M. 1970. Experiments with transfer to regulated lakes of new animal species for fish nourishment. Fauna och Flora 65(3):94-105.

T. thymallus Sweden ecology food and feeding habits

G

357. Galkin G. G. 1958. An atlas of scales of freshwater bony fish. Izvestiya Vsesoyoznogo Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Instituta Ozernogo i Rechnogo Rybnogo Zyaistva, Leningrad 46:3-106. In Russian.

USSR scale analysis

358. Gal'tsova, M. Z. 1969. The grayling of the rivers of the Pskov Chudsk Basin. *In* The hydrobiology and fisheries of the inland waters of the Baltic area. Valgus, Tallin, USSR. Referativnyi Zhurnal Biologiya 1970(2):198-204.

T. thymallus USSR food and feeding habits spawning

359. Gardiner, W. R. 1984. Estimating population densities of salmonids in deep water in streams. Journal of Fish Biology 24(1):41-50.

T. thymallus Scotland electroshocking population size sampling techniques

360. Gasowska, M. 1962. Klucze do oznaczania kręgowców Polski. Oprac. zbiorowe. cz. 1. Kraglouste-Cyclostomi, Ryby-Pisces. Warszawa, Państwowe Wydawn, Naukowe. 240 pp. In Polish.

Poland general works

361. Gassovskiy, G. N. 1927. Gilyuy-Ol'doy hunting and fishing region. The results of the 1925-1926 winter expedition. *In* Prozvoditel'nyye sily Dal'nego Vostoka. Zhivotnyy mir. (Productive potential of the Far East. The animal world.) No. 4. In Russian.

USSR general works

362. Gavin, A. 1969. Wildlife studies, central area, North Slope, Alaska. A report to the Atlantic Richfield Co. 10 pp. Unpublished.

T. arcticus Alaska distribution

363. Gavin, A. 1974. Wildlife of the North Slope. A five year study, 1969-1973. Atlantic Richfield Co. 61 pp.

T. arcticus Alaska distribution

364. Geer, W. H. 1977. Characterization and evaluation of Utah Division of Wildlife Resources, fish hatchery water. Utah Division of Wildlife Resources Publication No.77-11, Project No. Utah F-032-R. 117 pp.*

T. arcticus Utah hatcheries

365. Gerrish, C. S. 1938. Scales of Avon trout and grayling. University College Avon Biological Research Annual Report 5:70-78.*

T. thymallus England exploitation of food and feeding habits growth scale analysis sex ratio

366. Gerrish, C. S. 1939. Scales of Avon trout and grayling. University College Avon Biological Research Annual Report 6:54-59.*

T. thymallus England competition food and feeding habits growth scale analysis

367. Gerstung, E. 1972. They like it cold. Outdoor California, California Department of Fish and Game 33(4):1.

T. arcticus California temperature tolerances

368. Gerstung, E. R. 1972. A progress report on grayling management in California. California Department of Fish and Game. 9 pp. Unpublished.

T. arcticus California management

369. Gertychowa, R. 1976. Wzrost lipieńia *Thymallus thymallus* L. 1758 kilku dopływach Dunajca jako wskaźnik warunków siedliskowych. (The growth rate of the grayling, *Thymallus thymallus* L. 1758 in the tributaries of the River Dunajec as an indicator of habitat conditions.) Zaklad Ochrony Przyrody Polskiej Akademii Nauk Ochrona Przyrody R. 41:249-280. In Polish with English summary.*

T. thymallus Poland age age determination condition factor food and feeding habits growth habitat impact assessment length frequencies scale analysis sexual maturity weight

370. Gertychowa, R. 1978. Ocena tempa wrostu lipieńia populacji dunajcowej. (Studies of the growth rate of the Dunajec grayling.) Gospodarka Rybna 30(1):8-9. In Polish.

T. thymallus Poland growth

371. Gharrett, A. J., R. C. Simon and J. D. McIntyre. 1977. Reassociation and hybridization properties of DNA from several species of fish. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology 56B(1):81-85.*

T. arcticus Montana genetics

372. Gilbert, C. H. 1895. Notes on fishes from the basin of the Mackenzie River in British America. Bulletin of the U.S. Fisheries Commission 14:23-25.

T. signifer Northwest Territories historical

373. Gill, T. N. 1895. The differential characters of the Salmonidae and Thymallidae. Proceedings of the U.S. National Museum 17:117-122.

Worldwide taxonomy

374. Gill, T. N. 1926. American fishes: A popular treatise upon the game and food fishes of North America with especial reference to habits and methods of capture, by G. Brown Goode. Completely revised and largely extended. L.C. Page and Co., Boston. 562 pp.

North America fishing, sport general works

375. Gillies, D. G. 1975. The Arctic grayling (*Thymallus arcticus*) in Manitoba and a literature review. Manitoba Department of Mines, Resources and Environmental Management, Research Branch. Manuscript Report No. 75-13. 51 pp.*

T. arcticus Alberta Manitoba Ontario Saskatchewan age behavior creel census culture distribution egg incubation fecundity fishing, sport food and feeding habits growth habitat harvests hooking mortality impact assessment reviews spawning stocking and transplanting territoriality trophy grayling

376. Gillman, D. V. and L. W. Dahlke. 1973. Sport fisheries in the Brabant Island, Beaver Lake and Hay River areas of the Northwest Territories, 1972. Canada Department of the Environment, Fisheries and Marine Service, Data Report No. CEN/D-73. 34 pp.

T. arcticus Northwest Territories fishing, sport harvests

377. Gladkova, M. G. 1960. Artificial breeding of grayling in the Irkutsk Reservoir. Rybnoe Khoziaistvo 2:39-40. In Russian.* Referativnyi Zhurnal Biologiya No. 81603. English translation.

USSR culture

378. Glova, G. and P. J. McCart. 1974. Life history of Arctic charr (*Salvelinus alpinus*) in the Firth River, Yukon Territory. *In* P. J. McCart, ed. Life histories of anadromous and freshwater fish in the western Arctic. Canadian Arctic Gas Study, Ltd., Calgary. Biological Report Series 20(3).

T. arcticus Yukon Territory life history weight

379. Goddard, J. 1961. The artificial introduction of Arctic grayling, (*Thymallus* sp.) into waters of the Geraldton Forestry District of Ontario. Ontario Department of Land and Forests, Inter-departmental Report.

T. arcticus Ontario stocking and transplanting

380. Goode, G. B. 1884. The grayling—*Thymallus tricolor*. *In* Fisheries and Fishery Industries of the United States. Section I, part III, U.S. Commission of Fish and Fisheries. Pp. 505-507.

T. tricolor US historical

381. Goode, G. B. and T. H. Bean. 1879. Range of the grayling. Chicago Field 11:4.

North America historical

382. Grabacki, S. T. 1981. Effects of exploitation on the population dynamics of Arctic grayling in the Chena River, Alaska. M.S. Thesis, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. 113 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska age age determination competition condition factor exploitation of fishing, sport gear selectivity growth harvests hooking mortality impact assessment length frequencies length-weight relationship management marking migration and movements mortality population dynamics population size sampling techniques scale analysis sex ratio sexual maturity tagging weight

383. Grabacki, S. T. 1981. Effects of exploitation on the population dynamics of Chena River grayling. *In* Life Sciences in the Service of Alaska: Proceedings of the 32nd Alaska Science Conference, August 25-27, 1981, Fairbanks. P. 94. Abstract.

T. arcticus Alaska age exploitation of growth population dynamics

384. Graham, R. J. 1959. A study of the management of the grayling. Montana Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Job Completion Report F-9-R-7, III. 3 pp.*

T. arcticus Montana habitat impact assessment stocking and transplanting

385. Granado Lorienco, C. and F. Garcia Novo. 1981. Ichthyological changes during the first stages of breeding in the reservoir of Arrocampo Tajo River basin, Caceres, Spain. Boletin del Instituto Español de Oceanografía 6(3):302-319. In Spanish.

T. thymallus Spain stocking and transplanting

386. Green, S. 1874. Notes from diary. Forest and Stream 2(14):212.

T. tricolor Michigan historical

387. Greenough, J. and E. Helmstetter. 1977. Grayling, "the bush gourmet." Alaska Magazine Vol. 7. Reprinted in The Alaska Sportsman/Alaska Magazine 4:A17.*

T. arcticus Alaska fishing, sport

388. Griffiths, W., A. Sekerak and M. Jones. 1974. Distribution of fish species along alternative gas pipeline corridors in Alaska and the Yukon Territory. *In* P. J. McCart, ed. Classification of streams in Beaufort Sea drainages and distribution of fish in arctic and subarctic drainages. Canadian Arctic Gas Study Ltd., Calgary. Biolological Report Series 19(2). 176 pp.

T. arcticus Alaska distribution

389. Griffiths, W., P. Craig, G. Walder and G. Mann. 1975. Fisheries investigations in a coastal region of the Beaufort Sea (Nunaluk Lagoon, Yukon Territory). Canadian Arctic Gas Study Ltd., Calgary. Biological Report Series 34(2):519.

T. arcticus Yukon Territory age growth life history sex ratio

390. Guild, B. 1973. Grayling in the grass. Alaska 39(May):46.

T. arcticus Alaska fishing, sport

391. Gundrizer, A. N. 1966. O nachozdenii mongolskogo chariusa *Thymallus brevirostris* Kessler v vodoemach SSSR. (Occurrence of *Thymallus brevirostris* Kessler in the water bodies of the USSR.) Voprosy Ikhtiologii 6:638-647. In Russian.*

T. brevirostris USSR anatomy and morphology morphometrics parasites taxonomy

392. Gundrizer, A. N. 1967. A new subspecies of Siberian grayling from the Great Yenisei basin, USSR. Uchenye Zapiski Tomskogo Gosudarstvennogo Universiteta 53:79-94. In Russian. Referativnyi Zhurnal Biologiya 1968 No. 21S4. English translation.

USSR taxonomy

393. Gundrizer, A. N. 1967. Observations on the fishes of the Tuva region, USSR, *Thymallus brevirostris*. Uchenye Zapiski Tomskogo Gosudarstvennogo Universiteta 53:67-78. In Russian.

T. brevirostris USSR anatomy and morphology ecology management

394. Gundrizer, A. N. 1972. Parasites of the Mongolian grayling. Trudy Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Instituta Biologii i Biofiziki pri Tomskom Gosudarstvennom Universitete 2:99-101. In Russian.

T. brevirostris USSR parasites

395. Gundrizer, A. N. 1972. Perspectives of fishing industry adoption in water bodies of the Tuva-ASSR, USSR. Trudy Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Instituta Biologii i Biofiziki pri Tomskom Gosudarstvennom Universitete 2:91-98. In Russian.

USSR exploitation of

396. Gundrizer, A. N. and V. K. Popkov. 1978. On the ecology of *Thymallus brevirostris* Kessler. Pp. 232-233. *In* A. I. Cherepanov, S. S. Folitarek, A. A. Maksimov, N. A. Violovich, N. G. Kolomiets, G. M. Krivoshchekov, K. T. Yurlov, B. S. Yudin and V. D. Patrasheva, eds. Zoological problems of Siberia. Reports of the Fourth Conference of Zoologists of Siberia. Nauka, Novosibirsk. In Russian.

T. brevirostris USSR ecology

397. Gundrizer, A. N. and V. K. Popkov. 1984. Ecological features of the Mongolian grayling, *Thymallus brevirostris* (Thymallidae), in the lakes of the Tuva ASSR, Russian SFSR, USSR. Voprosy Ikhtiologii 24(1):69-76. In Russian.

T. arcticus T. brevirostris Mongolia condition factor ecology exploitation of food and feeding habits growth length frequencies weight

398. Gustafson, K.-J. 1948. Movements and growth of grayling. Institute of Freshwater Research, Drottningholm. Report 29:35-44. In English.

T. thymallus Sweden growth length frequencies marking migration and movements scale analysis sex ratio tagging weirs

399. Gustafson, K.-J. 1952. Några erfarenheter från undersökningar av lekvandrande harr och laxöring. (Some experiences from research on spawning migration of grayling and trout.) Svenska Flottledsförbundets Årsbok 26:4965-4970. In Swedish.

T. thymallus Sweden migration and movements spawning

400. Gwartney, L. A. 1979. Inventory and cataloging of sport fish and sport fish waters of Bristol Bay area. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1978-1979. Project F-9-11, 20(G-I-E):15-23.*

T. arcticus Alaska length frequencies trophy grayling

401. Gwarney, L. A. 1980. Inventory and cataloging of sport fish and sport fish waters of the Bristol Bay area. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1979-1980. Project F-9-12, 21 (G-I-E): 20 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska length frequencies population size

402. Gwartney, L. A. 1983. Inventory and cataloging of sport fish and sport fish waters of the Bristol Bay area. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1982-1983. Project F-9-15, 24(G-I-E):1-19.*

T. arcticus Alaska trophy grayling

403. Gwartney, L. A. and R. Russell. 1978. Inventory and cataloging of sport fish and sport fish waters of the Bristol Bay area. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1977-1978. Project F-9-10, 19(G-I-E):11-17.*

T. arcticus Alaska age length frequencies

404. Gyurko, S. and Z. I. Nagy. 1971. Distribution structure and trophic relationships of the fish population of the upper course of the Muresh River. Studii si Cercetari Institutul de Cercetari Piscicole, Bucuresti. Proiect Aliment 4:311-348. In Romanian.

T. thymallus Romania ecology

H

405. Hablett, T. R. 1979. Fish inventories conducted within the National Petroleum Reserve on the North Slope of Alaska, 1977-1978. U.S. Department of the Interior, National Petroleum Reserve in Alaska, Work Group 3, Field Study 3. Studies of selected wildlife and fish and their use of habitats on and adjacent to the National Petroleum Reserve in Alaska 1977-78. Vol. 2, chapter 10. Pp. 337-406.*

T. arcticus Alaska census-survey methods distribution food and feeding habits growth length-weight relationship sampling techniques sex ratio spawning

406. Halik, L. 1931. Über vitale Färbungen an durchsichtigen Fishlarven von *Coregonus exigus* Klunz. und *Thymallus thymallus* (L.). (Studies of vital staining of transparent fish larvae of *Coregonus exigus* Klunz. and *Thymallus thymallus* [L.].) Zoologischer Anzeiger 94(11/12):330-334. In German.*

T. thymallus Germany larvae staining

407. Halkett, A. 1913. Check list of the fishes of the Dominion of Canada and Newfoundland. C. H. Parmelee, King's Printer, Ottawa. 138 pp.

T. signifer T. tricolor T. tricolor montanus Canada

408. Hallberg, J. 1975. Fisheries habitat evaluation along the trans-Alaska pipeline route from Dietrich Pass to the Yukon River, with emphasis on the Middle Fork Koyukuk River drainage. Preliminary findings. Second Interim Report of the Sport Fish Technical Evaluation Study. Special Report No. 7. 20 pp.

T. arcticus Alaska age distribution habitat migration and movements weirs young-of-the-year

409. Hallberg, J. 1977. Distribution, abundance and natural history of the Arctic grayling in the Tanana River drainage. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1976-1977. Project F-9-9, 18(R-I). 23 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska age creel census electroshocking harvests impact assessment length frequencies population dynamics population size

410. Hallberg, J. 1978. Distribution, abundance and natural history of the Arctic grayling in the Tanana River drainage. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1977-1978. Project F-9-10, 19(R-I). 33 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska age creel census habitat harvests impact assessment length frequencies population dynamics population size sexual maturity tagging young-of-the-year

411. Hallberg, J. E. 1979. Population structure, migratory patterns and habitat requirements of the Arctic grayling. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1978-1979. Project F-9-11, 20(R-I-A). 16 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska age length frequencies impact assessment population size

412. Hallberg, J. 1980. Population structure, migratory patterns and habitat requirements of the Arctic grayling. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1979-1980. Project F-9-12, 21(R-I-A). 22 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska age creel census impact assessment length frequencies population size

413. Hallberg, J. E. 1981. Population structure, migration and habitat requirements of the Arctic grayling. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1980-1981. Project F-9-13, 22(R-I-A).*

T. arcticus Alaska age creel census electroshocking food and feeding habits harvests impact assessment length frequencies migration and movements population size tagging

414. Hallberg, J. E. 1982. Population structure, migration and habitat requirements of the Arctic grayling. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1981-1982. Project F-9-14, 23(R-I-A). 23 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska age creel census electroshocking harvests length frequencies migration and movements population size sexual maturity tagging

415. Hallberg, J. E. 1983. Evaluation of interior Alaska waters and sport fish with emphasis on managed waters, Fairbanks District. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1982-1983. Project F-9-15, 24(G-III-H):55-79.*

T. arcticus Alaska stocking and transplanting

416. Hallberg, J. E. 1984. Evaluation of interior Alaska waters and sport fish with emphasis on managed waters—Fairbanks district. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1983-1984. Project F-9-16, 25(G-III-H). 84 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska growth stocking and transplanting

417. Hallet, C. 1977. Contribution à l'étude du régime alimentaire du martin-pêcheur (*Alcedo atthis*) dans la vallée de la Lesse. (Contribution to the study of the diet of the kingfisher [*Alcedo atthis*] in the Lesse Valley.) Aves 14(2):128-144. In French with English and German summaries.*

T. thymallus Belgium predators

418. Hallock, C. 1873. The fishing tourist: Anglers guide and reference book. Harper Brothers, New York. 239 pp.

North America historical

419. Hallock, C. 1873. Sea and river fishing. Forest and Stream 1(8):122.

T. tricolor Michigan historical

420. Hallock, C. 1873. The Michigan grayling. Forest and Stream 1(18):280-281.

T. tricolor Michigan fishing, sport historical

421. Hallock, C. 1875. Trout and grayling streams of Michigan. Forest and Stream 5(1):1-2.

T. tricolor Michigan historical

422. Hallock, C. 1877. Re-stocking the streams. The Michigan grayling. Forest and Stream 8(17):260.*

T. tricolor Michigan fecundity historical stocking and transplanting

423. Hallock, C. 1888. In quest of grayling. American Angler 14(14):211-212.*

T. signifer T. tricolor Michigan historical

424. Hammerstrom, S. 1975. Inventory and cataloging of Kenai Peninsula, Cook Inlet, Prince William Sound, and fish stocks. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1974-1975. Project F-9-7, 16(G-I-C):27-68.*

T. arcticus Alaska age length frequencies population size spawning stocking and transplanting

425. Hanek, J. and A. Dulmaa. 1970. Parasitic copepods of some fish species from Mongolia. Folia Parasitologica (Prague) 17:77-80.*

T. arcticus Mongolia parasites

426. Hansen, S. 1929. Om Stalling og Stallingfiskeri. (About grayling and grayling fisheries.) Sportsfiskeren 4(12). In Danish.

T. thymallus Denmark fishing, sport

427. Hanson, W. C. and H. E. Palmer. (n.d.) The accumulation of fallout cesium-137 in northern Alaska natives. Work performed under contract No. AT(45-1)-1350 between the Atomic Energy Commission and General Electric Co. Hanford Laboratory, General Electric Co., Richland, WA.

T. arcticus Alaska fishing, subsistence

428. Harper, F. 1948. Fishes of Nueltin Lake Expedition, Keewatin, 1947. Part 2, historical and field notes. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Science, Philadelphia 100:153-184.

T. arcticus Northwest Territories distribution historical

429. Harris, W. C. 1884. A short visit to northern Michigan and Wisconsin: Among the grayling. American Angler 6(22):342.*

T. signifer T. tricolor Michigan fishing, sport historical

430. Harris, W. C. 1887. Among the fish of the Rocky Mountains. American Angler 11(1):2-4.

North America historical

431. Harris, W. C. 1892. Among the Michigan grayling. American Angler 21(5):195-203.*

T. signifer Michigan competition distribution fishing, sport habitat historical illustrations

432. Harris, W. C. 1904. The Michigan grayling, "the shadow fish." Outing 44:693-695.

T. tricolor Michigan fishing, sport historical

433. Harris, W. C. 1905. The decadence of the grayling. Outing 45:762-764.*

T. tricolor Michigan competition historical impact assessment

434. Harsanyi, A. 1978. Fischzucht in mineralarmen Gewässern Bayerns (Fish breeding in the mineral-poor waters of Bavaria.) Fischerei Teichwirtschaft 29(9):154-160. In German.

T. thymallus Germany culture habitat

435. Hartley, P. H. T. 1947. The natural history of some British freshwater fishes. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 117:129-206.

T. thymallus British Isles general works

436. Hatfield, C. T., J. N. Stein, M. R. Falk, C. S. Jessop and D. N. Sheperd. 1972. Fish resources of the Mackenzie River. Canada Department of the Environment, Fisheries and Marine Service, Interim Report No. 1, Vol. 2. 289 pp.*

T. arcticus Northwest Territories age distribution food and feeding habits growth harvests length frequencies length-weight relationship scale analysis sex ratio

437. Hauck, A. K., M. J. Fallon and C. V. Burger. 1979. New host and geographical records for the leech, *Acanthobdella peledina* Grube 1851 (Hirudinea, Acanthobdellidae). Journal of Parasitology 65(6):989.*

T. arcticus T. thymallus Alaska Norway Sweden USSR parasites

438. Havelka, J. and F. Wolf. 1970. Whirling disease of salmonids caused by *Myxosoma cerebralis* in Czechoslovakia. Journal of Parasitology 56(4):137-138. In English.*

T. thymallus Czechoslovakia diseases parasites

439. Head, J. F. 1874. Grayling in Montana. Forest and Stream 2(14):212.

T. montanus Montana historical

440. Heard, W. R., R. L. Wallace and W. L. Hartman. 1969. Distributions of fishes in fresh water of Katmai National Monument, Alaska and their zoogeographical implications. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Special Scientific Report—Fisheries No. 590. 20 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska distribution fishing, sport zoogeography

441. Heckart, L. 1964. Inventory and cataloging of the sport fish and sport fish waters in the interior of Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1963-1964. Project F-5-R-5, 5(13-A):339-345.*

T. arcticus Alaska creel census harvests

442. Heckart, L. 1965. Inventory and cataloging of the sport fish waters in the interior of Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1964-1965. Project F-5-R-6, 6(15-A):291-294.*

T. arcticus Alaska creel census harvests

443. Heckart, L. and E. Roguski. 1966. Inventory and cataloging of the sport fish and sport fish waters in the interior of Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1965-1966. Project F-5-R-7, 7(15-A):215-229.*

T. arcticus Alaska oxygen requirements stocking and transplanting

444. Heckel, J. and R. Kner. 1858. Die Süsswasserfische der Österreichischen Monarchie, mit Rücksicht auf die angränzenden Länder. (Freshwater fishes of Austria and the adjacent countries.) Wilhelm Engelmann, Leipzig. Pp. 242-246. In German.*

T. vexillifer Austria general works illustrations

445. Hellawell, J. M. 1969. Age determination and growth of the grayling, *Thymallus thymallus*, of the River Lugg, Herefordshire. Journal of Fish Biology 1(4):373-382.
T. thymallus England age growth

446. Hellawell, J. M. 1969. A study of the chub (*Squalius cephalus* L.), the dace (*Leuciscus leuciscus* L.), the roach (*Rutilus rutilus* L.) and the grayling (*Thymallus thymallus* L.) of the Afon Llynfi and River Lugg, tributaries to the River Wye, Herefordshire. Ph.D. Thesis, University of Liverpool, England.
T. thymallus England life history

447. Hellawell, J. M. 1971. The food of the grayling *Thymallus thymallus* (L.) of the River Lugg, Herefordshire. Journal of Fish Biology 3(2):187-197.*
T. thymallus England food and feeding habits

448. Henderson, N. E. and R. E. Peter. 1969. Distribution of fishes in southern Alberta. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 26(2):325-338.*
T. arcticus Alberta distribution stocking and transplanting

449. Henricson, J. 1983. Harrbeståndets storlek i ett kraftverksmagasin i Indalsälven upskattad med fångst-återfångstmetoder. (Population size of grayling in a reservoir in the Indal River estimated by capture- recapture methods.) Institute of Freshwater Research, Drottningholm. Report R-6-1984. 40 pp. In Swedish with English summary.*
T. thymallus Sweden dams food and feeding habits gear selectivity harvests impact assessment length frequencies marking population size sampling techniques sex ratio

450. Henricson, J. and G. Sjöberg. 1980. Strömbottenfaunen nedströms en kraftverksdamm med korttidsreglering i Indalsälven. (The stream zoobenthos below a hydroelectric power dam with short-term regulation in the Indal River, Sweden.) Information från Sötvattenslaboratoriet, Drottningholm. Report 11. 34 pp. In Swedish.*
T. thymallus Sweden food and feeding habits

451. Henshall, J. A. 1875. Trout and grayling streams of Michigan. Forest and Stream 5(50):1-2.*
T. tricolor Michigan fishing, sport historical

452. Henshall, J. A. 1898. Some preliminary observations concerning the artificial culture of the grayling. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 27:105-111.*
T. lewisii Michigan Montana culture distribution egg incubation egg takes fecundity food and feeding habits hatcheries historical impact assessment larvae stocking and transplanting

453. Henshall, J. A. 1898. The grayling. Forest and Stream 51(4):70.
North America historical

454. Henshall, J. A. 1899. Some notes on the Montana grayling. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 28:80-85.
T. montanus Montana anatomy and morphology culture food and feeding habits historical larvae

455. Henshall, J. A. 1900. Hints on grayling culture. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 29:109-117.*
T. montanus Montana culture food and feeding habits hatcheries larvae stocking and transplanting

456. Henshall, J. A. 1902. Food and game fishes of the Rocky Mountain Region. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 31:74-88.*
T. montanus Montana historical general works

457. Henshall, J. A. 1904. Experiments in feeding fry. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 33(1903):76-81.*
T. montanus Montana culture food and feeding habits larvae

458. Henshall, J. A. 1906. Fishes of Montana. University of Montana Bulletin 34(11):10.*
T. montanus Montana general works

459. Henshall, J. A. 1906. The grayling: The lady of the streams. Country Life 10:307-311.*
T. montanus T. signifer T. tricolor North America distribution fishing, sport historical

460. Henshall, J. A. 1907. Culture of the Montana grayling. U.S. Bureau of Fisheries, Document 628. 7 pp.*
T. montanus Montana anatomy and morphology culture egg incubation egg takes fecundity food and feeding habits habitat hatcheries larvae

461. Henshall, J. A. 1908. The grayling, the flower of fishes. *In* Favorite fish and fishing. Outing Publishing Co., New York. Pp. 43-61.*
T. montanus T. signifer T. tricolor North America fishing, sport general works historical illustrations

462. Henshall, J. A. 1916. The lost "Lady of the streams." Some observations on the grayling by the man who was the first to propagate it artificially. Forest and Stream 86(4):887-888.*
T. tricolor Michigan competition historical impact assessment

463. Henshall, J. A. 1923. Bass, pike, perch, and other game fishes of America. Stewart and Kidd Co., Cincinnati, OH. Pp. 173-202.*
T. montanus T. signifer T. tricolor North America anatomy and morphology competition distribution fishing, sport general works hatcheries historical illustrations impact assessment

464. Herrick, H. 1926. The Michigan grayling. Forest and Stream 96(4):238-240.*
T. signifer Michigan fishing, sport historical illustrations

465. Hilger, D. 1929. Early day fishing and hunting in Montana. Montana Wildlife 2(7):14-15.*

T. montanus Montana fishing, sport historical

466. Hine, P. M. and C. R. Kennedy. 1974. The population biology of the Acanthocephalan *Pomphorhynchus laevis* in the River Avon. Journal of Fish Biology 6(5):665-679

T. thymallus England parasites

467. Hinks, D. 1943. The fishes of Manitoba. Manitoba Department of Mines and Natural Resources, Winnipeg. 102 pp.

T. arcticus Manitoba general works

468. Hnatevic, B. 1957. Lipen na Slovensku. Československé Rybářství 10. In Czech.

T. thymallus Czechoslovakia general works

469. Hochman, L. 1957. Ichtylogický výzkum řeky Moravice. (Ichthyological studies in the rivers of Moravia.) Sbornik Vysoke Školy Zemědělské a Lesnické v Brně 1957(1):83-117. In Czech with German and Russian summaries.

T. thymallus Czechoslovakia general works

470. Hochman, L. 1964. K podmínkám růstu lipana v povodí Divoké Orlice.(Growth of grayling in the river basin Divoka Orlice.) Zivočiš. Výroba 9(37):601-608. In Czech with German and Russian summaries.*

T. thymallus Czechoslovakia age condition factor growth

471. Hochman, L. and J. Jirásek. 1958. Přispěvek k současnému stavu zarybnění řeky Dyje. (The composition of the fish population in the River Thaya [Dyje].) Sborník Vysoké Školy Zemědělské a Lesnické v Brně 1958(2):245-265. In Czech with German and Russian summaries.

T. thymallus Czechoslovakia general works

472. Hochman, L. and J. Jirasek. 1969. Zarybněni horni části řeky Oslavy a růst hlavnich druhů ryb před ovlivněnim řeky údolni nádriži u Mostiště. (Fish stocking the upper part of the Oslava drainage area and growth of the main fish species prior to construction of the dammed lake at Mostiste.) Sbornik Vysoke Školy Zemedelske a Lesnicke v Brně 17(2):415-423. In Czech with German and Russian summaries.

T. thymallus Czechoslovakia dams growth stocking and transplanting

473. Hoffman, G. L. and R. E. Putz. 1970. Problems of research on *Myxosoma cerebralis*. Journal of Parasitology 56(4):152.*

T. thymallus North America diseases parasites

474. Holčik, J. 1976. Zoznam bezčelustných a rýb slovenska. (List of lampreys and fishes of Slovakia, Czechoslovakia.) Biologia (Bratislava) 31(8):641-647. In Czech with English and Russian summaries.*

T. arcticus baicalensis T. thymallus Czechoslovakia distribution

475. Holčik, J. and R. Žitňan. 1972. Natural history of *T. arcticus baicalensis* Dybowski, 1876, acclimatized in the Dobsina Reservoir (Czechoslovakia). Zoologické Listy 21(2):181-191. In English.*

T. arcticus baicalensis Czechoslovakia USSR age age determination condition factor culture food and feeding habits growth habitat length frequencies length-weight relationship migration and movements scale analysis sex ratio sexual maturity spawning stocking and transplanting

476. Holden, A. V. and L. A. Caines. 1976. Stream pollution by an organomercury compound. Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology 16(4):383-391.*

T. thymallus Scotland contamination pollution

477. Holmes, R. A. 1981. Angler effort, exploitation, and values on the upper Chena River, Alaska. M.S. Thesis, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. 105 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska census-survey methods creel census fishing, sport harvests length frequencies management trophy grayling

478. Holmes, R. A. 1983. Population structure, migratory patterns and habitat requirements of the Arctic grayling. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1982-1983. Project F-9-15, 24(R-I-A). 33 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska age creel census electroshocking harvests length frequencies management migration and movements mortality population size sexual maturity tagging

479. Holmes, R. A. 1984. Population structure and dynamics of the Arctic grayling, with emphasis on heavily fished stocks. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1983-1984, Project F-9-16, 25(R-I-A). 38 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska age census-survey methods creel census dams exploitation of fishing, sport habitat harvests hooking mortality length frequencies management marking migration and movements mortality population dynamics population size stocking and transplanting tagging

480. Holmquist, C. 1974. A fish leech of the genus *Acanthobdella* found in North America. Hydrobiologia 44(2-3):241-245.

T. arcticus North America parasites

481. Holtan, H. 1974. Mjøsprosjektet. (Lake Mjøsa Project.) Project Report No. 4, Research 1973. Norwegian Institute of Water Analysis Report 0-91/69. In Norwegian.

T. thymallus Norway pollution

482. Holton, G. D. 1971. Montana grayling: The lady of the streams. Montana Outdoors 2(5):18-23.*

T. arcticus Montana competition distribution evolution food and feeding habits habitat hatcheries historical illustrations impact assessment management oxygen requirements spawning weight weirs

483. Hop, H. 1985. Stock identification and homing of Arctic grayling *Thymallus arcticus* (Pallas) in interior Alaska. M.S. Thesis, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. 220 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska age age determination body pigments electrophoresis genetics growth homing length frequencies illustrations sampling techniques scale analysis stock identification tagging young-of-the-year

484. Hop, H., W. E. Barber and J. B. Reynolds. 1985. Feasibility of telemetry for winter studies of arctic grayling in the Alaskan Arctic. Alaska Cooperative Fishery Research Unit, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. Unpublished report.*

T. arcticus Alaska migration and movments overwintering weight

485. Horler, A. 1980. Arctic grayling (*Thymallus arcticus*) investigations. Yukon Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, Whitehorse. Unpublished. 75 pp.

T. arcticus Yukon Territory

486. Hosford, H. 1972. A look at trout and grayling (their world). Manitoba Department of Mines, Resources and Environmental Management Bulletin.

T. arcticus Manitoba general works

487. Hough, E. 1899. Movements of western anglers. Forest and Stream 52(22):432.

T. arcticus fishing, sport historical

488. Hough, E. 1902. Successful grayling trip in Michigan. Forest and Stream 39(3):147-149.

T. tricolor Michigan fishing, sport historical

489. Huang, C.-T. and C. P. Hickman, Jr. 1968. Binding of inorganic iodine to the plasma proteins of teleost fishes. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 25(8):1651-1666.*

T. arcticus Alberta blood electrophoresis

490. Hubbard, L., Jr. 1900. Doom of Michigan's grayling. Outing 37:85-86.*

T. tricolor Michigan competition historical management

491. Hubbs, C. L. 1933. Identification of Otter River grayling. Michigan Department of Conservation, Institute for Fisheries Research Report 197. 4 pp.*

T. montanus T. signifer T. tricolor Michigan Montana anatomy and morphology distribution historical stocking and transplanting taxonomy

492. Hubbs, C. L. and K. F. Lagler. 1941. Guide to the fishes of the Great Lakes and tributary waters. Cranbrook Institute of Science, Bulletin 18. 100 pp.

T. signifer tricolor Michigan general works

493. Hubbs, C. L. and K. F. Lagler. 1949. Fishes of the Great Lakes Region. Cranbrook Institute of Science, Bulletin 26. 186 pp.

T. signifer tricolor Michigan general works

494. Hubbs, C. L. and K. F. Lagler. 1964. Fishes of the Great Lakes Region. University of Michigan Press, Ann Arbor, MI. 213 pp.

T. signifer tricolor Michigan general works

495. Huet, M. 1959. Profiles and biology of western European streams as related to fish management. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 88(3):155-163.*

T. thymallus Belgium habitat

496. Huitfeldt-Kaas, H. 1914. Vekst-og aldersundersøkelser hos våre ferskvandssalmonider. (Growth and age determination of our freshwater salmonids.) Fisheries Inspection Report. Ferskvandsfiskeribladet 1911(2):1-31. In Norwegian.

T. thymallus Norway age age determination growth

497. Huitfeldt-Kaas, H. 1917. Mjøsens fisker og fiskerier. (Fishes and fisheries in Lake Mjøsa.) Kongelige Norske Videnskabernes Selskabs Skrifter 1916(2):1-259. In Norwegian.

T. thymallus Norway general works

498. Huitfeldt-Kaas, H. 1918. Ferskvannsfiskenes utbredelse og innvandring i Norge. (Distribution and immigration of freshwater fishes in Norway, with a supplement on crawfish.) Centraltrykkeriet Kristiania, Oslo. Pp. 64-67. In Norwegian.*

T. thymallus Norway Sweden distribution zoogeography

499. Huitfeldt-Kaas, H. 1927. Studier over aldersforholde og veksttyper hos norske ferskvannsfisker. (Studies of age and growth of Norwegian freshwater fishes.) Nationaltrykkeriet, Oslo. 358 pp. In Norwegian

T. thymallus Norway age growth

500. Hult, J. 1947. Något om laxens yngelfiender. (On the enemies of salmon fry.) Svensk Fiskeri Tidskrift 56:29-37. In Swedish.

T. thymallus Sweden competition

501. Hunt, A. D., G. M. MacNabb and J. S. Tener. 1974. Mackenzie Valley-Northern Yukon pipelines, socio-economic and environmental aspects. Canada Department of Environment, Ottawa. Report to Task Force on Northern Oil Development 74-17.

T. arcticus Northwest Territories fishing, sport fishing, subsistence socioeconomy

502. Huston, J. E. 1960. Western Montana fisheries study. Inventory of waters of the project area. Western Montana Fishery Study Project No. F-12-R-6, Job 01. 9 pp.*

T. arcticus Montana distribution growth

503. Hutton, J. A. 1923. Something about grayling scales. The Salmon and Trout Magazine 31:59-64.*

T. thymallus British Isles age determination condition factor growth length frequencies scale analysis weight

504. Hyer, E. A. 1929. Trout of the pines; Michigan grayling, once king in sparkling streams. Nature 14:158-160.

T. tricolor Michigan historical

I

505. Iancu, S. and P. Decei. 1972. Valorificarea piscicola a principalelor lacuri de acumulare din zona carpatica a Romaniei (The most abundant freshwater fishes in the Carpathian zone of Romania.) Hydrobiologia 13:199-207. In Romanian with French summary.

T. thymallus Romania general works

506. Irland, F. 1920. The extinct Au Sable grayling. Forest and Stream 41(11):600.*

T. tricolor Michigan historical

507. Ivanova, S. F. 1977. Characteristics of age related changes in the blood capillary net structure of skeletal muscles. Izvestiya Sibirskogo Otdeleniya Akademii Nauk SSSR Seriya Biologicheskikh Nauk (1):126-131. In Russian.

T. arcticus USSR blood muscle

508. Ivaska, S. 1952. Lipeň. (The grayling.) Rybář. Příručka, Brázda, Praha. Pp. 44-49. In Czech.

T. thymallus Czechoslovakia general works

509. Iwaszkiewicz, M. 1959. Lipień (*Thymallus thymallus*) nowy reofilny element fauny ryb rzeki Womy. Przyroda Polska 1-2(7-8):123-127. In Polish.

T. thymallus Poland general works

510. Iwaszkiewicz, M. 1962. Sexual maturation and fertility of females of the grayling, *Thymallus thymallus* L. from the west Pomeranian Rivers. Zoologica Poloniae 12(3):247-253. In English with Polish and Russian summaries.*

T. thymallus Poland egg size fecundity growth length frequencies scale analysis sexual maturity spawning weight

J

511. Jääskeläinen, V. 1917. Om fiskarna och fisket i Ladoga. (About fish and fisheries in Ladoga.) *In* T. S. Järvi, ed. Finlands Fiskerier, Fiskeriföreningen i Finland 4:281-284. In Swedish.*

T. vulgaris Finland USSR food and feeding habits parasites

512. Jankovič, D. 1960. Sistematika i ekologija lipljena (*Thymallus thymallus* L.) Jugoslavije. (The systematics and ecology of grayling [*Thymallus thymallus* L.] in Yugoslavia.) Beograd, Bioloski, Knjiga 7. 144 pp. In Serbo-Croatian.

T. thymallus Yugoslavia ecology taxonomy

513. Jankovič, D. 1964. Synopsis of biological data on European grayling, *Thymallus thymallus* (Linnaeus) 1758. F.A.O. Fisheries Biological Synopsis 24:1-50.*

T. thymallus Europe age anatomy and morphology behavior competition culture diseases distribution ecology embryonic period fecundity fishing, sport food and feeding habits genetics growth habitat hatcheries illustrations juvenile larvae length frequencies life history management migration and movements mortality parasites predators reviews sex characters sex ratio sexual maturity spawning stock identification stocking and transplanting taxonomy territoriality weight

514. Jasinski, A. (n.d.) The vascularization of the air bladder in fishes. Part II. Sevruga (*Acipenser stellatus* Pallas), grayling (*Thymallus thymallus* L.), pike (*Esox lucius* L.) and umbra (*Umbra krameri* Walbaum). Acta Biologica Cracoviensia (Zool.) 8:199-210.

T. thymallus Poland gas bladder

515. Jendral, L. 1964. Prispevok k poznaniu veku a rastu lipana obyčajného (*Thymallus thymallus* L.) v povodí rieky Hrona a Hornádu. Diplomová práca na VŠP v Nitre. In Slovak.

T. thymallus Czechoslovakia age growth

516. Jendral, L. 1965. K poznainiu veku a rastu lipaňa (*Thymallus thymallus* L.) v povodí Hrona a Hornádu. (Age and growth of *Thymallus thymallus* L. in the Hron [Gran] and Hornad Rivers.) Sborník Východoslov Muzea, s. B, 6:69-77. In Slovak with German summary.

T. thymallus Czechoslovakia age growth

517. Jenkins, J. T. 1942. The fishes of the British Isles, both freshwater and salt. Frederick Warne & Co., Ltd., London. Second edition. 408 pp.

T. thymallus British Isles general works

518. Jennings, T. R. 1983. Survival, growth and food habits of young-of-the-year Arctic grayling stocked in barren, subarctic lakes. M.S. Thesis, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. 69 pp.

T. arcticus Alaska culture food and feeding habits growth hatcheries larvae mortality stocking and transplanting young-of-the-year

519. Jensen, J. W. 1982. A check on the invertebrates of a Norwegian hydroelectric reservoir and their bearing upon fish production. Institute of Freshwater Research, Drottningholm. Report 60:39-50. In English.

T. thymallus Norway distribution

520. Jerome, G. H. 1879. The grayling. Third Report, Michigan State Fisheries, 1877 and 1878. Pp. 29-31.

T. tricolor Michigan historical

521. Jessop, C. S. and J. W. Lilley. 1975. An evaluation of the fish resources of the Mackenzie River valley based on 1974 data. Canada Department of Environment, Fisheries and Marine Service, Winnipeg. Technical Report Series No. CEN/T-75-6.

T. arcticus Northwest Territories juvenile young-of-the-year

522. Jessop, C. S., T. J. Chang-Kue, J. W. Lilley and R. J. Percy. 1974. A further evaluation of fish resources of the Mackenzie River valley as related to pipeline development. Canada Department of Environment, Fisheries and Marine Service, Winnipeg. Task Force on Northern Pipelines, Report No. 74-7. 95 pp.

T. arcticus Northwest Territories ecology migration and movements

523. Jessop, C. S., T. R. Porter, M. Blouw and R. Sopuck. 1973. Fish resources of the Mackenzie River valley. Special Report: An intensive study of the fish resources of 2 mainstream tributaries. Canada Department of Environment, Fisheries and Marine Service, Winnipeg. 148 pp.

T. arcticus Northwest Territories distribution

524. Johansson, B. 1956. Fiskeforsök i Indalsälvens mynning 1954 och 1955. (Fish experiments at the mouth of the Indal River, 1954 and 1955.) Vandringsfiskutredningens Medd. 7. In Swedish.

T. thymallus Sweden

525. Johnson, H. E. 1937. Feeding Montana grayling fry. Progressive Fish-Culturist 30(1):35-36.*

T. montanus South Dakota Wyoming culture food and feeding habits hatcheries larvae stocking and transplanting

526. Johnson, L. 1966 Great Bear Lake. Canadian Geographical Journal 73:58-67.*

T. arcticus Northwest Territories distribution

527. Johnson, M. W. 1978. Management of lakes for stream trout and salmon. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Division of Fish and Wildlife, Section of Fisheries. Special Publication No 125. 65 pp.*

T. arcticus Minnesota management stocking and transplanting

528. Johnson, R. L. 1963. The European grayling's potential in California. California Department of Fish and Game, Inland Fisheries Administrative Report 63-1. 14 pp.

T. thymallus California stocking and transplanting

529. Johnson, R. P. 1971. Limnology and fishery biology of Black Lake, Northern Saskatchewan. Saskatchewan Department of Natural Resources, Fisheries and Wildlife Branch, Fisheries Report No. 9. 46 pp.*

T. arcticus Saskatchewan distribution exploitation of growth illustrations sexual maturity spawning trophy grayling young-of-the-year

530. Johnson, R. P. and T. L. Marshall. 1971. History and results of fish introductions in Saskatchewan, 1900-1969. Saskatchewan Department of Natural Resources, Fisheries Report No. 8.

T. arcticus Saskatchewan stocking and transplanting

531. Jones, D. R., J. W. Kiceniuk and O. S. Bamford. 1974. Evaluation of the swimming performance of several fish species from the Mackenzie River. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 31:1641-1647.*

T. arcticus Northwest Territories condition factor length-weight relationship swimming ability

532. Jones, J. W. 1953. Age and growth of the trout (*Salmo trutta*), grayling (*Thymallus thymallus*), perch (*Perca fluviatilis*), and roach (*Rutilis rutilis*) of Llyn Tegid (Bala) and the roach of the River Birket. Great Britain Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries, Fishery Investigations, Series I. 5(7):7-18.*

T. thymallus Wales age age determination growth length frequencies scale analysis

533. Jordan, D. S. 1891. A reconnaissance of the streams and lakes of the Yellowstone National Park, Wyoming, in the interest of the U.S. Fish Commission. Bulletin of the U.S. Fish Commission 9(1889):41-63.

Wyoming historical

534. Jordan, D. S. 1905. A guide to the study of fishes. Vol. II. Henry Holt & Co., New York. 599 pp.

T. signifer North America general works

535. Jordan, D. S. 1908. Grayling at Caribou Crossing, Yukon. Popular Science 72:23-27.

T. signifer Yukon Territory general works

536. Jordan, D. S. 1925. Fishes. Revised edition. D. Appleton & Co., New York. 733 pp.

North America general works

537. Jordan, D. S. and B. W. Evermann. 1896. The fishes of North and Middle America. Part 1. Bulletin of the U.S. National Museum 47:517.

North America general works

538. Jordan, D. S. and B. W. Evermann. 1905. American food and game fishes. Doubleday, Page & Co., New York. 572 pp.

T. montanus T. signifer T. tricolor North America general works

539. Jordan, D. S. and B. W. Evermann. 1934. American food and game fishes. Doubleday, Doran & Co., Inc., New York. 574 pp.

T. montanus T. signifer T. tricolor North America general works

540. Jordan, D. S., B. W. Evermann and H. W. Clark. 1930. Checklist of the fishes and fishlike vertebrates of North and Middle America north of the northern boundary of Venezuela and Colombia. Report of the U.S. Commissioner

of Fisheries 1928. 2(4). 670 pp.
North America general works

541. Jungwirth, M. and H. Winkler. 1984. The temperature dependence of embryonic development of grayling (*Thymallus thymallus*), Danube salmon (*Hucho hucho*), arctic char (*Salvelinus alpinus*) and brown trout (*Salmo trutta fario*). Aquaculture 38(4):315-327.
T. thymallus Austria culture embryonic period mortality temperature tolerances

K

542. Kabata, Z. 1977. Redescription of *Salmincola longimanus* (Copepoda, Lernaeopodidae). Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 90(2):189-193.
T. brevirostris Mongolia parasites

543. Kafanova, V. V. 1965. Contribution to the study of the grayling of Lake Nizhnee Kulagash-Bazhi (Chulyshman River basin). Izvestiya Altais kogo otdela geograficheskogo obshchestva SSSR 5:165. In Russian. Referativnyi Zhurnal Biologiya 1965 No. 22116. English translation.
USSR anatomy and morphology stock identification

544. Kaganovskiy, A. G. 1933. Fish of the Anadyr' River and the Anadyr' Lagoon. Vestnik Dal'nevostochnogo Filiala Akademii Nauk SSSR, No. 1. In Russian.
T. arcticus grubei natio *mertensi* USSR general works

545. Kainz, E., A. Jagsch, K. Schwarz and P. Gollmann. 1979. Vorläufige Ergebnisse von limnologischen und fischereilichen Untersuchungen am Salzastausee bei Mitterndorf (Stmk.) (Preliminary results of limnological and fishery investigations in the Salza Reservoir near Bad Mitterndorf [Styria, Austria].) Österreichische Fischerei-Zeitung 32(10):189-212. In German with English summary.
T. thymallus Austria harvests impact assessment pollution stocking and transplanting

546. Kalb, C. and R. D. Peckham. 1975. Evaluation of interior Alaska waters and sport fish with emphasis on stocked lakes. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1974-1975. Project F-9-7, 16(G-III-E):52-77.*
T. arcticus Alaska age creel census harvests length frequencies migration and movements stocking and transplanting tagging

547. Karlström, Ö. 1976. Quantitative methods in electrical fishing in Swedish salmon rivers. Zoon 4(1):53-63. In English.*
T. thymallus Sweden electroshocking

548. Karpovich, T. A. and B. I. Korlupayev. 1978. An electromyogram of the mandibular adductor muscle in the intact Baikal grayling, *Thymallus arcticus baicalensis* Dybowski, exposed to a phenol solution. Voprosy Ikhtiologii 18(5):969-971. In Russian. Journal of Ichthyology 18(5):866-869. English translation.*
T. arcticus baicalensis USSR electromyogram muscle respiration

549. Karpovich, T. A. and B. I. Korlupayev. 1981. Rate of breathing movements and heart contractions in the Baikal grayling, *Thymallus arcticus baicalensis*, during changes in environmental factors. Voprosy Ikhtiologii 21(3):520-524. In Russian. Journal of Ichthyology 21(3):85-89. English translation.*
T. arcticus baicalensis USSR heart contractions oxygen requirements respiration temperature tolerances

550. Kartavtsev, Yu. Ph. and A. M. Mamontov. 1983. Electrophoretic evaluation of protein variability and similarity of *Coregonus autumnalis*, two forms of whitefish (Coregonidae) and grayling (Thymallidae) from Lake Baikal. Genetika 19(11):1895-1902. In Russian. Soviet Genetics 19(11):1495-1501. English translation.*
T. arcticus USSR electrophoresis genetics

551. Katopodis, C., P. R. Robinson and B. G. Sutherland. 1978. A study of model and prototype culvert baffling for fish passage. Canada Department of the Environment, Fisheries and Marine Service, Technical Report No. 828. 83 pp. With French summary.
T. arcticus Northwest Territories culverts impact assessment swimming ability

552. Kavalec, J. 1967. Význam umělého chovu lipana. (The significance of artificial culture of the grayling.) Československé Rybářství 3:37-38. In Czech.*
T. thymallus Czechoslovakia culture

553. Kazic, D. 1978. Endohelminths of Salmonida from the artificial Lake Piva, Montenegro, Yugoslavia. Proceedings of the International Association of Theoretical and Applied Limnology 20(4):2154-2158. In English.
T. thymallus Yugoslavia parasites

554. Keck, G. and J. Raffenot. 1979. Chemical contamination by PCBs in the fishes of a French river: the Furans (Jura). Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology 21(4-5):689-696.*
T. thymallus France contamination

555. Keleher, J. J. 1961. Comparison of largest Great Slave Lake fish with North American records. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 18(3):417-421.*
T. arcticus Northwest Territories Saskatchewan trophy grayling

556. Keleher, J. J. 1961. Largest fish from Great Slave Lake. Canada Fisheries Research Board, Biological Station, London, Ontario. Circular 3:12-16.
T. arcticus Northwest Territories trophy grayling

557. Keleher, J. J. 1966. A survey of Great Slave Lake fishing. North 13(1):50-53.*
T. arcticus Northwest Territories distribution fishing, sport harvests

558. Keleher, J. J. and B. Kooyman. 1957. Supplement to D. Hinks' (1943) The fishes of Manitoba. Manitoba Department of Mines and Natural Resources. New printing of the original handbook by D. Hinks. Pp. 103-117.
T. arcticus Manitoba general works

559. Keleher, J. J. and B. E. Meeker. 1962. Results of a preliminary survey of the Great Slave Lake sport fishery. Canada Fisheries Research Board, Manuscript Report No. 725. 63 pp.
T. arcticus Northwest Territories fishing, sport

560. Kelly, J. L. 1931. Nation watches Montana grayling. Montana Wildlife 3(8):9-11.*
T. montanus Montana fecundity hatcheries historical illustrations stocking and transplanting

561. Kendall, W. C. 1915. The fishes of Yellowstone National Park. U.S. Bureau of Fisheries Document 818, Appendix 7 to Report of the U.S. Commissioner of Fisheries for 1914. 28 pp.
Idaho Montana Wyoming general works

562. Kendall, W. C. 1924. An annotated list of collection of fishes made by Francis Harper in the Athabaska region in 1920. Contributions to Canadian Biology No. 1. Pp. 419-439.
T. arcticus Canada general works

563. Kennedy, C. R., P. F. Broughton and P. M. Hine. 1976. The sites occupied by the acanthocephalan *Pomphorhynchus laevis* in the alimentary canal of fish. Parasitology 72(2):95-206.*
T. thymallus England parasites

564. Kennedy, W. A. 1956. The first ten years of commercial fishing on Great Slave Lake. Canada Fisheries Research Board Bulletin 107. 58 pp.
T. arcticus Northwest Territories harvests

565. Khalilov, F. K. 1968. Data on the histology and histochemistry of the pancreas and liver of the teleost fishes. Voprosy Ikhtiolgii 8(2):312-317. In Russian. Problems of Ichthyology 8(2):246-249. English translation.*
USSR digestion

566. Kirka, A. 1962. Vek a rast pstruha potočného, amerikého dúhového, sivoňa amerikého a lipňa obyčajného v potoku Vríca pri Kláštore pod Znievom. (Age and growth of *Salmo trutta* m. *fario, Salmo gairdneri irideus, Salvelinus fontinalis* and *Thymallus thymallus* in the brook of Vrica near Klastor pod Znievom.) Práce Laboratória Rybárstva 1:153-161. In Slovak with English and Russian summaries.*
T. thymallus Czechoslovakia age growth length frequencies length-weight relationship

567. Kirka, A. and I. Bastl. 1980. Ichtyologicky vyskum chraneneho naleziska hlavatky v rieke Turiec. (Ichthyological investigation of the reservation of a huchen [Danubian salmon] in the Turiec River.) Zivocisna Vyroba 53(11):835-845. In Czech with English, German and Russian summaries.
T. thymallus Czechoslovakia ecology management

568. Kirka, A., J. Meszaros, S. Nagy and F. Sporka. 1982. Conditions and occurrence of fishes in the River Topla, Czechoslovakia. Biologia (Bratislava) 37(6):653-658. In Czech.
T. thymallus Czechoslovakia stocking and transplanting

569. Kirpichnikov, V. S. 1974. The evolution of the karyotype in fish-like vertebrates and fishes. Uspekhi Sovrem, Biologii 78(3). In Russian.
USSR chromosomes genetics

570. Kjellberg, G. 1974. Steinsengbekkens biologi. (The biology of the Steinseng Stream.) *In* N.L.H. Norges Landbrukshøyskole årsrapport 1974. Fremdriftsrapport nr.6. Forurensning i et landsbruksområde, Ringsaker kommune, Hedemark. In Norwegian.
T. thymallus Norway pollution

571. Kjellberg, G. 1975. Biologiske undersøkelser i tilløpselver til Mjøsa. (Biological research in the tributaries to Lake Mjøsa.) Pp. 25-73. *In* Mjøsprosjektet. Fremdriftsrapport nr. 5. Undersøkelser 1974. NIVA-rapport 0-91/69. In Norwegian.
T. thymallus Norway distribution pollution

572. Klein, W. D. 1968. Parvin Lake quality fishing studies. Colorado Division of Game, Fish and Parks, Fish. Res. Rev. 5:11-14.
T. signifer Colorado ecology

573. Klimakhin, F. S. 1953. Fishes of the Amur region. *In* Uchenye Zapiski Blagoveshchenskogo Godudarstvennogo Pedagogicheskogo I Uchitel'skogo Instituta Kalinina. (Training manual of the Kalinin Educational and Teacher-Training Institute in Blagoveshchensk.) 5. In Russian.
T. arcticus grubei USSR general works

574. Klingler, K. 1957. Iakttagelser under harrleken. (Grayling studies during the time of spawning.) Schweizerische Fischerei Zeitung 8. In German. Svensk Fiskeri Tidskrift 10:163-164. Swedish translation.*
T. thymallus Switzerland dams impact assessment spawning

575. Kogl, D. R. 1971. Monitoring and evaluation of arctic waters with emphasis on the North Slope drainages: Colville River study. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1970-1971. Project F-9-3, 12(G-III-A):23-61.*
T. arcticus Alaska age length frequencies sex ratio sexual maturity

576. Kokhmenko, L. V. 1964. Food relationships of the young of Pacific salmon with land-locked fishes and some diadromous fishes in the foothills of the Amur tributaries. Izvestiya Tikhookeanskogo Nauchno-issledovatel'skogo In-

stituta Rybnogo Khozyaistva i Okeanografii 55. In Russian.
T. arcticus grubei USSR competition food and feeding habits

577. Kokhmenko, L. V. 1974. Trophic factors of certain fishes from foothill rivers in the Soviet far east. Izvestiya Tikhookeanskogo Nauchno-issledovatel'skogo Instituta Rybnogo Khozyaistva i Okeanografii 90:199-204. In Russian with English summary.*
T. arcticus grubei USSR culture food and feeding habits growth

578. Kokhmenko, L. V. and P. Ya. Tugarina. 1973. On the Biology of the Kamchatka grayling. Izvestiya Tikhookeanskogo Nauchno-issledovatel'skogo Instituta Rybnogo Khozyaistva i Okeanografii 82(1972):199-218. In Russian with English summary.*
T. arcticus mertensi USSR ecology

579. Kokurewicz, B., M. Kowalewski and A. Witkowski. 1978. Wpływ temperatury na rozwój zarodkowy lipienia europejskiego. (Influence of constant and variable temperatures on the embryonic development of European grayling.) Gospodarka Rybna 30(2):6-8. In Polish.*
T. thymallus Poland embryonic period larvae

580. Kokurewicz, B., M. Kowalewski and A. Witkowski. 1980. Influence of constant and variable temperatures on the embryonic development of European grayling, *Thymallus thymallus* (L.). Zoologica Poloniae 27(3):335-362. In English with Polish and Russian summaries.*
T. thymallus Poland abnormalities egg incubation embryonic period hatcheries larvae mortality temperature tolerances

581. Konchina, Yu. V. 1968. The foods of whitefish and graylings in the area of the Ushkan'i Islands, Lake Baykal. Problems of Ichthyology 8(3):474-478. English translation.*
T. arcticus baicalensis T. arcticus baicalensis brevipinnis USSR food and feeding habits

582. Konovalov, S. M. 1969. A zoogeographic analysis of the parasite fauna of fish of the Pacific Ocean province. Parazitologiya No. 3. In Russian.
USSR parasites

583. Kopelent, K. 1946. Umělý chov lipana. (The artificial breeding of grayling.) Československé Rybářství 11:169-170. In Czech.
T. thymallus Czechoslovakia general works

584. Korovina, V. M. 1978. On the relationships among groups of the salmonid fishes (fam. Salmonidae): The structure of eggs and several peculiarities of morphogenesis. Pp. 40-52. *In* O. A. Skarlato, A. P. Andoiyashev, V. V. Barsukov, E. A. Dorofeeva, V. M. Korovina and A. V. Neelov, eds. Morphology and systematics of fish. (Collections of scientific works.) Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Leningrad. In Russian.
USSR embryonic period

585. Kothbauer, H. and H. Schenkel-Brunner. 1975. Hemagglutinins in fish eggs: Comparative studies on different Salmonidae species. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology 50A(1):27-29.*
T. thymallus Austria blood

586. Kothbauer, H. and H. Schenkel-Brunner. 1981. Immunochemical investigations on fish eggs and toad (*Bufo bufo*) spawn appearance of glycosidases during the hatching process. Zoologischer Anzeiger 206(5-6):354-360. In German.
T. thymallus Austria egg incubation

587. Koval, V. P., N. A. Izyuamova and A. V. Borshosh. 1973. Trematodes of the genus *Crowcrocaecum* (Skrjabin et Koval, 1956). Hydrobiological Journal 9(4):85-86. English translation.*
T. thymallus USSR parasites

588. Kowalewski, M., B. Kokurewicz and A. Witkowski. 1981. Influence of mechanical shocks on embryonic development of European grayling, *Thymallus thymallus* (L.). Zoologica Poloniae 28(3):305-314. In English with Polish and Russian summaries.
T. thymallus Poland embryonic period

589. Kozhanchikov, L. K. 1923. Biology of grayling (*Thymallus arcticus* Pallas, Pisces, Salmonidae) in Buibenskii Lake. Yearbook of the Martyanov State Museum, Minusincke I. Vol. 1. Pp. 51-59. In Russian.
T. arcticus USSR general works

590. Kozin, N. I. 1949. Bajkalskij charius—*Thymallus arcticus baicalensis* Dybowski. (Baikal grayling—*Thymallus arcticus baicalensis* Dybowski.) Promyslovyje ryby SSSR. Piscepromizdat, Moscow. In Russian.
T. arcticus baicalensis USSR general works

591. Kozlov, Yu. P., V. E. Kagan, A. M. Beim, S. K. Dobrina, S. V. Kotelevtsev, K. N. Novikov, V. M Savov and V. M. Serbinova. 1983. Test systems for biomonitoring on the basis of membrane bound enzyme complexes I. Study of oxygenases with mixed functions in liver microsomes of fish endemic to Lake Baikal, USSR. Biologicheskie Nauki (Moscow) 1:20-24. In Russian.
USSR ecology enzyme complexes

592. Kraiem, M. M. and J. Duvernay. 1981. Comparaison des températures limites de nage chez deux populations d'ombres communs, *Thymallus thymallus* (L.), d'origine différente (Bavière et Scandinavie). (Comparison of thermal limits during swimming in two grayling populations, *Thymallus thymallus* [L.], from two different origins [Bavaria and Scandinavia]). Cybium Ser. 3E 5(3):45-49. In French with English summary.
T. thymallus Germany Scandinavia hatcheries temperature tolerances

593. Kraiem, M. and E. Pattee. 1980. La tolérance à la température et au déficit en oxygène chez le Barbeau (*Barbus barbus* L.) et d'autres espèces provenant des zones piscicoles voisines. (Tolerance of temperature and oxygen deficiency of the barbel [*Barbus barbus* L.] and other species from neighboring zones.) Archiv für Hydrobiologie 88(2):250-261. In French with English summary.*

T. thymallus France oxygen requirements temperature tolerances

594. Kramer, M. J. 1975. Inventory and cataloging of interior Alaska waters—Fairbanks district. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1974-1975. Project F-9-7, 16(G-I-G):145-181.*

T. arcticus Alaska age creel census harvests length frequencies population size

595. Kramer, M. J. 1979. Evaluation of interior Alaska waters and sport fish with emphasis on managed waters—Fairbanks district. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1978-1979. Project F-9-11, 20(G-III-H):64-82.*

T. arcticus Alaska age creel census harvests length frequencies stocking and transplanting

596. Krasnovskaya, M. P. 1939. Grayling of the Berezovoi River as the object of trade. Work of the Urals region National Institute of Lake and River Fisheries. Vol I. In Russian.

USSR distribution fishing, subsistence

597. Kratt, L. F. 1977. The behaviour of Arctic grayling, *Thymallus arcticus* (Pallas) of the Fond du Lac River, Saskatchewan, with observations on early life history. M.S. Thesis, University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon. 204 pp.*

T. arcticus Saskatchewan behavior juvenile larvae life history young-of-the-year

598. Kratt, L. F. 1981. Evidence of Arctic grayling (*Thymallus arcticus*) spawning in a highway culvert. Canadian Field-Naturalist 95(3):358.*

T. thymallus Yukon Territory culverts · impact assessment sampling techniques spawning

599. Kratt, L. F. and R. J. F. Smith. 1977. A post-hatching sub-gravel stage in the life history of the Arctic grayling, *Thymallus arcticus*. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 106(3):241-243.*

T. arcticus Saskatchewan culture egg incubation egg takes larvae sampling techniques spawning temperature tolerances

600. Kratt, L. F. and R. J. F. Smith. 1978. Breeding tubercles occur on male and female Arctic grayling (*Thymallus arcticus*). Copeia 1:185-188.*

T. arcticus Saskatchewan breeding tubercles illustrations spawning

601. Kratt, L. F. and R. J. F. Smith. 1979. Agonistic behaviour of age 0, age 1 and non-breeding adult Arctic grayling, *Thymallus arcticus* (Pallas). Journal of Fish Biology 15(4):389-404.*

T. arcticus Saskatchewan behavior juvenile territoriality young-of-the-year

602. Kratt, L. F. and R. J. F. Smith. 1980. An analysis of the spawning behaviour of the Arctic grayling *Thymallus arcticus* (Pallas) with observations on mating success. Journal of Fish Biology 17(6):661-666.*

T. arcticus Saskatchewan behavior spawning territoriality

603. Krcál, J. and S. Lusk. 1971. Trout streams and fisheries in the southern Moravian region. Vertebrata Zprávy No. 2:65-69. In Czech with English summary.

T. thymallus Czechoslovakia general works

604. Kristiansen, H. 1980. Vandring og livhistorie hos harr, *Thymallus thymallus* (L.), i Mjøsa. (Migration and life history of the grayling, *Thymallus thymallus* [L.], in Lake Mjøsa.) Candidatus realum Thesis, University of Oslo, Norway. 141 pp. In Norwegian.*

T. thymallus Norway age age determination distribution egg incubation electroshocking fishing, sport food and feeding habits gear selectivity growth habitat harvests homing juvenile length frequencies life history migration and movements olfaction overwintering oxygen requirements pheromones pollution population dynamics sampling techniques scale analysis sex characters sex ratio sexual maturity spawning tagging taxonomy temperature tolerances territoriality young-of-the-year

605. Krueger, S. W. 1981. Freshwater habitat relationships, Arctic grayling, *Thymallus arcticus*. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Habitat Division. 65 pp. Unpublished.*

T. arcticus Alaska Montana age behavior distribution egg incubation embryonic period fecundity fishing, sport food and feeding habits growth habitat life history migration and movements mortality overwintering predators reviews sexual maturity spawning swimming ability temperature tolerances territoriality young-of-the-year

606. Kruse, T. E. 1958. The grayling of Grebe Lake, Yellowstone National Park, Wyoming. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor. 150 pp.

T. arcticus Wyoming age age determination food and feeding habits growth harvests mortality population dynamics population size sexual maturity

607. Kruse, T. E. 1959. Grayling of Grebe Lake, Yellowstone National Park, Wyoming. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Fishery Bulletin 59(149):307-351.*

T. arcticus Wyoming age age determination census-survey methods creel census distribution egg incubation egg size egg takes exploitation of fecundity food and feeding habits gear selectivity growth harvests homing juvenile larvae length frequencies

length-weight relationship life history marking migration and movements mortality population size predators sampling techniques scale analysis sex characters sex ratio sexual maturity spawning stocking and transplanting tagging territoriality weirs young-of-the-year

608. Kubik, S. and R. Chlupach. 1975. Inventory and cataloging of sport fish and sport fish waters of the lower Susitna and central Cook Inlet drainages. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1974-1975. Project F-9-7, 16(G-I-H):182-207.*

T. arcticus Alaska age creel census electroshocking fishing, sport growth length frequencies population size scale analysis

609. Kubik, S. W. and J. C. Riis. 1976. Inventory and cataloging of sport fish and sport fish waters of the lower Susitna River and central Cook Inlet drainages. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1975-1976. Project F-9-8, 17(G-I-H):143-144.*

T. arcticus Alaska age creel census

610. Kulakivska, O. P. 1951. Parasites of trout and grayling in some Trans-Carpathian rivers. Naukovi zapysky L'vivs'koho Naukovoho Pryrodoznaucheho Muzeiu Akademiia Nauk URSR 1. In Russian.*

T. thymallus USSR parasites

611. Kupchinskaya, E. S., B. S. Kupchinskij, P. Ya. Tugarina and L. I. Tyutrina. 1983. Ehkologo-fiziologicheskie osobennost sibirskogo khariusa *Thymallus arcticus* (Pallas) (Thymallidae) v usloviyakh Ust'Ilimskogo vodokhranilishacha. (Eco-physiological peculiarities of the Arctic grayling, *Thymallus arcticus* [Pallas] [Thymallidae], from the Ust'-Ilim Reservoir.) Voprosy Ikhtiologii 23(1):53-61. In Russian.

T. arcticus USSR blood condition factor fecundity food and feeding habits growth weight

612. Kupka, J. 1966. Výzkum biotechniky chovu lipana. (Investigation of the biotechnique of grayling breeding.) Bulletin VÚR Vodňany 2(3):42-43. In Czech.*

T. thymallus Czechoslovakia culture hatcheries

613. Kupka, J. 1967. Upotřebitelnost matečných lipanů k opakovanému výtěru. (The suitability of female graylings for repeated spawning.) Bulletin VÚR Vodňany 2:23-33. In Czech with English summary.

T. thymallus Czechoslovakia culture

614. Kupka, J. 1968. Plodnost lipana podhorního (*Thymallus thymallus* L.). (The fertility of the grayling [*Thymallus thymallus* L.].) Zivočišna Výroba 41(13):527-536. In Czech with English, German and Russian summaries.*

T. thymallus Czechoslovakia culture fecundity illustrations

615. Kupka, J. 1968. Výzkum biotechniky chovu lipana. (Biotechnique of grayling breeding.) Metodiky pro zavádění výsledku výzkumu do praxe 9:1-20. In Czech.

T. thymallus Czechoslovakia culture

616. Kupka, J. 1969. Vývoj váčkového pludků lipana podhorního (*Thymallus thymallus* L.). (The development of grayling alevins [*Thymallus thymallus* L.].) Bulletin VÚR Vodňany 5(4):25-29. In Czech with English summary.*

T. thymallus Czechoslovakia larvae stocking and transplanting

617. Kurenkov, I. I. 1965. The zoogeography of the freshwater fish of Kamchatka. Petropavlovsk-Kamchatskiy, Voprosy geografii Kamchatki No. 3. In Russian.

T. arcticus mertensi USSR zoogeography

618. Kussat, R. 1973. Report on the 1972 Aishihik Lake, Yukon Territory limnological survey. Canada Department of the Environment, Fisheries and Marine Service, Northern Operations Branch, Pacific Region. Manuscript Report 1973-1. 80 pp.*

T. arcticus Yukon Territory food and feeding habits sampling techniques

619. Kvet, K. 1961. Potrava lipana. (Food of the grayling.) Pol'ovnictvo a Rybárstvo 13(3):17. In Slovak.*

T. thymallus Czechoslovakia food and feeding habits

L

620. La Monte, F. 1945. North American game fishes. Doubleday, Doran & Co., Garden City, NY. 202 pp.

North America general works

621. Laird, J. A. 1928. Grayling in the east. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 58:167-169.*

T. montanus New York culture food and feeding habits spawning stocking and transplanting

622. Lampert, W. 1976. Experiments on the resistance of fish to rapid increase in hydrostatic pressure. Journal of Fish Biology 8(5):381-383.*

T. thymallus Germany hydrostatic pressure, tolerance

623. LaPerriere, J. D. and R. F. Carlson. 1973. Thermal tolerances of interior Alaskan Arctic grayling (*Thymallus arcticus*). University of Alaska, Institute of Water Resources, Report No. IWR-46. NTIS PB-227-239. 36 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska illustrations pollution temperature tolerances

624. Lappea, U. 1966. Något om våra norrbottniska fiskars vanor. (On the habits of our fishes in Norrbotten, Sweden.) Svensk Fiskeri Tidskrift 7(8):114-115. In Swedish.

T. thymallus Sweden general works

625. Larsen, K. 1941. Lidt om vaeksten hos stalling (*Thymallus thymallus* L.) i Danmark. (Growth of grayling [*Thymallus thymallus* L.] in Denmark.) Sportsfiskeren 16:86-90. In Danish.

T. thymallus Denmark growth

626. Larsen, K. 1947. Undersøgelser over stallingen (*T. thymallus* L.) i Danmark. I. Stallingens udbredelse og forekomst i Danmark. (The occurrence and distribution of grayling [*Thymallus thymallus* L.] in Denmark.) Danmarks Sportsfiskerforbund, Skive. In Danish.

T. thymallus Denmark distribution

627. Larsen, K. and C. J. Rasmussen. 1947. Undersøgelser over stallingen. (Grayling studies.) Danmarks Sportsfiskerforbund, Holms bogtrykkeri. In Danish.

T. thymallus Denmark distribution

628. Lavrova, Ye. A. and Yu. V. Natochin. 1973. Cation concentration in the blood of some Baikal fishes and the ion-regulating function of the kidney. Voprosy Ikhtiologii 13(5):914-920. In Russian. Journal of Ichthyology 13(5):764-769. In English.*

T. arcticus baicalensis USSR blood urine

629. Lawler, R. 1964. Inventory and cataloging of the sport fish and sport fish waters on the Kenai Peninsula, Cook Inlet-Prince William Sound areas. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Job Completion Report, 1963-1964. Project F-5-R-5, 5(6-A):113-120.*

T. arcticus Alaska stocking and transplanting

630. Leach, G. C. 1923. Artificial propagation of whitefish, grayling, and lake trout. U.S. Bureau of Fisheries Document 949, Appendix 3 to Report of the U.S. Commissioner of Fisheries for 1923. Pp. 14-18.

T. montanus T. ontariensis T. signifer North America anatomy and morphology culture digestion distribution egg incubation egg takes embryonic period fecundity general works habitat hatcheries historical larvae migration and movements spawning stocking and transplanting taxonomy temperature tolerances weight

631. Lee, K. M. 1985. Resource partitioning and behavioral interactions among juvenile young-of-the-year salmonids, Chena River, Alaska. M.S. Thesis, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. 84 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska behavior competition ecology habitat juvenile territoriality young-of-the-year

632. Leffingwell, E. 1919. The Canning River, northern Alaska. U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 109. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 251 pp.

T. arcticus Alaska fishing, subsistence

633. Lelek, A. and R. Cuinat. 1981. Population dynamics of fishes in changing streams. Pp. 193-210. *In* H. Hoestlandt, ed. Formation permanente en ecologie et biologie: Dynamique de populations et qualité de l'eau. (Continuing education in ecology and biology: Population dynamics and water quality.) Gauthier-Villars, Paris. In English.

T. thymallus France ecology impact assessment population dynamics

634. Lentfer, J. 1962. A progress report on fish and wildlife resources relating to Federal Power Commission Project, No. 2264. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Branch of River Basin Studies.

T. arcticus Alaska impact assessment

635. Leonard, J. W. 1939. Feeding habits of the Montana grayling (*Thymallus montanus* Milner) in Ford Lake, Michigan. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 68(1938):188-195.*

T. montanus Michigan food and feeding habits historical

636. Leonard, J. W. 1939. The Montana grayling in Michigan. Michigan Conservation 8(9). 3 pp.*

T. montanus T. tricolor Michigan food and feeding habits historical illustrations management stocking and transplanting

637. Leonard, J. W. 1940. Further observations on the feeding habits of the Montana grayling (*Thymallus montanus*) and the bluegill (*Lepomis macrochirus*) in Ford Lake, Michigan. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 69(1939):244-256.*

T. montanus Michigan competition food and feeding habits

638. Leonard J. W. 1940. Introduction of Montana grayling fingerlings in Fuller Creek, Hunt Creek experimental area. Michigan Department of Conservation, Institute for Fisheries Research Report 598. 7 pp.

T. montanus Michigan Montana food and feeding habits hatcheries stocking and transplanting weirs

639. Leonard, J. W. 1949. The Michigan grayling. Michigan Conservation 18(2):24-25.*

T. tricolor Michigan historical stocking and transplanting

640. Libosvarsky, J. 1970. Survey carried out at Lac la Martre, Northwest Territories, in summer 1969, and the entangling capacity of gill nets of different twine, color, and age when fishing for whitefish and lake trout. Canada Fisheries Research Board Technical Report. 35 pp.

T. arcticus Northwest Territories sampling techniques

641. Lieb, J. R., G. M. Slane and C. G. Wilber. 1953. Hematological studies on Alaskan fish. Transactions of the American Microscopical Society 72:37-47.*

T. signifer Alaska blood

642. Liiv, A. and J. Ristkok. 1975. Brook trout and grayling and the reasons for their decline. Pp. 153-165. *In* E. Kumari, V. Hang, A. Mäemets and O. Renno, eds. Protection of rare species in Estonia. Valgus, Tallin. In Esto-

nian with German and Russian summaries.
T. thymallus USSR population size

643. Liknes, G. A. 1981. The fluvial Arctic grayling (*Thymallus arcticus*) of the upper Big Hole River drainage, Montana. M.S. Thesis, Montana State University, Bozeman. 59 pp.*
T. arcticus Montana age age determination competition distribution growth habitat impact assessment length frequencies length-weight relationship management migration and movements population size sampling techniques scale analysis sexual maturity spawning temperature tolerances weight young-of-the-year

644. Lindberg, G. U. 1927. A list of fishes collected by A. A. Yemel'yanov in the Botchi and Koni Rivers. *In* Godarstvennyi Dal'nevostochnyi Universitet, Vladivostok, ser. VII, No. 2. In Russian.
T. arcticus grubei USSR general works

645. Lindberg G. U. 1927. Notes on fishes collected by Gassovskiy in the basin of the Urkan and Gilyuy Rivers, Zeya river system of the Amur region. *In* Proizvoditel'nyye sily Dal'nego Vestoka, Zhivotyy Mir. No. 4.
T. arcticus grubei USSR general works

646. Lindberg, G. U. 1928. Note on the grayling (*Thymallus arcticus pallasi* Val.) from Kamtchatka. Izvestiya Tikhookeanskogo Nauchnopromyslovoi Stantsii 1, No. 1. In Russian with English summary.*
T. arcticus pallasi USSR anatomy and morphology illustrations

647. Lindroth, A. 1953. Fiskeförsök i Indalsälvens mynning 1952. (Fishery experiments at the mouth of the Indal River, 1952.) Vandringsfiskutredningens Medd. 6. In Swedish.
T. thymallus Sweden migration and movements

648. Lindroth, A. 1954. Fiskeförsök i Indalsälvens mynning. (Fishery experiments at the mouth of the Indal River.) Vandringsfiskutredningens Medd. 8. In Swedish.
T. thymallus Sweden

649. Lindsey, C. C. 1956. Distribution and taxonomy of fishes in the Mackenzie drainage of British Columbia. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 12 (6):759-789.
T. arcticus British Columbia distribution taxonomy

650. Lindsey, C. C. 1956. Recommended common and scientific names of British Columbia freshwater fishes. British Columbia Game Commission. Pp. 1-20.
T. arcticus British Columbia taxonomy

651. Lindsey, C. C. 1957. Possible effects of water diversions on fish distribution in British Columbia. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 14(4):651-668.*
T. arcticus tricolor British Columbia distribution parasites

652. Lindström, T. and G. Andersson. 1981. Population ecology of salmonid populations on the verge of extinction in acid environments. Institute of Freshwater Research, Drottningholm. Report 59:81-96. In English.
T. thymallus Sweden acidification impact assessment pollution

653. Locke, S. B. 1929. Whitefish, grayling, trout, and salmon of the intermountain region. U.S. Bureau of Fisheries Document 1062, Appendix 5 to Report of the U.S. Commissioner of Fisheries for 1929. Pp. 173-190.
North America general works

654. Löffler, H. 1977. Fischereibiologische Bewertung der Grossen Lauter, einem Forellenbach der Schwäbischen Alb. (Biological evaluation of fishing data in the Grossen Lauter, a trout stream in the Swabian Alps, West Germany.) Beitrage zur Naturkundlichen Forschung Südwest Deutschlands 36:81-89. In German.*
T. thymallus Germany age growth length frequencies weight

655. Logan, S. 1975. Kenai grayling. Alaska Fish Tales and Game Trails 7(Sept.-Oct.):2-3.*
T. arcticus Alaska stocking and transplanting

656. Løkensgard, T. 1953. Fiskeriforholdene, samt virkningen på disse ved en eventuell regulering av Klaravassdraget på norsk side fra Rogen til Trysil. (Fisheries and effects of a possible regulation of Klara River on the Norwegian side from Rogen to Trysil.) Oslo. In Norwegian.
T. thymallus Norway dams impact assessment

657. Lomov, A. A. and L. A. Skurikhina. 1983. Genome organization of grayling, *Thymallus thymallus*. Biologicheskii Nauki (Moscow) 6:22-26. In Russian.
T. thymallus USSR genetics chromosomes

658. Lord, R. F. 1932. Notes on Montana graylings at the Pittsford, Vt. Experimental Trout Hatchery. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 62:171-178.*
T. montanus Vermont culture egg takes growth hatcheries historical stocking and transplanting

659. Lowe, J. 1927. Biological advisors report. Michigan Department of Conservation, Third Biennial Report, for the years 1925-1926. Lansing, Michigan. Pp. 126-127.
T. tricolor Michigan historical

660. Luecke, C. and W. J. O'Brien. 1981. Phototoxicity and fish predation: Selective factors in color morphs in *Heterocope*. Limnology and Oceanography 26(3):454-560.
T. arcticus Alaska food and feeding habits

661. Lund, J. A. 1974. The reproduction of salmonids in the inlets of Elk Lake, Montana. M.S. Thesis, Montana State University, Bozeman. 43 pp.*

T. arcticus Montana age fecundity growth harvests homing length frequencies migration and movements mortality population size scale analysis sex ratio sexual maturity spawning tagging weight weirs young-of-the-year

662. Lunde, G. 1980. Determination of polychlorinated biphenyls and DDE in Norwegian freshwater fish. Norges Landbruksvitenskapelige Forskningsråd, Norges Teknisk-Naturvitenskapelige Forskningsråd Intern Rapport 58:1-16. In English.

T. thymallus Norway contamination pollution

663. Lusk, S. 1969. The utility value of the brown trout, *Salmo trutta* m. *fario* L., and the grayling, *Thymallus thymallus* L. Zoologické Listy 18(1):81-91. In English*

T. thymallus Czechoslovakia utility value weight

664. Lusk, S. 1975. Distribution and growth rate of grayling (*Thymallus thymallus*) in the drainage area of the Svratka River, Czechoslovakia. Zoologicke Listy 24(4):385-399. In English with Russian summary.*

T. thymallus Czechoslovakia age condition factor distribution growth harvests length frequencies length-weight relationship management scale analysis weight

665. Lusk, S. 1976. The ichthyofauna of the Křetínka Creek in relation to the water reservoir at Letovice. Zoologické Listy 25(4):367-382. In English with Russian summary.*

T. thymallus Czechoslovakia distribution exploitation of harvests management population size

666. Lusk, S. 1978. Fish stock and angling in the middle course of the Svratka River. Folia Zoologica (Brno) 27(1):71-84. In English with Russian summary.*

T. thymallus Czechoslovakia dams electroshocking exploitation of harvests impact assessment management population size

667. Lusk, S. 1979. Ten years' changes of the salmonid fish stock in a reach of the Loučka Stream. Folia Zoologica (Brno) 28(1):43-54. In English with Russian summary.*

T. thymallus Czechoslovakia exploitation of harvests impact assessment population size

668. Lusk, S. and L. Skacel. 1978. Lipen. (Grayling.) SRZ, Priroda, Bratislava. Pp. 1-182. In Czech.

T. thymallus Czechoslovakia general works

669. Lynch, J. C. and E. R. Vyse. 1979. Genetic variability and divergence in grayling, *Thymallus arcticus*. Genetics 92(1):263-278.

T. arcticus Montana Northwest Territories electrophoresis genetics stock identification

M

670. McAllister, D. E. and C. R. Harington. 1969. Pleistocene grayling, *Thymallus*, from Yukon, Canada. Canadian Journal of Earth Science 6:1185-1190.*

T. arcticus T. nigrescens T. thymallus Yukon Territory fossils scale analysis

671. McAllister, D. E. and D. St-Onge. 1981. Postglacial fossil fishes from Coppermine River, Northwest Territories, Canada. Canadian Field-Naturalist 95(2):203-205.

T. arcticus Northwest Territories fossils

672. McCart, P. 1974. Late winter surveys of lakes and streams in Canada and Alaska along gas pipeline routes under consideration by Canadian Arctic Gas Study Ltd., 1972-1973. Canadian Arctic Gas Study Ltd., Calgary. Biological Report Series 19(1).

T. arcticus Alaska Northwest Territories Yukon Territory distribution

673. McCart, P. and V. A. Pepper. 1971. Geographic variation in the lateral line scale counts of the Arctic grayling, *Thymallus arcticus*. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 28(5):749-754.*

T. arcticus Alaska British Columbia Northwest Territories Yukon Territory distribution stock identification zoogeography

674. McCart, P., P. Craig and H. Bain. 1972. Report on fisheries investigations in the Sagavanirktok River and neighboring drainages. Alyeska Pipeline Service Co., Bellevue, WA. Pp. 61-69.*

T. arcticus Alaska age age determination distribution egg size fecundity food and feeding habits growth habitat juvenile larvae length-weight relationship migration and movements otoliths overwintering sampling techniques scale analysis sexual maturity spawning tagging weirs young-of-the-year

675. McCart, P., W. Griffiths, C. Gossen, H. Bain and D. Tripp. 1974. Catalog of lakes and streams in Canada along routes of the proposed arctic gas pipeline from the Alaskan-Canadian border to the 60th parallel. Canadian Arctic Gas Study, Ltd., Calgary. Biological Report Series 16:1-251.

T. arcticus Alaska Yukon Territory distribution

676. McCarty, G. 1933. Grayling in the Park. Yellowstone Nature Notes 9(10):10.

Idaho Montana Wyoming general works

677. McClane, A. J. 1974. McClane's standard fishing encyclopedia. Holt, Rinehart and Winston Inc., New York. Pp. 25-28, 83, 288-289.*

T. arcticus T. thymallus North America Europe general works illustrations

678. MacCrimmon, H. R. 1974. Freshwater aquaculture in Canada. Pp. 3-34. *In* H. R. MacCrimmon, J. E. Stewart and J. R. Brett. Aquaculture in Canada. The practice and the promise. Canada Fisheries Research Board Bulletin 188.*

T. arcticus Canada culture hatcheries

679. Mackay, D. W. 1970. Populations of trout and grayling in two Scottish Rivers. Journal of Fish Biology 2(1):39-45.*

T. thymallus Scotland growth length-weight relationship pollution

680. McKinnon, G. A., B. G. Sutherland and P. R. Robinson. 1978. Preliminary data on the aquatic resources of three Mackenzie River tributaries to be crossed during highway construction, 1975-76. Canada Department of Environment, Fisheries and Marine Service Manuscript Report No. 1481. 32 pp. With French summary.*

T. arcticus Northwest Territories food and feeding habits growth length frequencies length-weight relationship overwintering

681. McKirdy, H. J. 1962. Investigations of the Tanana River grayling fisheries: Migration study. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1961-1962. Project F-5-R-3, 3(14-B):251-254.*

T. arcticus Alaska marking migration and movements tagging

682. McLean, R. F. and K. J. Delaney. 1978. Alaska's fisheries atlas. Vol. 2. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. 43 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska distribution general works

683. McLean, R. F., K. J. Delaney and B. A. Cross. 1977. Fish and wildlife resource inventory of the Cook Inlet-Kodiak areas. Vol. 2. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Fisheries. 443 pp.

T. arcticus Alaska distribution

684. McLeay. D. J., G. L. Ennis, I. K. Birtwell and G.F. Hartman. 1984. Effects on Arctic grayling, *Thymallus arcticus*, of prolonged exposure to Yukon, Canada placer mining sediment. A laboratory study. Canadian Technical Report, Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No. 1241. 96 pp.

T. arcticus Yukon Territory hypoxia impact assessment placer mining temperature tolerances

685. McLeay, D. J., A. J. Knox, J. G. Malick, I. K. Birtwell, G. Hartman and G. L. Ennis. 1983. Effects on Arctic grayling (*Thymallus arcticus*) of short-term exposure to Yukon placer mining sediments: Laboratory and field studies. Canadian Technical Report, Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No. 1171. 134 pp.*

T. arcticus Yukon blood condition factor contamination food and feeding habits impact assessment oxygen requirements placer mining respiration temperature tolerances

686. McMahon, B. and L. Cartier. 1974. Methanol toxicity in northern fishes—preliminary report. *In* P. J. McCart, ed. Arctic Gas Biological Report Series Vol. 15, Chapter V. 36 pp.

T. arcticus Alaska contamination

687. McPhail, J. D. 1960. Annotated bibliography on the arctic North American freshwater fishes. University of British Columbia, Vancouver. Institute of Fish., Museum Contribution 2. 20 pp.

T. arcticus North America bibliographies

688. McPhail, J. D. 1963. The post glacial dispersal of freshwater fishes in northern North America. Ph.D. Thesis, McGill University, Montreal, Quebec. 157 pp.

T. arcticus North America zoogeography

689. McPhail, J. D. and C. C. Lindsey. 1970. Freshwater fishes of northwestern Canada and Alaska. Canada Fisheries Research Board Bulletin 173. 381 pp.

T. arcticus Alaska British Columbia Yukon Territory general works life history

690. MacPhee, C. and F. J. Watts. 1973. Swimming performance and migratory behavior of Arctic grayling (*Thymallus arcticus*), Alaska. Progress Report to U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Anchorage. Contract No. 14-16-0001-5207. 71 pp.

T. arcticus Alaska behavior swimming ability

691. MacPhee, C. and F. J. Watts. 1975. Swimming performance of Arctic grayling in highway culverts. Progress Report to U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Anchorage. Contract No. 14-16-0001-5207. 39 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska age behavior culverts growth juvenile length frequencies management migration and movements population size sampling techniques sex ratio sexual maturity swimming ability weirs young-of-the-year

692. MacPhee, C. and F. J. Watts. 1976. Swimming performance of Arctic grayling in highway culverts. Final Report to U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Anchorage. Contract No. 14-16-0001-5207. 41 pp.

T. arcticus Alaska culverts swimming ability

693. Makara, A. and I. Stráňai. 1980. Vek a rast lipňa obyčajného (*Thymallus thymallus*) v hornom toku rieky Slanej. (The age and growth of *Thymallus thymallus* in the upper course of the Slana River.) Pol'nohospodárstvo 26(11):1007-1013. In Slovak with English and Russian summaries.*

T. thymallus Czechoslovakia age condition factor growth length frequencies sex ratio

694. Makoedov, A. N. 1982. The chromosomal polymorphism of grayling (*Thymallus arcticus pallasi*) and some questions of karyotype evolution in the subfamily Thymallinae. Tsitologiya i Genetika 16(5):53-56. In Russian with English summary.* Cytology and Genetics 16(5):57-61. English translation.

T. arcticus pallasi USSR chromosomes genetics

695. Makoedov, A. N. 1982. Karyotype of Siberian grayling from the waters of northeast Asia. Pp. 84-86. *In* Biology of animals in the Far East. In Russian.*

T. arcticus pallasi T. thymallus USSR chromosomes genetics

696. Makogon, Kh. G. 1972. Role of sphaerid mollusks in distribution of the causative agent of crepidostomatosis of fish. Hydrobiological Journal 8(3):63-65. In English.*

T. thymallus USSR diseases parasites

697. Malzan, M. 1931. Der Mageninhalt einiger Isar-Äschen. (The stomach contents of some Isar-grayling.) Fischerei-Zeitung 34:62. In German.

T. thymallus Germany food and feeding habits

698. Mann, G. J. 1975. Winter fisheries survey across the Mackenzie Delta. Canadian Arctic Gas Study Ltd., Calgary. Biological Report Series 34(3):54.

T. arcticus Northwest Territories distribution

699. Mann, R. H. K. 1982. The annual food consumption and prey preferences of pike, *Esox lucius*, in the River Frome, Dorset, U.K. Journal of Animal Ecology 51(1):81-96.

T. thymallus England predators

700. Marcuson, P. 1974. Beartooth grayling study. Montana Department of Fish and Game, Helena. Federal Aid Project F-20-R-18, Job No. I-a (Supplement). 18 pp.

Montana

701. Margolis, L. and J. R. Arthur. 1979. Synopsis of the parasites of fishes of Canada. Canada Fisheries Research Board Bulletin 199:165.*

T. arcticus British Columbia Northwest Territories Yukon Territory parasites

702. Margreiter, H. 1938. Der Äsche (*Thymallus thymallus* L.). (The grayling [*Thymallus thymallus* L.].) Fische Tirols und Vorarlbergs 2:1-56. In German.

T. thymallus Austria general works

703. Marriott, R. A. 1969. Inventory and cataloging of the sport fish and sport fish waters in southwest Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1968-1969. Project F-9-1, 10(6-A):105-107.*

T. arcticus Alaska stocking and transplanting

704. Marshall, T. L. and R. P. Johnson. 1971. History and results of fish introductions in Saskatchewan, 1900-1969. Saskatchewan Department of Natural Resources, Fisheries and Wildlife Branch, Fisheries Report No. 8. Pp. 5-29.*

T. arcticus Saskatchewan management spawning stocking and transplanting

705. Marston, R. B. 1902. Angling for grayling. Pp. 489-512. *In* Fishing, Vol. 1. Charles Scribner and Sons, New York.

North America fishing, sport

706. Massaro, E. J. 1973. Tissue distribution and properties of the lactate and supernatant malate dehydrogenase isozymes of the grayling, *Thymallus arcticus* (Pallas). Journal of Experimental Zoology 186(2):151-157.*

T. arcticus Montana chromosomes electrophoresis genetics

707. Mather, F. 1874. The Michigan grayling and its habit. Forest and Stream 2(11):164-165.

T. tricolor Michigan historical

708. Mather, F. 1875. A trip after grayling spawn. Forest and Stream 4(14):214.

T. tricolor Michigan egg takes historical

709. Matyukhin, V. A. and G. M. D'yachenko. 1976. Electrical activity of the red and white muscles of the Baikal grayling, *Thymallus arcticus baicalensis*, at different swimming speeds. Journal of Ichthyology 16(1):130-135. English translation.*

T. arcticus baicalensis USSR electromyogram muscle swimming ability

710. Matyukhin, V. A., T. V. Neshumova and Ya. V. Dement'yev. 1975. Temperature changes of the red and white muscles of the Baikal grayling (*Thymallus arcticus baicalensis*) at different swimming speeds. Journal of Ichthyology 15(5):794-798. English translation.

T. arcticus baicalensis USSR muscle swimming ability

711. Matyukhin, V. A., T. V. Neshumova and A. Y. Stolbov. 1976. The characteristics of electromyographic activity of various muscle types and the *Thymallus* consumption of oxygen at various swimming speeds. Izvestiya Sibirskogo Otdeleniya Akademii Nauk SSSR. Seriya Biologicheskikh Nauk 1:112-117. In Russian with English summary.*

T. arcticus baicalensis USSR electromyogram muscle swimming ability

712. Mela, A. J. 1882. Suomen Luurankoiset, eli Luonnontieteellisen Suomen. Luurankois-eläimistö. K. E. Holm'in Kustannuksella, Helsinki. Pp. 345-346. In Finnish.

T. vulgaris Finland general works

713. Mershon, W. B. 1916. The grayling in Michigan. Forest and Stream 86(2):799.

T. tricolor Michigan historical

714. Mershon, W. B. 1923. Recollections of my fifty years hunting and fishing. Stratford Co., Boston. 259 pp.
North America fishing, sport

715. Metcalf, M. 1961. The Michigan grayling. Michigan History 45(2):140-163.*
T. tricolor Michigan culture food and feeding habits hatcheries historical larvae

716. Micha, J.-C. 1971. Densité de population, âge et croissance du barbeau, *Barbus barbus* (L.), et l'ombre, *Thymallus thymallus* (L.), dans L'Ourthe. (Population density, age and growth of barbel *Barbus barbus* (L.), and grayling, *Thymallus thymallus* (L.), in the Ourthe River.) Annales d'Hydrobiologie 2(1):47-68. In French with English summary.
T. thymallus Belgium age growth population dynamics sampling techniques

717. Michigan State Board of Fisheries Commissioners. 1875. First Biennial Report, for 1873 and 1874. 46 pp.
T. tricolor Michigan historical

718. Michigan State Board of Fisheries Commissioners. 1881. Fourth Biennial Report, for 1879 and 1880. 52 pp.
T. tricolor Michigan historical

719. Michigan State Board of Fisheries Commissioners. 1883. Fifth Biennial Report, for 1881 and 1882. 26 pp.
T. tricolor Michigan historical

720. Michigan State Board of Fisheries Commissioners. 1885. Sixth Biennial Report, for 1883 and 1884. 70 pp.
T. tricolor Michigan historical

721. Michigan State Board of Fisheries Commissioners. 1887. Seventh Biennial Report, for 1884 and 1885. 83 pp.
T. tricolor Michigan historical

722. Micklus, R. C. 1961. A report on Minnesota's first grayling season, Twin Lake, Lake County, September 21-29, 1957. Minnesota Fish and Game Investigations, Fish Series No. 3. Pp. 63-68.*
T. arcticus Minnesota census-survey methods creel census growth harvests length frequencies length-weight relationship stocking and transplanting

723. Migdalski, E. C. 1962. Freshwater sport fishes of North America. Ronald Press Co., New York.
North America general works

724. Milbrink, G. and S. Holmgren. 1981. Addition of artificial fertilizers as a means of reducing negative effects of oligotrophication in lakes after impoundment. Institute of Freshwater Research, Drottningholm. Report 59:97-120. In English.
T. thymallus Sweden dams impact assessment

725. Miller, H. L. 1963. The old Au Sable. William B. Eerdmans Publishing Co., Grand Rapids, MI. Pp. 85-106.*
T. tricolor Michigan fishing, sport historical impact assessment

726. Miller, R. B. 1946. Notes on the Arctic grayling, *Thymallus signifer* Richardson, from Great Bear Lake. Copeia 4:227-236.*
T. signifer Northwest Territories distribution food and feeding habits growth larvae length frequencies parasites sampling techniques scale analysis sexual maturity spawning weight young-of-the-year

727. Miller, R. B. 1947. Northwest Canadian fisheries in 1944 and 1945. Great Bear Lake. Canada Fisheries Research Board Bulletin 72, Chapter 4. Pp. 31-34.
T. signifer Northwest Territories distribution

728. Mills, M. J. 1979. Alaska statewide sport fish harvest studies. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1978-1979, Project F-9-11, 20(SW-I-A). 112 pp.*
T. arcticus Alaska census-survey methods creel census fishing, sport harvests

729. Mills, M. J. 1980. Alaska statewide sport fish harvest studies. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1979-1980. Project F-9-12, 21(SW-I-A). 65 pp.*
T. arcticus Alaska census-survey methods creel census fishing, sport harvests

730. Mills, M. J. 1981. Alaska statewide sport fish harvest studies (1980). Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1980-81. Project F-9-13, 22(SW-I-A). 107 pp.*
T. arcticus Alaska census-survey methods creel census fishing, sport harvests

731. Mills, M. J. 1982. Alaska statewide sport fish harvest studies (1981). Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1981-82. Project F-9-14, 23(SW-I-A). 115 pp.*
T. arcticus Alaska census-survey methods creel census fishing, sport harvests

732. Mills, M. J. 1983. Alaska statewide sport fish harvest studies (1982). Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1982-83. Project F-9-15, 24(SW-I-A). 118 pp.*
T. arcticus Alaska census-survey methods creel census fishing, sport harvests

733. Mills, M. J. 1984. Alaska statewide sport fish harvest studies (1983). Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1983-84. Project F-9-16, 25(SW-I-A). 122 pp.*
T. arcticus Alaska census-survey methods creel census fishing, sport harvests

734. Mills, M. J. 1985. Alaska statewide sport fish harvest studies (1984). Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1984-85. Project F-9-17, 26(SW-I-A). 135 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska census-survey methods creel census fishing, sport harvests

735. Milne, A. R. and B. D. Smiley. 1976. Offshore drilling for oil in the Beaufort Sea: A preliminary environmental assessment. Department of Environment, Victoria, British Columbia. Beaufort Sea Project, Beaufort Sea Technical Report No. 39.

T. arcticus Northwest Territories fishing, subsistence

736. Milner, J. W. 1873. Notes on the graylings of North America. Pp. 730-732. *In* Freshwater fisheries of the United States. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.

North America general works historical

737. Milner, J. W. 1874. Notes on the grayling of North America (*Thymallus tricolor*). Report of U.S. Fish Commission, Vol. 2, for 1872 and 1873. Pp. 729-742.

T. tricolor North America general works historical

738. Minckley, W. L. 1973. Fishes of Arizona. Arizona Game and Fish Department. Pp. 54-55, 68-69, 76-77.*

T. arcticus T. signifer Arizona general works illustrations

739. Mitchell, F. A. 1894. A week with the grayling. Part I. Forest and Stream 43(24):513-514.

T. tricolor Michigan historical

740. Moffett, J. W. 1950. The status of Montana grayling in Grebe Lake, Yellowstone National Park. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Report. 12 pp. Unpublished.

T. montanus Wyoming

741. Moles, A., S. D. Rice and S. Korn. 1979. Sensitivity of Alaskan freshwater and anadromous fishes to Prudhoe Bay crude oil and benzene. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 108(4):408-414.*

T. arcticus Alaska contamination

742. Montana State Fish Commission. 1912. Biennial Report, for the years 1911 and 1912. Helena. 36 pp.

T. montanus Montana historical

743. Montana State Fish Commission. 1914. Biennial Report for the years 1913 and 1914. Helena. 89 pp.

T. montanus Montana historical

744. Montana State Fish Commission. 1918. Biennial Report for the years 1917 and 1918. Helena. 79 pp.

T. montanus Montana historical

745. Moravec, F. 1971. Nematodes of fishes in Czechoslovakia. Přírodovědné Práce Ústavu Československé Akademie Věd v Brně N.S. 5:1-49. In Czech.

T. thymallus Czechoslovakia parasites

746. Moravec, F. 1971. Studies on the development of the nematode *Cystidicoloides tenuissima* (Zeder, 1800). Věstník Československé Společnosti Zoologické 35(1):43-55. In English.*

T. thymallus Czechoslovakia parasites

747. Morrow, J. E. 1980. The freshwater fishes of Alaska. Alaska Northwest Publishing Co., Anchorage. 248 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska general works life history

748. Moshenko, R. W. and G. Low. 1983. Data from the Arctic grayling sport fishery on the Kakisa River, Northwest Territories, 1971-78. Canadian Data Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, No. 388. 31 pp. With French summary.

T. arcticus Northwest Territories age census-survey methods creel census fishing, sport length frequencies sex ratio sexual maturity weight

749. Moshenko, W. R. 1964-1965. Summary of Manitoba Master Angler Awards and related information. Manitoba Department of Mines, Resources and Environmental Management Research Branch, Manuscript Report.

T. arcticus Manitoba trophy grayling

750. Mottram, R. H. 1982. Grayling rare around here but that may change soon. Tacoma News Tribune, June 6, Outdoors Section.*

T. arcticus Washington age competition distribution growth management spawning stocking and transplanting territoriality

751. Moyle, P. B. 1976. Inland fisheries of California. University of California Press, Berkeley. Pp. 111-113.*

T. arcticus California general works

752. Müller, K. 1954. Produktionbiologische Untersuchungen in Nordschwedischen Fliessgewässern. Teil 2. Untersuchungen über Verbreitung, Bestandsdichte, Wachstum und Ernährung der Fische der Nordschwedischen Waldregion. (Production biology research in flowing waters of northern Sweden. Part 2. Research on distribution, population density, growth and feeding of fish in the forest region in northern Sweden.) Institute of Freshwater Research, Drottningholm. Report 35:149-183. In German.*

T. vulgaris Sweden age competition food and feeding habits growth length frequencies population size stocking and transplanting

753. Müller, K. 1957. Harrens och laxöringens tillväxt och föda i Luleälvsområdet. (Growth and feeding of grayling and salmon in the Lule River area.) Norrbottens Lantmannablad 7:79-87. In Swedish.*

T. vulgaris Sweden food and feeding habits growth

754. Müller, K. 1961. Die Biologie der Äsche (*Thymallus thymallus* L.) im Lule Älv (Schwedische Lappland). (The biology of grayling [*Thymallus thymallus* L.] in the Lule River [Swedish Lappland].) Zeitschrift für Fischerei und deren Hilfswissenschaften 10(1-3):173-201. In German with English and Russian summaries.*

T. thymallus Sweden distribution embryonic period food and feeding habits growth habitat juvenile length frequencies young-of-the-year

755. Müller, K. 1982. Jungfischwanderungen zur Bottensee. (Seaward migration of juvenile fish species to the Bothnian Sea.) Archiv für Hydrobiologie 95(1-4):271-282. In German with English summary.

T. thymallus Sweden juvenile migration and movements

756. Müller, K. and E. Berg. 1982. Spring migration of some anadromous freshwater fish species in the northern Bothnian Sea. Hydrobiologia 96(2):161-168. In English.*

T. thymallus Sweden migration and movements weirs

757. Müller, K. and L. Karlsson. 1983. The biology of the grayling, *Thymallus thymallus*, in coastal areas of the Bothnian Sea, Baltic Sea. Aquilo, Series Zoologica 22:65-68.

T. thymallus Sweden migration and movements salinity tolerance sexual maturity weirs

758. Murbach, V. 1976. Fehlen des Reissnerschen fadens im Zentralkanal achsenverkrümmter Äschensömmerlinge (*Thymallus vulgaris*). (Absence of the Reissners fiber in the neural tube of graylings [*Thymallus vulgaris*] with axial distortions of the body.) Revue Suisse de Zoologie 83(4):903-908. In German with English and French summaries.*

T. vulgaris Switzerland abnormalities illustrations

759. Murdoch, J. 1892. Fishes. Pp. 58. *In* Ethnological results of the Point Barrow Expedition, International Polar Expedition to Point Barrow, Alaska, 1881-1883. U.S. Bureau of Ethnology, Ninth Annual Report. 1887-88.

T. signifer Alaska distribution

760. Murray, J. B. 1984. Kodiak area angler use and stock assessment studies. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1983-1984. Project F-9-16, 25(G-I-B). 38 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska predators stocking and transplanting

761. Murray, J. B. and F. Van Hulle. 1980. Inventory and cataloging of sport fish and sport fish waters in southwestern Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1979-1980. Project F-9-12, 21(G-I-B):20-21.*

T. arcticus Alaska population size

762. Muus, B. J. and P. Dahlstrøm. 1978. Europas ferskvannsfisk. (Freshwater fishes of Europe.) Gydendal Norsk Forlag, Oslo, Norway. Pp. 76-77. In Norwegian.*

T. thymallus Europe age egg incubation fecundity food and feeding habits general works growth habitat hatcheries illustrations pollution sex characters sexual maturity spawning weight

763. Mužík, V. 1984. Abundance, ichthyomass, growth, and age structure of the fish fry in Papradnianka Brook, Czechoslovakia. Biologia (Bratislava) 39(6):599-610. In Slovak.

T. thymallus Czechoslovakia growth juvenile population size

N

764. Nagata, T. and G. Van Whye. 1963. Investigations of the Tanana River grayling fisheries: Migration study. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1962-1963. Project F-5-R-4, 4(14-B):483-505.*

T. arcticus Alaska homing impact assessment management marking migration and movements overwintering tagging

765. Nagy, S. 1980. Contribution to the knowledge of the food of graylings (*Thymallus thymallus*) in the Bela River (western Tatra Mountains). Folia Zoologica (Brno) 29(2):185-192. In English with Russian summary.*

T. thymallus Czechoslovakia food and feeding habits

766. Naiksatam, A. S. 1974. Age and growth of the European grayling, *Thymallus thymallus* (Linnaeus, 1758) (Osteichthyes: Thymallidae) from upper Vltava River of Czechoslovakia. Věstník Československé Společnosti Zoologické 38(2):106-112. In English.*

T. thymallus Czechoslovakia age growth length frequencies

767. Nashoug, O. 1976. Mjøsutvalget. Fisketeknikker for Mjøsa med tilløpselver og Vorma. (Lake Mjøsa Research Committee. Fishing techniques for Lake Mjøsa with its tributaries and the River Vorma.) Årsberetning for 1975. In Norwegian.

T. thymallus Norway exploitation of fishing, sport

768. Nedecký, Š. 1946. Lipne na Slovensku po druhej svetovej vojne. Československé Rybářství I. In Czech.

T. thymallus Czechoslovakia

769. Nelson, D. C. 1984. Russian River sockeye salmon study. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1983-1984. Project F-9-16, 25(G-II-C). 66 pp.

T. arcticus Alaska fishing, sport harvests

770. Nelson, E. W. 1886. Field notes on Alaskan fishes with additional notes by Tarleton H. Bean. Pp. 295-322. *In* L. M. Turner, ed. Contributions to the natural history of Alaska. Results of expeditions made chiefly in the Yukon District and the Aleutian Islands. Conducted under the auspices of the Signal Service, U.S. Army, extending from May, 1874 to August, 1881. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.

T. signifer Alaska historical

771. Nelson, G. J. 1967. Epibranchial organs in lower teleostean fishes. Journal of Zoology 153:71-89.
T. thymallus England epibranchial organ

772. Nelson, J. S. 1976. Fishes of the world. Wiley-Interscience, New York. P. 98.
Worldwide general works

773. Nelson, P. H. 1954. Life history and management of the American grayling (*Thymallus signifer tricolor*) in Montana. Journal of Wildlife Management 18(3):324-342.*
T. signifer tricolor Montana age competition condition factor creel census distribution egg incubation electroshocking growth harvests historical impact assessment juvenile larvae length frequencies life history management marking migration and movements predators scale analysis sexual maturity spawning stocking and transplanting weight

774. Nelson, P. H. 1956. The grayling—an endangered species. Montana Wildlife 6(1):20-21.*
T. montanus Montana historical management

775. Nepigon, -. 1879. Grayling fishing on the Manistee. Forest and Stream 12(26):503-504.
T. tricolor Michigan fishing, sport historical

776. Neresheimer, E. 1941. Die Lachsartigen (Salmonidae). (The salmonids [Salmonidae].) Part I. Handbuch der Binnenfischerei Mitteleuropas 3A:219-370. In German.
T. thymallus Europe general works

777. Neshumova, T. V. 1979. Dinamika izmenenij ehlekricheskoj aktivnoti i temperatury razlichnykh tipov myshts bajkal'skogo khariusa *Thymallus arcticus baicalensis* (Dyb.) pri dlitel'nom plavanii. (The dynamics of changes in the electrical activity and temperature of different types of muscles in the Lake Baikal grayling, *Thymallus arcticus baicalensis*, during prolonged swimming.) Voprosy Ikhtiologii 19(1):155-159. In Russian. Journal of Ichthyology 19(1):139-143. In English.*
T. arcticus baicalensis USSR electromyogram muscle

778. Neshumova, T. V. and V. A. Matyukhin. 1977. Intensity of tissue respiration in skeletal muscles of the Baikal grayling in different physiological states and adaptation temperatures. Izvestiya Sibirskogo Otdeleniya Akademii Nauk SSSR 3:130-133. In Russian with English summary.*
T. arcticus baicalensis USSR muscle respiration

779. Netsch, N. F. 1975. Fishery resources of waters along the route of the trans-Alaska pipeline between Yukon River and Atigun Pass in north central Alaska. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Resource Publication 124:1-45.*
T. arcticus Alaska age age determination distribution egg incubation electroshocking fishing, sport gear selectivity growth hooking mortality illustrations larvae length frequencies management migration and movements mortality overwintering population size sampling techniques scale analysis spawning tagging temperature tolerances weirs young-of-the-year

780. Nickerson, F. C. and H. Hosford. 1972. A look at trout and grayling. Manitoba Department of Mines, Resources and Environment Management.
T. arcticus Manitoba

781. Nieslanik, J. 1959. Rast a formy tela lipňov v slovenských tokoch. Polovníctvo a Rybárstvo 11(9):14-15. In Slovak.
T. thymallus Czechoslovakia

782. Nieslanik, J. 1963. Jak rychle roste ryba? Lipan podhorní. Československé Rybářství 18:112. In Czech.
T. thymallus Czechoslovakia general works

783. Nikol'skiy, A. M. 1902. Gady i ryby. (Amphibians and fish.) St. Petersburg. In Russian.
USSR general works

784. Nikol'skiy, G. V. 1948. Reka Amur i yeye ryby. (The Amur River and its fishes.) Moscow Naturalists Society Press, Moscow. In Russian.
T. arcticus grubei USSR general works

785. Nikol'skiy, G. V. 1956. Ryby basseyna Amura. (Fishes of the Amur Basin.) Academy of Sciences, Moscow. 551 pp. In Russian.
T. arcticus grubei USSR general works

786. Nikol'skiy, G. V., N. A. Gromchevskaya, G. M. Morozova and V. A. Pikuleva. 1947. Ruby bassejna verkhnei Pechory. (Fishes of the upper Pechora basin.) Moscow Naturalists Society Press, Moscow. Materialy k poznaniyu fauny i flory SSSR, Novaia Seriia, Otdel Zoologicheskii 6:5-202. In Russian.
USSR general works

787. Nilsson, N.-A. 1967. Interactive segregation between fish species. Pp. 295-313. *In* S. D. Gerking, ed. The biological basis of freshwater fish production. Blackwell Scientific Publications, Oxford and Edinburgh, Great Britain.
T. thymallus England competition

788. Nilsson, N.-A. 1973. Biological effects of water-power exploration in Sweden, and means of compensation for damage. Commission Internationale des Grands Barrages. Pp. 923-940. In English.
T. thymallus Sweden dams impact assessment

789. Nilsson, O. W. and H. H. Peterson. 1964. Harren. (The grayling.) Almquist & Wiksell/Gebers Publishers AB, Stockholm. 143 pp. In Swedish.
T. thymallus Sweden general works

790. Nitsche, N. and E. Rohler. 1909. Die Süsswasserfische Deutschlands: Ihre Kennzeichen, Fortpflanzung, Verbreitung und wirtschlaftliche Bedeutung. (The freshwater fishes of Germany, their characteristics, reproduction, distribution and scientific importance.) Verlag des Deutschen Fischereivereins, Berlin. In German.

T. thymallus Germany general works

791. Norden, C. R. 1959. Comparative morphology of certain salmonid fishes, with particular reference to the grayling (*Thymallus arcticus*) and its phylogeny. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor. 220 pp.

T. arcticus Alaska Michigan Montana South Dakota Wyoming anatomy and morphology distribution taxonomy

792. Norden, C. R. 1961. Comparative osteology of representative salmonid fishes, with particular reference to the grayling (*Thymallus arcticus*) and its phylogeny. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 18(5):679-791.*

T. arcticus Alaska Michigan Montana South Dakota Wyoming anatomy and morphology distribution taxonomy

793. Norlin, A. 1967. Terrestrial insects in lake surfaces: Their availability and importance as fish food. Institute of Freshwater Research, Drottningholm. Report 47:39-55.

T. thymallus Sweden food and feeding habits

794. Norman, -. 1887. The rise and fall of the grayling. American Angler 11(6):87.

North America fishing, sport historical

795. Norris, L. D. 1878. The Michigan grayling: What must be done to prevent the annihilation of this excellent food and game fish. Transaction of the Michigan Sportsman Association. Third Annual Session, Battle Creek. Pp. 55-59.

T. tricolor Michigan historical

796. Norris, T. 1875. On the acclimatization of the Michigan grayling in eastern waters. Proceedings of the American Fish Culture Association 4:38-39.

T. tricolor Michigan habitat

797. Norris, T. 1879. The Michigan grayling. Scribners' Monthly Magazine 19:17-23.

T. tricolor Michigan historical

798. Norris, T. 1883. The Michigan grayling. Pp. 493-506. *In* A. M. Mayer, ed. Sport with rod and gun. Century Co., New York.

T. tricolor Michigan historical

799. Northrup, A. J. 1880. Camps and tramps in the Adirondacks, and grayling fishing in northern Michigan: A record of summer vacations in the wilderness. Baker, Pratt & Co., New York. 302 pp.

T. tricolor Michigan historical

800. Novikov, A. S. 1966. Ryby reki Kolymy. (The fish of the Kolyma River.) Nauka Press, Moscow. 133 pp. In Russian.

USSR general works

801. Novikov, G. G. and Y. S. Reshetnikov. 1969. Research into the protein composition of blood serum of fish of the salmon family. Voprosy Ikhtiologii 9(1):163-171. In Russian.* Problems of Ichthyology 9(1):119-126. English translation.

T. thymallus USSR blood electrophoresis

802. Nybelin, O. 1971. On the caudal skeleton in *Elops* with remarks on other teleostean fishes. Acta Regiae Societatis Scientiarum et Litterarum Göteburgensis Zoologica 7:1-78.

T. thymallus Sweden anatomy and morphology

803. Nygren, A., B. Nilsson and M. Jahnke. 1971. Cytological studies in *Thymallus thymallus* and *Coregonus albula*. Hereditas 67(2):269-274. In English.*

T. thymallus Sweden chromosomes genetics

O

804. O'Brien, W. J. 1975. Some aspects of the limnology of the ponds and lakes of the Noatak drainage basin, Alaska. Proceedings of the International Association of Theoretical and Applied Limnology 19:472-479. In English.

T. arcticus Alaska food and feeding habits

805. O'Brien, W. J. and D. G. Huggins. 1974. The limnology of the Noatak drainage area. Pp. 158-223. *In* S. B. Young, ed. Contributions from the Center for Northern Studies No. 1.

T. arcticus Alaska food and feeding habits

806. O'Brien, W. J., C. Buchanan and J. F. Haney. 1979. Arctic zooplankton community structure: Exceptions to some general rules. Arctic 32(3):237-247.*

T. arcticus Alaska food and feeding habits

807. Oatka, -. 1888. Grayling fishing on the Au Sable. American Angler 14(2):19-20.

T. tricolor Michigan fishing, sport historical

808. Oissar, A. 1971. Two species of fish that are rare in Lake Peipsi. Eesti Loodus 14:363. In Estonian with English summary.

USSR distribution

809. Olifan, V. I. 1957. O sutochnykh ritmakh pitaniya mal'kov baykal'skogo khariusa i o sutochnykh ritmakh u molodi ryb voobshche. (Daily feeding rhythm in the fry of the Baikal grayling and others.) Doklady Akademii Nauk SSSR 114(3):669-672. In Russian. Doklady. Biological Sciences Section 114:591-593. English translation.*

T. arcticus baicalensis USSR food and feeding habits larvae respiration

810. Oliva, O. and A. S. Naiksatam. 1974. On the systematics of the European grayling, *Thymallus thymallus* (Linnaeus, 1758) (Osteichthyes: Thymallidae). Věstník Československé Společnosti Zoologické 38:187-214. In English.*

T. thymallus Europe anatomy and morphology distribution morphometrics sex characters taxonomy zoogeography

811. Oliva, O. and A. S. Naiksatam. 1979. Note on growth of some fishes from the River Dunajec. Věstník Československé Společnosti Zoologické 43(4):278-282. In English.*

T. thymallus Czechoslovakia growth length frequencies scale analysis

812. Olson, R. E. 1970. The life cycle of *Cotylurus erraticus* (Rudolphi, 1809) Szidat, 1928 (Trematoda: Strigeidae). Journal of Parasitology 56(1):55-63.*

T. arcticus Montana parasites

813. Osgood, C. 1940. Ingalik material culture. Yale University Publications in Anthropology 22:233-234.*

North America fishing, subsistence

814. Ott, A. G. 1977. Gravel removal study sites in arctic and subarctic streams in Alaska, USA. Science in Alaska. Proceedings of the Alaska Science Conference 28(4):36-37.

T. arcticus Alaska impact assessment

P

815. Paddock, D. 1965. Inventory and cataloging of the sport fish and sport fish waters in the Bristol Bay and lower Kuskokwim drainages. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1964-1965. Project F-5-R-6, 6(12-A):231-240.*

T. arcticus Alaska age length frequencies trophy grayling

816. Paddock, D. 1968. The big grayling country. Alaska Sportsman. Apr. Pp. 6-7, 136-138.*

T. arcticus Alaska fishing, sport illustrations trophy grayling

817. Paddock, D. 1968. Inventory and cataloging of the sport fish and sport fish waters in the Bristol Bay and lower Kuskokwim drainages. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1967-1968. Project F-5-R-9, 9(12-A):205-222.*

T. arcticus Alaska age fishing, sport length frequencies population size trophy grayling

818. Paddock, D. 1969. Inventory and cataloging of the sport fish and sport fish waters of the Bristol Bay and Lower Kuskokwim drainages. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1968-1969. Project F-9-1, 10(12-A):247-264.*

T. arcticus Alaska age fishing, sport growth length frequencies population size trophy grayling

819. Paddock, D. and M. Whitehead. 1970. Inventory and cataloging of the sport fish and sport fish waters of the Bristol Bay and lower Kuskokwim drainages. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1969-1970. Project F-9-2, 11(12-A):213-227.*

T. arcticus Alaska length frequencies population size tagging trophy grayling

820. Paetz, M. J. 1967. The angler's domain. Pp. 248-255. *In* Alberta: A natural history. Evergreen Press, Vancouver, British Columbia.*

T. arcticus Alberta distribution general works

821. Paetz, M. J. and J. S. Nelson. 1970. The fishes of Alberta. Queen's Printer, Edmonton. Pp. 60-63.*

T. arcticus Alberta distribution general works illustrations

822. Papez, S. 1961. Proizvodnja lipanskih iker v ribogojstvu "Sava." Ribarstvo Jugoslavije. In Serbo-Croatian.

T. thymallus Yugoslavia

823. Pappenheim, P. 1909. Pisces (inkl. Cyclostomata), Fische. (Fishes.) Pp. 90-201. *In* -. Brauer, ed. Die Süsswasserfauna Deutschlands, eine Exkursionsfauna. (The freshwater fauna of Germany, an excursion fauna.) Vol. 1. Verlag von Gustav Fischer, Jena. In German.

T. thymallus Germany general works

824. Parker, J. C. 1887. Some observations upon the grayling. Michigan State Board of Fisheries Commissioners, Eighth Biennial Report for 1886-1887. Pp. 105-107.*

T. tricolor Michigan culture food and feeding habits historical territoriality

825. Parker, J. C. 1889. Some observations upon the grayling. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 17:83-87.*

T. tricolor Michigan culture food and feeding habits historical territoriality

826. Pavlík, J. 1957. Lov generačních lipňov, sádkovanie a výter. Československé Rybářství. In Czech.

T. thymallus Czechoslovakia

827. Pavlík, J. 1963. Lipień bajkalský u nás. Polovníctvo a Rybárstvo 15. In Czech.

T. arcticus baicalensis Czechoslovakia

828. Pavlović, V. 1968. Die jahreszeitlichen Schwankungen des Blutzuker-Spiegels und des Leberglycogens von *Thymallus thymallus* L. und *Salmo trutta* m. *fario* L. bei nahezu konstanter Temperatur des Wassers. (Seasonal variations of the blood-sugar level and of liver glycogen in *Thymallus thymallus* L. and *Salmo trutta* m. *fario* L. at nearly constant water temperature.) Zeitschrift für Vergleichende Physiologie 59(1):72-77. In German with English summary.*

T. thymallus Yugoslavia blood metabolism

829. Pavlović, V., O. Mladenovic-Gvozdenovic and H. Kekic. 1972. Sexual dimorphism and seasonal oscillations of an average hemoglobin content in the erythrocytes of *Salmo trutta* m. *fario* and *Thymallus thymallus* near the spring of the River Bosna. Bulletin Scientifique (Zagreb) Section A: Sciences Naturelles, Techniques et Médicales 17(9-10):301-302.

T. thymallus Yugoslavia blood

830. Pearse, G. A. 1974. A study of a typical spring-fed stream of interior Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1973-1974. Project F-9-6, 15(G-III-G). 49 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska age competition creel census food and feeding habits habitat harvests length frequencies length-weight relationship migration and movements population size scale analysis sex ratio sexual maturity spawning tagging

831. Pearse, G. A. 1976. Fisheries habitat evaluation along the trans-Alaska pipeline route from Dietrich Pass to the Yukon River, with emphasis on the middle fork Koyukuk River drainage. Final Report of the Sport Fish Technical Evaluation Study, Joint State/Federal Fish and Wildlife Advisory Team, Alaska Department of Fish and Game. 66 pp. Unpublished.

T. arcticus Alaska age growth habitat impact assessment migration and movements weirs

832. Pearse, G. A. 1976. Study of typical spring-fed streams of interior Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1975-1976. Project F-9-8, 17(G-III-G). 17 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska age competition gear selectivity length frequencies stocking and transplanting young-of-the-year

833. Pearse, G. A. 1977. Inventory and cataloging of arctic area waters. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1976-1977. Project F-9-9, 18(G-I-I):78-87.*

T. arcticus Alaska age growth length frequencies length-weight relationship

834. Pearse, G. A. 1978. Inventory and cataloging of interior waters with emphasis on the upper Yukon and the haul road areas. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1977-1978. Project F-9-10, 19(G-I-N). 12 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska age growth length frequencies

835. Peckham, R. D. 1974. Evaluation of interior Alaska waters and sport fish with emphasis on stocked lakes. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1973-1974. Project F-9-6, 15(G-III-E):29-34.*

T. arcticus Alaska creel census harvests length frequencies migration and movements tagging

836. Peckham, R. D. 1976. Evaluation of interior Alaska and sport fish with emphasis on managed water, Delta District. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1975-1976. Project F-9-8, 17(G-III-I):31-50.*

T. arcticus Alaska age creel census electroshocking gear selectivity length frequencies population size sampling techniques

837. Peckham, R. D. 1977. Evaluation of interior Alaska waters and sport fish with emphasis on managed waters, Delta District. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1976-1977. Project F-9-9, 18(G-III-I):88-100.*

T. arcticus Alaska age creel census harvests length frequencies population size

838. Peckham, R. 1977. A study of a typical spring-fed stream of interior Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1976-1977. Project F-9-9, 18(G-III-G):50-64.*

T. arcticus Alaska age creel census culture growth harvests length frequencies sampling techniques scale analysis stocking and transplanting young-of-the-year

839. Peckham, R. D. 1978. Evaluation of interior Alaska waters and sport fish with emphasis on managed waters, Delta District. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1977-1978. Project F-9-10, 19(G-III-I):62-74.*

T. arcticus Alaska age electroshocking length frequencies population size

840. Peckham, R. D. 1978. A study of a typical spring-fed stream of interior Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1977-1978. Project F-9-10, 19(G-III-G):22-45.*

T. arcticus Alaska age competition creel census culture harvests length frequencies length-weight relationship management marking migration and movements overwintering population size scale analysis stocking and transplanting tagging

841. Peckham, R. D. 1979. Evaluation of interior Alaska waters and sport fish with emphasis on managed waters, Delta District. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1978-1979. Project F-9-11, 20(G-III-I):63-81.*

T. arcticus Alaska age electroshocking length frequencies population size stocking and transplanting

842. Peckham, R. D. 1980. Evaluation of interior Alaska waters and sport fish with emphasis on managed waters, Delta District. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1979-1980. Project F-9-12, 21(G-III-I):7-22.*

T. arcticus Alaska age creel census harvests length frequencies overwintering spawning stocking and transplanting weirs

843. Peckham, R. D. 1984. Evaluation of interior Alaska waters and sport fish with emphasis on managed waters—Delta district. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1983-1984. Project F-9-16, 25(G-III-I). 25 pp.

T. arcticus Alaska age age determination condition factor fishing, sport habitat harvests impact assessment length frequencies management pollution scale analysis stocking and transplanting

844. Peckham, R. D. and W. P. Ridder. 1979. A study of a typical spring-fed stream of interior Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1978-1979. Project F-9-11, 20(G-III-G):24-63.*

T. arcticus Alaska age creel census culture electroshocking length frequencies marking migration and movements scale analysis stock identification stocking and transplanting tagging

845. Pedersen, S. 1971. Status and trends of subsistence resource use at Point Hope. P. 72. *In* Point Hope Project Report. University of Alaska, Fairbanks.

T. arcticus Alaska fishing, subsistence

846. Penaz, M. 1975. Early development of the grayling *Thymallus thymallus* (Linnaeus 1758). Přírodovědné Práce Ústavů Československé Akademie věd v Brně, Nova Series Acta III 9(11):3-35. In English with Russian Summary.*

T. thymallus Czechoslovakia age anatomy and morphology egg incubation egg size embryonic period growth hatcheries illustrations juvenile larvae scale analysis weight

847. Peňáz, M., Z. Svobodová, M. Hejtmanek, J. Trnková and E. Wohlgemuth. 1980. Obsah rtuti v základních složkách ekosystemu řeky Jihlavy. (Mercury content in the basic components of the ecosystem of the Jihlava River.) Vyskumný Ústav Rybařský a Hydrobiologický, Vod'nany, Buletin CSSR 16(1):24-30. In Czech with English summary.

T. thymallus Czechoslovakia contamination muscle

848. Penczak, T. 1973. Co-occurrence of Polish fish species in rivers, depending upon environment. Kosmos Seria A Biologia (Warsaw) 22(3):255-264. In Polish.

T. thymallus Poland oxygen requirements temperature tolerances

849. Pendray, T. 1983. Life history and habitat utilization of Arctic grayling (*Thymallus arcticus*) in two central Yukon drainages. Yukon Department of Renewable Resources, Land Planning Branch. Yukon River Basin Study, Project Report: Fisheries No. 8. 44 pp.*

T. arcticus Yukon Territory age census-survey methods egg incubation growth habitat length frequencies life history migration and movements otoliths population size scale analysis sexual maturity spawning tagging weirs

850. Pendray, T. 1983. Stream habitat inventory and evaluation for two study areas within the Yukon River basin. Yukon Department of Renewable Resources, Land Planning Branch. Yukon River Basin Study, Project Report: Fisheries No. 3. 55 pp.*

T. arcticus Yukon Territory census-survey methods distribution habitat length frequencies

851. Percy, R. 1975. Fishes of the outer Mackenzie Delta. Canada Department of the Environment, Fisheries and Marine Service. Beaufort Sea Technical Report 8. 114 pp.

T. arcticus Northwest Territories food and feeding habits life history migration and movements

852. Percy, R., W. Eddy and D. Munro. 1974. Anadromous and freshwater fish of the outer Mackenzie Delta. Canada Department of Environment, Fisheries and Marine Service, Interim Report of the Beaufort Sea Project Study B2.

T. arcticus Northwest Territories age distribution food and feeding habits migration and movements

853. Persat, H. 1982. Photographic identification of individual grayling, *Thymallus thymallus*, based on the disposition of the black dots and scales. Freshwater Biology 12:97-101.*

T. thymallus France anatomy and morphology marking stock identification tagging

854. Persat, H. and E. Pattee. 1981. The growth rate of young grayling in some French rivers. *In* V. Sladecek, ed. Proceedings of the International Association of Theoretical and Applied Limnology 21(2):1270-1275. In English with French summary.

T. thymallus France growth juvenile length frequencies temperature tolerances young-of-the-year

855. Persat, H., E. Pattee and A. L. Roux. 1978. Origine et caractéristiques de la distribution de l'ombre commun, *Thymallus thymallus* (L. 1758) en Europe et en France. (Origin and characteristics of the distribution of grayling, *Thymallus thymallus* [L. 1758] in Europe and France.) Proceedings of the International Association of Theoretical and Applied Limnology 20(3):2117-2121. In French with English summary.

T. thymallus Europe France zoogeography

856. Persson, B. -G. and U. Walter. 1981. Harren i två kraftverksmagasin—en studie av näringsval alder och tillväxt. (The grayling in two reservoirs—a study of feeding habits, age and growth.) FAK informerar 11. Information från forsöksgruppen for fiskvårdande åtgärder i kraftverksmagasin. Fiskeriintendenten i nedre norra distriktet, Harnösand. 50 pp. In Swedish.

T. thymallus Sweden age food and feeding habits growth

857. Peterman, L. G. 1972. The biology and population characteristics of the Arctic grayling in Lake Agnes, Mon-

tana. M.S. Thesis, Montana State University, Bozeman. 29 pp.*

T. arcticus Montana age distribution fecundity growth habitat length frequencies marking migration and movements population size sampling techniques sex characters sex ratio sexual maturity spawning territoriality

858. Peters, J. C. 1964. Age and growth studies and analysis of bottom samples in connection with pollution studies. Montana Department of Fish and Game. Montana Project No. F-023-R-06/Job 01-02. 76 pp.*

T. arcticus Montana age distribution growth length frequencies

859. Peterson, H. H. 1958. Kustharr. (Coastal grayling.) Fiske. In Swedish.

T. thymallus Sweden

860. Peterson, H. H. 1962. Harren—en trevlig sportfiskebekäntskap. (The grayling—a nice sportfish to know.) Fiske 62:17-22. In Swedish.

T. thymallus Sweden fishing, sport

861. Peterson, H. H. 1968. The grayling, *Thymallus thymallus* (L.) of the Sundsvall Bay area. Institute of Freshwater Research, Drottningholm. Report 48:36-56. In English.*

T. thymallus Sweden age age determination competition distribution ecology egg incubation fishing, sport food and feeding habits gear selectivity growth habitat juvenile larvae length frequencies length-weight relationship migration and movements sampling techniques scale analysis sex ratio sexual maturity spawning stock identification swimming ability tagging young-of-the-year

862. Peterson, N. W. 1974. Southwestern Montana fisheries study. Montana Department of Fish and Game, Helena. Job Progress Report, Federal Aid in Fish and Wildlife Restoration Acts, Montana Project No. F-9-R-22, Job No. I-b. 13 pp.

T. arcticus Montana

863. Peterson, N. W. 1979. Inventory of waters of the project area. Montana Department of Fish and Game, Helena. Job Progress Report, Federal Aid in Fish and Wildlife Restoration Acts, Montana Project No. F-9-R-25, Job No. I-b. 23 pp.

T. arcticus Montana

864. Peterson, N. 1981. Montana's stream-dwelling grayling; worthy of "Extra Special Concern." Montana Outdoors 12(4):14-17.*

T. arcticus T. montanus Montana age competition distribution ecology egg incubation evolution fecundity food and feeding habits habitat historical illustrations impact assessment management stocking and transplanting trophy grayling

865. Pfeifer, W. E. 1977. An annotated bibliography of the fishes of the Beaufort Sea and adjacent regions. Biological Papers of the University of Alaska No. 17. 76 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska Canada USSR bibliographies

866. Philipp, D. P. 1983. Biochemical genetic analysis of selected Alaskan populations of Arctic grayling, *Thymallus arcticus*. Final Completion Report to Alaska Cooperative Fishery Research Unit, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. Contract No. 831. 28 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska electrophoresis genetics stock identification

867. Philippart, J. C. (n.d.) Introduction to the evaluation of ecological and socioeconomic aspects of sport fishing in the Ourthe Meuse Basin in Belgium. Pp. 298-307. *In* J. H. Grover, ed. Allocation of fishery resources. Proceedings of the Technical Consultation on Allocation of Fishery Resources, April 20-23, 1980, Vichy, France. United Nations Food and Agriculture Organization and American Fisheries Society. In French.

T. thymallus Belgium ecology fishing, sport socio-economy

868. Phillips, C. 1926. Fishes of Yellowstone National Park. Yellowstone Nature Notes 3(4):2-4.

Idaho Montana Wyoming general works

869. Phoxinus, -. 1939. Om harren. (About the grayling.) Svensk Fiskeri Tidskrift 48:119-124. In Swedish.

T. thymallus Sweden general works

870. Pivnička, K. and K. Hensel. 1978. Morphological variation in the genus *Thymallus* Cuvier, 1829 and recognition of the species and subspecies. Acta Universitatis Carolinae-Biologica 1975-1976:37-67. In English.*

T. baicalensis T. brevirostris T. grubei T. nigrescens T. thymallus T. thymallus arcticus T. thymallus mertensi T. thymallus signifer T. thymallus thymallus Czechoslovakia anatomy and morphology distribution growth illustrations morphometrics sex characters taxonomy zoogeography

871. Platts, W. C. 1935. Grayling I. Some comments on its title and descriptions. Salmon and Trout Magazine 81:345-351.*

T. signifer T. thymallus England anatomy and morphology illustrations taxonomy

872. Platts, W. C. 1935. Where did the grayling come from? Pros and cons of the Continental Theory. Salmon and Trout Magazine 78:28-32.

T. thymallus England stocking and transplanting zoogeography

873. Platts, W. C. 1936. Grayling II. Life history and habitat. Salmon and Trout Magazine 82:35-43.*

T. thymallus England habitat life history

874. Platts, W. C. 1937. Grayling III. Fly fishing. Salmon and Trout Magazine 83:154-168.*
T. thymallus England fishing, sport vision

875. Platts, W. C. 1938. Grayling IV. Bait fishing. Salmon and Trout Magazine 84:231-240.*
T. thymallus England fishing, sport

876. Polasek, A. 1973. Několik Zkušeností z chovu Lipana Podhořího. (Some experiences from the culture of the grayling.) Rybářství 2:27-28. In Czech.*
T. thymallus Czechoslovakia culture

877. Post, G. 1971. The *Diphyllobothrium* cestode in Yellowstone Lake, Wyoming. Wyoming Agricultural Experiment Station Research Journal 41:3-24.*
T. arcticus Wyoming parasites

878. Postnikov, V. M. 1969. Hydrological conditions and the productivity of the Ilirnei Lakes. Referativnyi Zhurnal Biologiya 12:115-122.
USSR ecology

879. Pravdin, I. F. 1966. Rukovodstvo po izucheniyu ryb. (A manual for the study of fishes.) Pishchevaya Promyshlennost' (Kiev). In Russian.
USSR general works

880. Preble, E. A. 1908. Fishes of the Athabaska-Mackenzie region. U.S. Bureau of Biological Survey, North American Fauna 27:511-513.*
T. signifer Alberta Northwest Territories distribution fishing, subsistence historical

881. Presnall, C. C. 1932. Grayling in Yosemite; planting of Montana grayling in California waters. Nature 20:249.
T. montanus California stocking and transplanting

882. Presnall, C. C. 1932. Montana grayling prove successful in Yosemite. Yosemite Nature Notes 11(9):4.
T. montanus California stocking and transplanting

883. Prioux, G. and M. Bourgeois. 1958. Quel est ce poisson? Poissons d'eau douce. (Which fish is this? Freshwater fishes.) La Maison Rustique, Paris. 160 pp. In French.
T. thymallus France general works

884. Prisson, L. V. 1898. The Montana grayling. Forest and Stream 51(15):331.
T. montanus Montana historical

885. Pritt, T. E. 1888. The book of the grayling. Goodall and Suddick, Leeds. 64 pp.*
T. thymallus England anatomy and morphology fishing, sport habitat historical illustrations stocking and transplanting trophy grayling

886. Probatov, A. N. 1936. Charius reki kary. (Grayling of the Kara River.) Bulletin de l'Institute des Recherches Biologique de Perm 10(9-10):393-402. In Russian with English summary.*
T. arcticus T. thymallus USSR distribution fecundity food and feeding habits habitat migration and movements salinity tolerance sexual maturity

887. Pronin, N. M. 1971. Distribution of *Acanthobdella peledina* Grube, 1851 (Hirundinea), a parasite of freshwater fishes, in waters of the USSR. Parazitologiya 5(1):92-97. In Russian with English summary.*
T. arcticus T. arcticus pallasi T. thymallus USSR parasites

888. Pronin, N. M. 1972. New species of *Microsporidia*—a parasite of the graylings of the Khubsugul Lakes. Prirodnyye usloviya i resursy Prikhubsugul'ya v MNR No. 1:148-151. In Russian.
T. nigrescens Mongolia

889. Pronin, N. M. 1979. The finding of subarctic leeches *Acanthobdella peledina* and *Cystobranchus mammillatus* in Lake Baikal basin, USSR and the reasons for their absence from Baikal itself. Parazitologiya 13(5):555-558. In Russian with English summary.*
T. arcticus baicalensis USSR parasites

890. Pronin, N. M. and P. Ya. Tugarina. 1971. Ecological geographic analysis of the parasites of palearctic grayling. *In* Bolezni i parazity iyb Ledovitomorskoy provinstsii (v predelakh SSSR). (Diseases and parasites of fish of Ledovitomorskoi Province.) Tyumen. In Russian.
USSR parasites

891. Pronin, N. M. and P. Ya. Tugarina. 1975. A morphoparasitological analysis of the intraspecific structure of the grayling from Lake Kosogol. *In* Prirodnyye usloviya i resursy Prikhubsugul'ya (The natural conditons and resources of the Khubsugul region). Irkutsk, Ulan-Bator. In Russian.
T. nigrescens USSR parasites

892. Pronina, S. V. 1977. Changes in the argyrophilic stroma of the liver of some fishes at the infection with pleurocercoids of *Triaenophorus nodulosus* and *Diphyllobothrium dendriticum* (Cestoidea, Pseudophyllidea). Parazitologiya 11(4):361-364. In Russian with English summary.*
T. arcticus USSR parasites

893. Pronina, S. V. 1977. Cytochemical characteristics of labrocyte-like cells in the capsule of cestode pleurocercoid *Triaenophorus nodulosus* (Pallas, 1781) and *Diphyllobothrium dendriticum*. Arkhiv Anatomii, Gistologii i Embriologii 73(7):108-112. In Russian with English summary.*
T. arcticus baicalensis USSR parasites

894. Pytlík, R. 1940. Letošní výtěr lipana v zemské líhni v Sušici. Rybářský Věstník 20. In Czech.
T. thymallus Czechoslovakia

Q

895. Quammen, D. 1982. Jeremy Bentham, the Pieta, and precious few grayling. Audubon 84(3):97-103.*

T. arcticus Montana anatomy and morphology distribution fishing, sport historical stocking and transplanting

896. Quid, -. 1877. Grayling fishing on the Sable. Letters to the editor. Forest and Stream 9(5):88.

T. tricolor Michigan historical

R

897. Radforth, I. 1940. The food of the grayling (*Thymallus thymallus*), flounder (*Platichthys flesus*), roach (*Rutilus rutilus*) and gudgeon (*Gobio fluviatilis*), with special reference to the Tweed watershed. Journal of Animal Ecology 9:302-318.*

T. thymallus England Scotland food and feeding habits

898. Rainey, F. G. and H. E. Larsen. 1948. Ipiutak and the Arctic whale hunting culture. American Museum of Natural History Anthropological Papers 42. 276 pp.

T. arcticus Alaska fishing, subsistence

899. Rasmuson, M. 1981. Some aspects of available resources of genetic variation. Pp. 53-60. *In* N. Ryman, ed. Fish gene pools; preservation of genetic resources in relation to wild fish stocks. International symposium, Stockholm, Jan. 23-25, 1980. Ecological Bulletins No. 34. Editorial Service/FRN, Stockholm. In English.

T. arcticus Sweden genetics

900. Rasmussen, C. J. 1947. Undersøgelser over Stallingen (*Thymallus thymallus* L.) i Danmark. II. De danske stallingers zoogeografiske og indvandringshistoriske stilling. (Investigations on the grayling [*Thymallus thymallus* L.] in Denmark. II. Zoogeographical status and immigration history of the Danish graylings.) Danmarks Sportsfiskerforbund. Pp. 21-32. In Danish.

T. thymallus Denmark zoogeography

901. Rawson, D. S. 1947. Estimating the fish production of Great Slave Lake. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 77:81-92.*

T. signifer Northwest Territories distribution harvests

902. Rawson, D. S. 1947. The fishes of Saskatchewan. Pp. 15-19. *In* Report of the Royal Commission of Fisheries of the Province of Saskatchewan, Regina.

T. signifer Saskatchewan general works

903. Rawson, D. S. 1947. North west Canadian fisheries surveys in 1944 and 1945. Great Slave Lake. Canada Fisheries Research Board Bulletin 72:45-68.

T. signifer Northwest Territories distribution general works

904. Rawson, D. S. 1947. North west Canadian fisheries surveys in 1944 and 1945. Lake Athabaska. Canada Fisheries Research Board Bulletin 72:69-86.

T. signifer Northwest Territories distribution general works

905. Rawson, D. S. 1950. The grayling (*Thymallus signifer*) in northern Saskatchewan. Canadian Fish Culturist 6:3-10.*

T. signifer Saskatchewan distribution egg incubation egg size egg takes fecundity food and feeding habits hatcheries illustrations larvae length frequencies sex characters spawning stocking and transplanting

906. Rawson, D. S. 1951. Studies of the fish of Great Slave Lake. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 8:207-240.

T. signifer Northwest Territories general works

907. Rawson, D. S. 1959. Limnology and fisheries of Cree and Wollaston Lakes in northern Saskatchewan. Saskatchewan Department of Natural Resources, Fisheries Branch Report No. 4. 73 pp.*

T. signifer Saskatchewan distribution food and feeding habits harvests

908. Rawson, D. S. and F. M. Atton. 1953. Biological investigation and fisheries management at Lac la Ronge, Saskatchewan. Saskatchewan Department of Natural Resources, Fisheries Branch Report No. 1. P. 37.*

T. signifer Saskatchewan distribution illustrations stocking and transplanting

909. Rayner, J. and A. J. McClane. 1965. Arctic grayling. Pp. 41-43. *In* A. J. McClane, ed. McClane's standard fishing encyclopedia and international angling guide. Holt, Rinehart & Winston, Inc., New York.

T. arcticus North America general works

910. Redeke, H. C. 1941. De Visschen van Nederland. (Fishes of the Netherlands.) Leiden. In Dutch.

T. thymallus Netherlands general works

911. Redick, R. R. 1970. Inventory, cataloging and population sampling of the sport and sport fish waters of the Cook Inlet drainage. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1969-1970. Project F-9-2, 11(11-A):195.*

T. arcticus Alaska stocking and transplanting

912. Reed, R. J. 1960. Investigation of the Tanana River grayling fisheries. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1959-1960. Project F-5-R-1, 1(3):95-101.*

T. arcticus Alaska harvests migration and movements morphometrics stock identification tagging

913. Reed, R. J. 1961. Investigation of the Tanana River grayling fisheries: Creel census—Chatanika and Delta Clearwater. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1960-1961. Project F-5-R-2, 2(3-C):215-224.*

T. arcticus Alaska census-survey methods creel census harvests

914. Reed, R. J. 1961. Investigation of the Tanana River grayling fisheries: Migration study. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress 1960-1961. Project F-5-R-2, 2(3-B):195-214.*

T. arcticus Alaska management migration and movements sexual maturity spawning tagging young-of-the-year

915. Reed, R. J. 1961. Investigation of the Tanana River grayling fisheries: Racial determination study. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1960-1961. Project F-5-R-2, 2(3-A):183-193.*

T. arcticus Alaska anatomy and morphology stock identification

916. Reed, R. J. 1964. Life history and migration patterns of Arctic grayling, *Thymallus arcticus* (Pallas), in the Tanana River drainage of Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game Research Report No. 2. 30 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska age behavior egg incubation egg size food and feeding habits growth habitat life history management migration and movements overwintering parasites sex ratio sexual maturity spawning tagging young-of-the-year

917. Reed, R. J. and J. A. McCann. 1971. Total length-weight relationships and condition factors for the Arctic grayling, *Thymallus arcticus* (Pallas), in Alaska. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 100(2):358-359.*

T. arcticus Alaska length-weight relationship

918. Reed, R. J. and J. A. McCann. 1973. Analyses of some meristic and morphometric data from the Arctic grayling, *Thymallus arcticus* in Alaska. Copeia 4:819-822.

T. arcticus Alaska anatomy and morphology morphometrics

919. Regan, C. T. 1911. The fresh-water fishes of Europe. Cassell & Co., London. 444 pp.

T. thymallus England Europe general works

920. Reichenbach-Klinke, H.-H. 1971. Fisch und Umweltvergiftung. (Fishes and environmental poisoning.) Umschau 71:564-565. In German.

T. thymallus Germany contamination pollution

921. Reichenbach-Klinke, H.-H. 1971. On a new disease of the skin of salmonids in central Europe. Rivista Italiana di Piscicoltura Ittiopatologia 6(1):17-18. In English with German summary.*

T. thymallus Europe diseases

922. Reichenbach-Klinke, H.-H. 1974. The manifestation types of ulcerative dermal necrosis. Münchener Beiträge zur Abwasser-Fischerei und Flussbiologie 25:47-54.*

T. thymallus Germany diseases pollution

923. Richardson, J. 1836. Fauna Boreali-Americana. Part 3. The fish. Clowes and Sons, London. 327 pp.

T. arcticus North America general works historical

924. Ridder, W. P. 1980. A study of a typical spring-fed stream of interior Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1979-1980. Project F-9-12, 21(G-III-G):42-93.*

T. arcticus Alaska age creel census culture egg takes electroshocking harvests length frequencies marking population dynamics population size scale analysis stocking and transplanting tagging

925. Ridder, W. P. 1981. A study of a typical spring-fed stream of interior Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1980-1981. Project F-9-13, 22(G-III-G). 59 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska age creel census electroshocking harvests juvenile length frequencies migration and movements population size scale analysis stock identification stocking and transplanting tagging weirs

926. Ridder, W. P. 1982. A study of a typical spring-fed stream of interior Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1981-1982. Project F-9-14, 23(G-III-G). 61 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska age creel census electroshocking harvests length frequencies migration and movements population size scale analysis sex ratio stock identification stocking and transplanting tagging weirs

927. Ridder, W. P. 1983. A study of a typical spring-fed stream of interior Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1982-1983. Project F-9-15, 24(G-III-G). 54 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska age age determination creel census electroshocking harvests homing length frequencies migration and movements population size scale analysis sex ratio sex characters stock identification stocking and transplanting tagging weirs

928. Ridder, W. P. 1984. The life history and population dynamics of exploited stocks of Arctic grayling associated with the Delta and Richardson Clearwater Rivers. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1983-1984. Project F-9-16, 25(G-III-G). 49 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska age census-survey methods condition factor creel census diseases electroshocking exploitation of fishing, sport growth habitat harvests

homing juvenile length frequencies life history management marking migration and movements mortality population dynamics population size sampling techniques scale analysis sex characters sex ratio sexual maturity stocking and transplanting tagging weight weirs

929. Rieber, R. W. 1983. Reproduction of Arctic grayling, *Thymallus arcticus*, in the Lobdell Lake system, California. California Fish and Game 69(3):191-192.*

T. arcticus California culture historical stocking and transplanting

930. Ring, K. 1953. Lipień-mało znana i zanikająca ryba wód karpackich. Chrońmy Przyrodę Ojczystą (Kraków) 9:26-37. In Polish.

T. thymallus Poland

931. Ritz, C. C. 1953. Pris sur le vif: ombres, truites, saumons. Librairie des Champs-Elysées, Paris. Pp. 19-59. In French.*

T. thymallus Austria France behavior fishing, sport

932. Ritz, C. C. 1956. Erlebtes Fliegenfischen, Kunst und Technik des Fliegenfischens auf Äschen, Forellen und Lachse. Mit einer Einführing von E. Hemingway, einem Vorwort von L. de Boisset. (Experiences in flyfishing, art and technique applied to flyfishing for grayling, trout and salmon. An introduction by E. Hemingway, preface by L. de Boisset.) Müller, Verlage, Rüschlikon-Zürich. 230 pp. German translation of Ritz 1953.*

T. thymallus Austria France behavior fishing, sport

933. Ritz, C. C. 1959. A flyfisher's life. Henry Holt and Co., New York. Pp. 23-49, 182-183. English translation of Ritz 1953 by H. Hare.*

T. thymallus Austria France behavior fishing, sport

934. Rockwell, J., Jr. and R. L. Johnson. 1978. List of streams and other waterbodies along the trans-Alaska oil pipeline route (Fourth revision, draft). Alaska Pipeline Office, U. S. Department of the Interior, Anchorage.

T. arcticus Alaska distribution

935. Roguski, E. A. 1967. Inventory and cataloging of the sport fish and sport fish waters in the interior of Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1966-67. Project F-5-R-8, 8(15-A):231-246.*

T. arcticus Alaska oxygen requirements stocking and transplanting

936. Roguski, E. A. 1967. Investigations of the Tanana River and Tangle Lakes fisheries: Migratory and population study. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1966-1967. Project F-5-R-8, 8(16-B):247-255.*

T. arcticus Alaska age age determination growth length frequencies migration and movements scale analysis spawning tagging

937. Roguski, E. 1968. Investigations of the Tanana River and Tangle Lakes fisheries: Migratory and population study. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress. Project F-5-R-9, 9(16-B):305-306.*

T. arcticus Alaska creel census migration and movements

938. Roguski, E. A. 1970. Monitoring and evaluation of Arctic waters with emphasis on the north slope drainages. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1969-1970. Project F-9-2, 11(15-C):299.*

T. arcticus Alaska age length frequencies

939. Roguski, E. A. 1971. Monitoring and evaluation of arctic waters with emphasis on the north slope drainages: Arctic Wildlife Range study. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1970-1971. Project F-9-3, 12(G-III-A):16-18.*

T. arcticus Alaska age length frequencies sex ratio sexual maturity

940. Roguski, E. and C. Spetz. 1968. Inventory and cataloging of the sport fish and sport fish waters in the interior of Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1967-1968. Project F-5-R-9, 9(15-A):282.*

T. arcticus Alaska predators stocking and transplanting

941. Roguski, E. A. and S. L. Tack. 1970. Investigations of the Tanana River and Tangle Lakes grayling fisheries: Migratory and population study. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1969-1970. Project F-9-2, 11(16-B):303-319.*

T. arcticus Alaska age growth creel census length frequencies migration and movements overwintering population size oxygen requirements sexual maturity spawning stocking and transplanting

942. Roguski, E. A. and P. Winslow. 1969. Investigations of the Tanana River and Tangle Lakes grayling fisheries: Migratory and population study. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1968-1969. Project F-9-1, 10(16-B):333-351.*

T. arcticus Alaska age creel census electroshocking gear selectivity growth length frequencies marking migration and movements overwintering oxygen requirements population size stocking and transplanting

943. Rosén, N. 1920. Om Norrbottens saltsjöområdes fiskar och fiske. (About fish and fisheries in the salt-sea area of Norrbotten, Sweden.) Meddelanden från Kunglega Landbruksstyrelsen 225:1-94. In Swedish.

T. thymallus Sweden general works

944. Rosseland, L. 1948. Virkningen på fisket ved den eventuelle reguleringen av Klaravassdraget. (Possible effects on the fisheries by the planned regulation of the Klara River.) Nov. 7, 1948. Oslo. 42 pp. In Norwegian.

T. thymallus Norway dams impact assessment

945. Rostlund, E. 1952. Freshwater fish and fishing in native North America. University of California Publications in Geography 9:1-313.

North America fishing, sport general works

946. Roth, H. and W. Nef. 1967. Intensiv Zucht von Besätzfischen im Rund troy. (Intensive study of hatchery fish in round tanks.) Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Hydrologie 62(1):251-268. In German with English summary.*

T. thymallus Switzerland culture food and feeding habits

947. Rough, R. 1887. Among the grayling of the Hersey. American Angler 12(23):358-360.

North America historical

948. Roule, L. 1925. Les poissons des eaux douces de la France. (Freshwater fishes of France.) Paris. 228 pp.

T. thymallus France general works

949. Russell, C. P. 1925. Fish native to Yellowstone Park. Yellowstone National Park Library, File No. 597.097. 14 pp. Unpublished.

Idaho Montana Wyoming historical

950. Russell, R. 1974. Rainbow trout life history studies in lower Talarik Creek-Kvichak drainage. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1973-74. Project F-9-6, 15(G-II-E):42-43.*

T. arcticus Alaska migration and movements weirs young-of-the-year

951. Russell, R. 1975. Rainbow trout life history studies in lower Talarik Creek-Kvichak drainage. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1974-1975. Project F-9-7, 16(G-II-E):54-55.*

T. arcticus Alaska migration and movements spawning weirs young-of-the-year

952. Ryhunen, R. 1958. Fiskodlingsanstalten i Schärfling. (The fish hatchery in Schärfling.) Fiskeri Tidskrift för Finland No. 3. In Swedish.

T. thymallus Finland electroshocking food and feeding habits hatcheries mortality stocking and transplanting

953. Ryzhova, L. N. 1981. Gematologicheskie parametry nekotorykh lososevidnykh ryb oz. Bajkal. (Hematological parameters of some Salmonidae from Lake Baikal.) Voprosy Ikhtiologii 21(2):356-365. In Russian. Journal of Ichthyology 21(2):152-163. English translation.*

T. arcticus baicalensis USSR blood

954. Ryzhova, L. N. and P. Ya. Tugarina. 1971. Some blood characteristics of the Baikal black grayling (*Thymallus arcticus baicalensis* [Dyb.]) with reference to the assessment of conditions for its rearing. Voprosy Ikhtiologii 11(5):900-909. In Russian. Journal of Ichthyology 11(5):781-790. English translation.*

T. arcticus baicalensis USSR blood diseases food and feeding habits growth hatcheries larvae length frequencies sexual maturity weight

955. Ryzhova, L. N. and P. Ya. Tugarina. 1979. Gematologicheskaya norma Kosogol'skogo khariusa *Thymallus arcticus nigrescens* Dorogostaisky. (The hematologic norm of the Kosogol grayling, *Thymallus arcticus nigrescens* Dorogostaisky.) Voprosy Ikhtiologii 19(3):529-538. In Russian. Journal of Ichthyology 19(3):130-140. English translation.*

T. arcticus baicalensis T. arcticus baicalensis infrasubspecies *brevipinnis T. arcticus nigrescens* Mongolia age blood ecology

S

956. Saario, D. J. and B. Kessel. 1966. Human ecological investigations at Kivalina. Pp. 969-1039. *In* N. J. Wilimovsky and J. N. Wolfe, eds. Environment of the Cape Thompson region, Alaska. U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, Springfield, VA.

T. arcticus Alaska fishing, subsistence

957. Sakowicz, S. and S. Zarnecki. 1954. Pool passes—biological aspects in their construction. Roczniki Nauk Rolniczych 69(D):5-171. Translated reprint from the Polish Agricultural Annual and published for the National Science Foundation and Department of the Interior by Centralny Instytut Informajci Nankowo-Technicznej i Ekonomicznej, Warsaw, Poland, 1962. In English.

T. thymallus Poland swimming speed

958. Sandlund, O. T., H. Hagen, L. Klyve and T. F. Naesje. 1980. Prøvegarnfiske i Mjøsa, 1978-79. (Experimental gillnet fishing research in Lake Mjøsa, 1978-79.) Direktoratet for vilt og ferskvannfisk. Mjøsundersøkelsen. Report No. 1. In Norwegian.

T. thymallus Norway general works sampling techniques

959. Sapozhnikov, V. V. 1911. Mongol'skii Altay v isokakh Irtysha i Kobdo. Puteshestviya 1905-1909. (The Mongolian Altay at the sources of the Irtysh and the Kobdo. Journeys in the years 1905-1909.) Tomsk. In Russian.

T. brevirostris Mongolian historical

960. Sautner, J. S. and M. E. Stratton. 1984. Access and transmission corridor studies. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Susitna Hydro Aquatic Studies, Anchorage. Report No. 4, Part 1.

T. arcticus Alaska distribution habitat population size

961. Savvaitova, K. A., V. A. Maksimov and V. D. Nesterov. 1980. The systematics and ecology of chars of the genus *Salvelinus* (family Salmonidae) of the Taymyr Peninsula, Russian-SFSR, USSR. Voprosy Ikhtiologii 20(2):195-210. In Russian. Journal of Ichthyology 20(2):1-15. English translation.*

USSR predators

962. Schäferna, K. 1934. Výtěr lipana v zemnské líhni pro chov pstruhů v Sušici. (The artificial spawning of the grayling in the trout hatchery at Susici.) Rybářský Věstník 14. In Czech.

T. thymallus Czechoslovakia egg takes hatcheries

963. Schäferna, K. 1939. Organizujme výtěr lipana. (Demand for artificial spawning of grayling.) Rybářský Věstník 19(2):28-31. In Czech.

T. thymallus Czechoslovakia hatcheries

964. Schallock, E. W. 1976-1980. Investigations dealing with probable grayling movement in relationship to water development projects. A research report. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Branch of River Basin Studies. Contract No. 14-17-005-36. 80 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska age determination behavior competition dams digestion ecology egg incubation food and feeding habits gear selectivity growth habitat impact assessment juvenile length frequencies migration and movements overwintering population size predators sampling techniques scale analysis sexual maturity spawning tagging young-of-the-year

965. Schallock, E. W. 1965. Investigations of the Tanana River grayling fisheries, migratory study. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1964-1965. Project F-5-R-6, 6(16-B):307-319.*

T. arcticus Alaska growth migration and movements tagging

966. Schallock, E. W. 1966. Grayling life history related to a hydroelectric development on the Chatanika River in Interior Alaska. M.S. Thesis, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. 113 pp.

T. arcticus Alaska age food and feeding habits growth impact assessment migration and movements population size scale analysis sexual maturity spawning

967. Schallock, E. W. 1966. Investigations of the Tanana River and Tangle Lakes Fisheries: Migratory and population study. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1965-1966. Project F-5-R-7, 7(16-B):231-247.*

T. arcticus Alaska creel census fecundity food and feeding habits growth migration and movements overwintering parasites population size spawning tagging

968. Schell, D.M. 1983. Carbon-13 and carbon-14 abundances in Alaskan aquatic organisms: Delayed production from peat in arctic food webs. Science 219:1068-1071.*

T. arcticus Alaska 14C food and feeding habits

969. Scheuring, L. 1929-1930. Die Wanderung der Fische. (Migration of fish.) Ergebnisse der Biologie 5:647-648. In German.*

T. montanus T. ontariensis T. signifer T. tricolor T. vulgaris Worldwide distribution general works

970. Schindler, E. J. 1971. 1958-1963 summaries of Manitoba Master Angler Awards and related information. Manitoba Department of Mines and Natural Resources, Fisheries Branch Manuscript Reports Nos. 70-10, 29 pp.; 70-11, 30 pp.; 70-12, 34 pp.; 70-13, 38 pp.; 70-14, 36 pp.; 70-15, 47 pp.*

T. arcticus Manitoba trophy grayling

971. Schindler, O. 1933. Über die Brut von 4 einheimischen Süsswasserfischen (Äsche, Hecht, Flussbarsch, Karpfen). (Breeding/hatching of 4 native freshwater fishes [grayling, pike, stream perch, carp].) Allgemeine Fischwirtschaftszeitung 20:305-319. In German.

T. thymallus Germany hatcheries

972. Schindler, O. 1953. Unsere Süsswasserfische. (Our freshwater fishes.) Stuttgart, Frankh. Pp. 113-114, 149. In German.*

T. thymallus Germany fishing, sport general works illustrations

973. Schmidt, D. and W. J. O'Brien. 1982. Planktivorous feeding ecology of Arctic grayling (*Thymallus arcticus*). Canada Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 39(3):475-482. In English with French summary.*

T. arcticus Alaska behavior food and feeding habits juvenile

974. Schmidt, D. C. and M. E. Stratton. 1984. Population dynamics of Arctic grayling in the upper Susitna basin. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Susitna Hydro Aquatic Studies, Anchorage. Report No. 4, Part 2. 25 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska age age determination exploitation of growth impact assessment otoliths population dynamics population size scale analysis sexual maturity

975. Schmidt, D., R. Neterer, C. Welling, D. Troy and T. Olson. 1981. Fisheries resources along the Alaskan gas pipeline route (Prudhoe Bay to the Yukon Territory) proposed by Northwest Alaskan Pipeline Company. A summary report. LGL Alaska Research Associates, Inc., Fairbanks, AK. 2 vols. 595 pp. Unpublished.

T. arcticus Alaska distribution

976. Schmidt, G. D. 1969. *Paracanthocephalus rauschi* sp. n. (Acanthocephala: Paracanthocephalidae) from grayling, *Thymallus arcticus* (Pallus), in Alaska. Canadian Journal of Zoology 47(3):383-385.*

T. arcticus Alaska parasites

977. Schmidtke, J. and I. Kandt. 1981. Single copy DNA relationships between diploid and tetraploid teleostean fish species. Chromosomes (Berlin) 83(2):191-198. In English.
T. thymallus Germany chromosomes genetics

978. Schmidtke J., E. Schmitt, E. Matzke and W. Engel. 1979. Non-repetitive DNA sequence divergence in the phylogenetically diploid and tetraploid Teleostean species of the family Cyprinidae and the order Isospondyli. Chromosoma (Berlin) 75(2):185-198. In English.*
T. thymallus Germany chromosomes genetics

979. Schmitz, W. and G. O. Schuman. 1982. Die sommerlichen Wassertemperaturen der Äschenzone mitteleuropäischer Fliessgewässer. (Water temperatures of the *Thymallus* zone of middle European rivers in summer.) Archiv für Hydrobiologie 95(1-4):435-443. In German with English summary.
T. thymallus Austria Denmark Germany Italy temperature tolerances

980. Schofield, J. W. 1928. The Montana grayling. Montana Wildlife 1(2):12.
T. montanus Montana

981. Schultz, L. P. 1941. Fishes of Glacier National Park. U.S. National Park Service. Conservation Bulletin 22. 42 pp.*
T. montanus Montana distribution historical taxonomy

982. Schumann, G. O. 1958. Beiträge zur Ökologie der Gattung *Thymallus*. (A contribution to the ecology of the genus *Thymallus*.) Ph.D. Dissertation, Christian-Albrechts-Universität Kiel, Germany. 78 p. In German.*
T. arcticus signifer T. thymallus Alaska Europe North America competition distribution ecology food and feeding habits growth habitat reviews

983. Scott, A. 1985. Distribution, growth, and feeding of postmergent grayling, *Thymallus thymallus*, in an English river. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 114(4):525-531.*
T. thymallus England behavior food and feeding habits growth habitat larvae swimming ability

984. Scott, W. B. 1958. A checklist of the freshwater fishes of Canada and Alaska. Royal Ontario Museum, Division of Zoology and Paleontology. 14 pp.
T. arcticus Alaska Canada general works

985. Scott, W. B. 1967. Freshwater fishes of eastern Canada. University of Toronto Press. P. 32.
T. arcticus Canada general works

986. Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Canada Fisheries Research Board Bulletin 184:300-305.*
T. arcticus Canada general works

987. Seale, A. 1930. The Montana grayling in California. California Fish and Game 16(1):51.
T. montanus California stocking and transplanting

988. Sedlár, J. 1965. Prispevok k študiu veku a rastu produkčne dôležitých dryhov rýb povodia hornej Nitry (pstruh potočný, lipeň obyčajný, jalec hlavatya podustva obyčajna). Habilitačná práca na VŠP. Nitra. In Slovak.
T. thymallus Czechoslovakia

989. Sedlár, J. 1967. K otázke znizenia lovnej miery lipna obyčajného (*Thymallus thymallus* L.) v povodi Nitry. (On the question of decreasing the catch standard in *Thymallus thymallus* L. in the Nitra River basin.) Pol'nohospodárstvo 13:878-880. In Slovak.
T. thymallus Czechoslovakia harvests management

990. Sedlár, J. 1970. Vek a rast lipňa obyčajného *Thymallus thymallus* L. v povodi rieky Nitry. (Age and growth of the grayling *Thymallus Thymallus* L. in the drainage area of the River Nitra.) Biologia (Bratislava) 25(11):821-829. In Slovak with English summary.*
T. thymallus Czechoslovakia age growth illustrations length frequencies

991. Sedlár, J., -. Kyselovič and -. Frimmel. 1962. Lipeň obyčajný v povodi rieky Nitry. Pol'ovnictvo a Rybárstvo 14(2):15-16. In Slovak.
T. thymallus Czechoslovakia

992. Seeley, H. G. (n.d.) The fresh-water fishes of Europe. A history of their genera, species, structure, habits and distribution. Cassell & Company, Ltd. Pp. 353-359.
T. microlepis T. vulgaris Europe general works

993. Seez, R. 1939. Über das Alter und Wachstum der Äsche. (About age and growth of grayling.) Allgemeine Fischwirtschaftszeitung 64(2,3):26-29, 39-42. In German.
T. thymallus Germany age growth

994. Selkregg, L. 1977. Alaska regional profiles: Yukon region. University of Alaska, Arctic Environmental Information and Data Center. Vol. VI. Pp. 224-225.
T. arcticus Yukon Territory distribution

995. Severin, S. O. 1979. Khromosomnyj nabor ovropejskogo khariusa *Thymallus thymallus* (L.). (The karyotype of the European grayling, *Thymallus thymallus* [L.].) Voprosy Ikhtiologii 19(2):44-49. English translation.*
T. thymallus USSR chromosomes genetics

996. Severin, S. O. 1981. Chromosomal polymorphism in western Siberian grayling. Pp. 165-166. *In* Genetics, selection and hybridization of fish. Proceedings, Second All-Union Conference Rostov-on-Don. 16-20 March, 1981. In Russian.
T. arcticus USSR chromosomes genetics

997. Severin, S. O. and Ye. A. Zinov'yev. 1979. Karyologic peculiarities of grayling at the junction of the Urals. Pp. 80-82. *In* Structure and function of aquatic ecosystems, their rational uses and protection in the Urals. Sverdlovsk. In Russian.

T. arcticus USSR chromosomes genetics

998. Severin, S. O. and Ye. A. Zinov'yev. 1983. Kariotipy izolirovannykh populyatsij *Thymallus arcticus* (Pallas) bessenjna reki Obi. (Karyotypes of isolated populations of *Thymallus arcticus* [Pallas] from the Ob River basin.) Voprosy Ikhtiologii 22(1):27-35. In Russian. Journal of Ichthyology 22(1):13-22. English translation.*

T. arcticus USSR age anatomy and morphology chromosomes evolution fecundity genetics sexual maturity stock identification

999. Sexsmith, J. 1963. Inventory and cataloging of the sport fish and sport fish waters of southwest Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1962-1963. Project F-5-R-4, 4(5-A). P. 112.*

T. arcticus Alaska stocking and transplanting

1000. Shapavalov, L., W. A. Dill and A. J. Cordone. 1959. A revised checklist of the freshwater and anadromous fishes of California. California Department of Fish and Game 45(3):159-180.

T. arcticus California general works stocking and transplanting

1001. Sharavina, G. I. 1972. Hematopoiesis in several fish species in Lake Baikal, USSR. Nauchnye Trudy Irkutskii Gosudarstvennyi Meditsinskii Institut 114:118-126. In Russian.*

USSR blood

1002. Sharavina, G. I. 1978. Seasonal and greeding variation in the process of haemopoiesis in some fish from the Baikal. Pp. 296-297. *In* A. I. Cherepanov, S. S. Folitarek, A. A. Maksimov, N. A. Violovich, N. G. Kolomiets, G. M. Krivoshchekov, K. T. Yurlov, B. S. Yudin and V. D. Patrasheva, eds. Zoological problems of Siberia. Reports from the Fourth Conference of Zoologists of Siberia. Nauka, Novosibirsk 1972. In Russian.

T. arcticus baicalensis USSR blood

1003. Shcherbukha, A. Ya. 1981. General and specific problems of protection of fish in danger of extinction and rare fishes in the Ukrainian-SSR, USSR. Vesnik Zoologii 6:3-6. In Russian.

USSR impact assessment

1004. Shepard, C. D. and D. J. Davies. 1981. A survey of lakes in the MacMillan Pass area with estimates of potential fish production. Yukon Department of Renewable Resources, Resource Planning and Management Branch. 18 pp.*

T. arcticus Yukon Territory distribution

1005. Shields, G. O. 1892. American game fishes: Their habits, habitat and peculiarities. Rand McNally and Co., New York. 580 pp.

US general works

1006. Shmakov, D. N. and M. P. Roshchevskii. 1982. Chronotopography of excitation of the ventricle in teleosts. Journal of Evolutionary Biochemistry and Physiology 18(1):45-49. English translation.

T. thymallus USSR heart contractions

1007. Shmerling, M. D. 1976. Some features of the ultrastructure of the skeletal muscles of the Baikal grayling. Bionika 10:88-96. In Russian.*

T. arcticus baicalensis USSR muscle

1008. Shotton, R. T. 1971. Fish survey base data report. Appendix II. *In* Towards an environmental impact assessment of a gas pipeline from Prudhoe Bay, Alaska to Alberta. Report for the Environmental Protection Board by Inter-Disciplinary Systems, Ltd., Winnipeg, Manitoba. Interim Report No. 1. 251 pp.

T. arcticus Alaska Northwest Territories Yukon Territory distribution spawning

1009. Shubin, P. N. 1979. Ehlektroforeticheskie issledovaniya gemoglobina i belkov syvorotki krovi evropejskogo khariusa *Thymallus thymallus* (L.). (Electrophoretic studies of hemoglobin and proteins in the blood serum of the European grayling *Thymallus thymallus* [L.].) Voprosy Ikhtiologii 19(2):371-373. In Russian. Journal of Ichthyology 19(2):161-164. English translation.*

T. thymallus USSR electrophoresis genetics

1010. Shubin, P. and A. Zakharov. 1984. Hybridization between European grayling, *Thymallus thymallus*, and Arctic grayling, *Thymallus arcticus*, in the contact zone of the species. Voprosy Ikhtiologii 3:502-504. In Russian. Journal of Ichthyology 4:159-163. English translation.*

T. arcticus T. thymallus USSR electrophoresis morphometrics

1011. Siddiqui, M. S. 1969. Studies on the brown trout (*Salmo trutta* L.), the grayling (*Thymallus thymallus* L.) and the rudd (*Scardinius erythropthalmus* L.) of the natural regulated and regulated reservoirs in north Wales. Ph.D. Thesis, University of Liverpool, England.

T. thymallus Wales

1012. Siebold, C. T. E. 1863. Die Süsswasserfische von Mitteleuropa. (The freshwater fishes of central Europe.) Wilhelm Engelmann, Leipzig. 430 pp.

T. thymallus Europe general works

1013. Siedelman, D. L. 1971. Inventory and cataloging of the sport fish and sport fish waters of the Bristol Bay and lower Kuskokwim drainages. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1970-1971. Project F-9-3, 12(G-1-E):95-116.*

T. arcticus Alaska age length frequencies tagging

1014. Siedelman, D. L. and P. B. Cunningham. 1972. Inventory and cataloging of the sport fish and sport fish waters of the Bristol Bay area. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1971-1972. Project F-9-4, 13(G-I-E):67-83.*

T. arcticus Alaska age length frequencies population dynamics population size trophy grayling weight

1015. Siedelman, D. L. and P. B. Cunningham. 1972. Studies of trophy game fishes in Kvichak and Alagnak (branch) drainage of Bristol Bay. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1971-1972. Project F-9-4, 13(G-II-E):48-49.*

T. arcticus Alaska length frequencies migration and movements sexual maturity tagging weirs

1016. Siedelman, D. L. and P. B. Cunningham. 1973. Inventory and cataloging of the sport fish and sport fish waters of the Bristol Bay area. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1972-1973. Project F-9-5, 14(G-I-E):43-51.*

T. arcticus Alaska age length frequencies migration and movements tagging weight

1017. Siedelman, D. L., P. B. Cunningham and R. B. Russell. 1973. Life history studies of rainbow trout in the Kvichak drainage of Bristol Bay. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1972-1973. Project F-9-5, 14(G-II-E):22-24.*

T. arcticus Alaska length frequencies weirs

1018. Sigler, W. F. 1958. The grayling. Utah Fish and Game Magazine 14(2-3):16-17.*

T. arcticus Utah historical life history

1019. Sigler, W. F. and R. R. Miller. 1963. Fishes of Utah. Utah Department of Fish and Game Publication. Pp. 60-65, 162-163.*

T. arcticus Utah general works illustrations

1020. Sikstrom, C. B. 1983. Otolith, pectoral fin ray and scale age determinations for Arctic grayling (*Thymallus arcticus*). Progressive Fish-Culturist 45(4):220-223.*

T. arcticus Yukon Territory age age determination otoliths scale analysis

1021. Sikstrom, C. B., L. F. Kratt and C. I. Goddard. 1979. A summary of fisheries investigations in water bodies within the influence of the Alaska highway gas pipeline in Yukon Territory, 1978. Prepared for Foothills Pipe Lines (South) Yukon Ltd. Unpublished.

T. arcticus Yukon Territory growth length frequencies

1022. Šimek, Z. 1946. Chytání pstruhů, lipanů a hlavatek. Praha. In Czech.

T. thymallus Czechoslovakia

1023. Simmons, R. C. 1984. Effects of placer mining sedimentation on Arctic grayling of interior Alaska. M.S. Thesis, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. 75 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska blood food and feeding habits placer mining young-of-the-year

1024. Simon, J. R. 1939. Yellowstone fishes. Yellowstone Park: The Yellowstone Library and Museum Association, Interpretive Series, No. 3. 39 pp.

Idaho Montana Wyoming general works

1025. Simon, J. R. 1946. Wyoming fishes. Wyoming Game and Fish Department, Cheyenne. Bulletin No. 4. 122 pp.

Wyoming general works

1026. Simpson, J. C. and R. Wallace. 1978. Fishes of Idaho. University Press of Idaho, Moscow. 237 pp.

Idaho general works

1027. Singh, C. P. 1963. Studies on the biology of the grayling *Thymallus thymallus* L., together with an investigation of the minute anatomy of its alimentary canal. Agra University Journal of Research Science 12:31-33.*

T. thymallus England anatomy and morphology digestion

1028. Skácel, L. 1966. Naše úspěchy v chově lipaňa. (Our successes in culture of the grayling.) Pol'ovnictvo a Rybárstvo 18(11):26. In Czech.

T. thymallus Czechoslovakia culture

1029. Skrjabina, E. S. 1978. Morphological variability of thorny-headed worms of the genus *Neoechinorhynchus* (Acanthocephala: Neoechinorhynchidae) from fishes of waterbodies of the glacial province in USSR. Parazitologiya (Leningrad) 12(6):512-522. In Russian with English summary.*

T. arcticus T. thymallus USSR parasites

1030. Skurikhina, L. A. and B. M. Mednikov. 1983. Genome lability in the genus *Thymallus*. Biologicheskii Nauki (Moscow) 12:23-26. In Russian.

USSR chromosomes genetics

1031. Skurikhina, L. A., B. M. Mednikov and P. Ya. Tugarina. 1985. Genetic divergence of Eurasian graylings (*Thymallus*) and the species network. Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 64(2):245-251. In Russian.

T. arcticus T. brevirostris T. nigresens T. thymallus USSR genetics taxonomy

1032. Skvorc, P. A. and W. J. O'Brien. 1981. Toxic effects of Prudhoe Bay crude oil to Arctic freshwater zooplankton and Arctic grayling. University of Kansas, Lawrence. Unpublished. 13 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska impact assessment pollution

1033. Slaney, F. F. and Company Ltd. 1974. Fish Study 1972-73. Mackenzie Highway Mile 300 to 550. Part I and II. Base Data Vol. 3. A report for the Department of Public Works, Edmonton, Alberta. 386 pp.

T. arcticus Northwest Territories distribution

1034. Slasteneko, E. P. 1958. The freshwater fishes of Canada. Kiev Printers, Toronto, Ontario. Pp. 124-127.
T. arcticus Canada general works

1035. Sloreid, S. E. (n.d.) Alder, vekst og gytehyppighet hos harr, *Thymallus thymallus* (L.) i Sølensjøen bestemt ved skjell og otolitter. (Age, growth and spawning frequency of grayling, *Thymallus thymallus* [L.] in Lake Sølensjøen determined by scales and otoliths.) (Unfinished) Thesis, University of Oslo, Norway. In Norwegian.
T. thymallus Norway age growth otoliths scale analysis spawning

1036. Slusarski, W. 1972. A record of a fish trematode *Nicolla wisniewskii* (Slusarski, 1958) in Yugoslavia, and remarks on the status of *Nicolla praovita* (Wisniewski, 1933) (Trematoda, Coitocaecidae). Acta Parasitologica Polonica 20(25):259-270. In English with Polish summary.*
T. thymallus Yugoslavia parasites

1037. Smith, H. H. and W. C. Kendall. 1921. Fishes of Yellowstone National Park with description of the park waters and notes on fishing. U.S. Bureau of Fisheries Document 904, Appendix 3 to Report of the U.S. Commissioner of Fisheries. 30 pp.
Idaho Montana Wyoming fishing, sport general works

1038. Smitt, F. A. 1886. Kritisk förtekning öfver de i Riksmuseum befintliga salmonider. (Record of the different salmonids in the State Museum.) Kungelega Svenska Vetenskaps-Akademiens Handlingar 21(8):1-290. In Swedish.
T. thymallus Sweden anatomy and morphology historical

1039. Smitt, F. A. 1895. Skandinaviens fiskar. (Fishes of Scandinavia.) P. A. Morstedt & Söners, Förlag, Stockholm. In Swedish.
T. thymallus Sweden general works

1040. Snoj, N., I. Brglez and B. Kozelj. 1972. Furunkuloza enoletnih lipanov. Ichthylogica 4(1):77-82. In Serbo-Croatian with German summary.
T. thymallus diseases

1041. Snoj, N., J. Ocvirk and I. Brglez. 1981. Furunculosis in Slovenia. Veterinarski Glasnik 36(10):1019-1024 In Serbo-Croatian with English and Russian summaries.
T. thymallus Yugoslavia diseases

1042. Soin, S. G. 1963. O Razmnozhenii i razvitii chernogo Baikalskogo kariusa (*Thymallus arcticus baicalensis* Dybowski). (On the reproduction and development of Baikal grayling [*Thymallus arcticus baicalensis* Dybowski].) Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 42(12):1817-1840. In Russian with English summary.*
T. arcticus baicalensis USSR anatomy and morphology egg incubation egg takes embryonic period illustrations larvae spawning

1043. Soin, S. G. 1978. Morphological characters of young fish from the Amur Basin. Sbornik Trudov Zoologicheskogo Muzeya (Mokovskii Universitet) 16:192-244. In Russian.*
T. arcticus grubei USSR general works illustrations

1044. Soin, S. G. 1980. Types of development of salmoniform fish and their taxonomic importance. Voprosy Ikhtiologii 20(1):65-72. In Russian. Journal of Ichthyology 20(1):49-56. English translation.*
T. arcticus baicalensis USSR egg size embryonic period larvae

1045. Soin, S. G. 1981. A new classification of the structure of mature eggs of fishes according to the ratio of yolk to ooplasm. Ontogenez 12(1):21-26. In Russian. Soviet Journal of Developmental Biology 12(1):13-17. English translation.*
T. thymallus USSR embryonic period

1046. Solewski, W. 1960. Die Äsche (*Thymallus thymallus* L.) des Flussgebietes der Sola. (The grayling [*Thymallus thymallus* L.] of the Sola River.) Acta Hydrobiologica 2(3-4):201-220. In German with Polish summary.*
T. thymallus Poland anatomy and morphology growth habitat length-weight relationship morphometrics

1047. Solewski, W. 1963. Lipień (*Thymallus thymallus* L.) potoku Rogoźnik. (The grayling [*Thymallus thymallus* L.] of the Rogoźnik Stream.) Acta Hydrobiologica 5(2-3):229-243. In Polish with English summary.*
T. thymallus Poland age anatomy and morphology distribution electroshocking food and feeding habits length-weight relationship morphometrics population size

1048. Solovkina, L. N. and V. N. Shubina. 1970. Feeding stations and the diet of juveniles of the Atlantic salmon and the grayling in the lower reaches of the Shchugor River. Izvestiya Komi Filiala Vsesoyaznogo Geograficheskogo Obshchestva SSSR 2(3):82-87. In Russian.
USSR food and feeding habits juvenile

1049. Sommani, E. 1953. Esperimenti di allevamento artificiale del temolo (*Thymallus thymallus* L.). Bolletino di Pesca Piscicoltura e Idrobiologia 8:47-57. In Italian with English summary.*
T. thymallus Italy culture food and feeding habits illustrations juvenile larvae

1050. Sømme, J. D. 1948. Ørretboka. (The trout book.) J. Dybvad Publisher. Third edition. 607 pp. In Norwegian.
T. thymallus Norway general works

1051. Sømme, S. 1935. Vekst og naering hos harr og ørret (*Thymallus thymallus* L. og *Salmo trutta* L.). En sammenlignende studie. (Growth and feeding habits of grayling and trout [*Thymallus thymallus* L. and *Salmo trutta* L.]. A comparison.) Nytt Magasin for Naturvidenskapene 75:185-218. In Norwegian.
T. thymallus Norway food and feeding habits growth

1052. Sømme, S. 1949. Harren. (The grayling.) Pp. 77-78. *In* B. Føyn, ed. Norges dyreliv III. J. W. Cappelen Publisher, Oslo. In Norwegian
T. thymallus Norway general works

1053. Spasskii, A. A. and V. A. Roitman. 1959. O faune nematod khariusa. (The nematode fauna of grayling.) Voprosy Ikhtiologii 12:177-186. In Russian. Referativnyi Zhurnal, Biologiya 1960 No. 71647. English translation.*
T. arcticus T. thymallus USSR parasites

1054. Spillman, C. J. 1961. Poissons d'eau douce. (Freshwater fishes in France.) Faune de France, 65. Lechevalier, Paris. 303 pp. In French.
T. thymallus France general works

1055. Staff, F. 1950. Ryby Słodkowodne. Polski i krajów ościennych, Warszawa, Trzaska. Evert i Michalski. 286 pp. In Polish.
T. thymallus Poland general works

1056. Stanescu, G. 1980. Ichthyofauna of the Tirgului River basin, Romania. Travaux du Musée d'Histoire Naturelle "Grigore Antipa" 21:213-226. In French.
T. thymallus Romania distribution

1057. Starmach, K. 1956. Rybacka i biologiczna charakterystyka rzek. (Characteristics of rivers from biological and fishery point of view.) Polskie Archiwum Hydrobiologii 3:307-322. In Polish.
T. thymallus Poland distribution

1058. Stefanich, F. 1962. Creel census of the sport fishes in the Bristol Bay drainage. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1961-1962. Project F-S-R-3, 3(10-D-2):207-214.*
T. arcticus Alaska creel census harvests length frequencies

1059. Stefansson, V. 1944. Fishes. Pp. 118-124. *In* Arctic Manual. Prepared under the direction of the Chief of the Air Corps U.S. Army, with a special introduction and index. Macmillan Co., New York.
T. signifer Alaska Canada distribution

1060. Steigenberger, L. W., G. J. Birch, P. G. Bruce and R. A. Robertson. 1974. Northern Yukon Freshwater Fisheries Studies, 1973. Canada Department of the Environment, Fisheries and Marine Service, Winnipeg, Manitoba. 51 pp.
T. arcticus Yukon Territory distribution

1061. Stein, G. A. 1979. Variability of the ciliates of the family Urceolariidae (Peritricha, Mobilina) in Lake Baikal, USSR. 32nd Annual Meeting of the Society of Protozoologists, Stillwater, OK, USA. Aug. 12-17, 1979. Journal of Protozoology 26(3):36A-37A. In English.
T. arcticus USSR parasites

1062. Stein, H. 1978. Untersuchungen zum Einsatz von Befruchtungslösungen bei der künstlichen Besamung von Salmoniden. (Studies on the introduction of breeding solutions in the artificial fertilization of salmonids.) Österreichische Fischerei-Zeitung 31(7):119-121. In German.*
T. thymallus Germany egg takes hatcheries

1063. Stein, H. 1981. Light and electron optical studies of the spermatozoa of various teleost fish (Teleostei). Zeitschrift für Angewandte Zoologie 68(2):183-198. In German.
T. thymallus Germany parasites

1064. Stein, H. and H. Bayrle. 1978. Cryopreservation of the sperm of some freshwater teleosts. Annales de Biologie Animale Biochemie Biophysique 18(4):1073-1076. In English with French summary.*
T. thymallus Germany culture cryopreservation of sperm

1065. Stein, H. and H. Enzler. 1983. Beutelselektion und Futterverwertung beim Hecht. (Prey selection and food conversion of pike.) Fischwirtschaft 33(9):61-62. In German.
T. thymallus Germany predators

1066. Stein, J. N., C. S. Jessop, T. R. Porter and K. T. J. Chang-Kue. 1973. Fish resources of the Mackenzie River valley. Interim Report II. Canada Department of the Environment, Fisheries and Marine Service, Winnipeg, Manitoba. 260 pp.
T. arcticus Northwest Territories distribution

1067. Steinmann, P. 1907. Die Tierwelt der Gebirgsbäche, eine faunistisch-biologische Studie. (The animal world of mountain streams, a faunistic-biological study.) Annales de Biologie Lacustre 2:30-164. In German.
T. thymallus Germany general works

1068. Steinmann, P. 1948. Schweizerische Fischkunde. (Fishes of Switzerland.) H. R. Sauerländer & Co., Aarau, Switzerland. 222 pp. In German.
T. thymallus Switzerland general works

1069. Stepanek, O. 1960. Uz biologiju i fiziologiju lipljena. (Biology and physiology of grayling.) Ribarski List, Sarajevo 5. In Serbo-Croation.
T. thymallus Yugoslavia

1070. Stirling, J. 1979. The Sukunka story, an intimate look at the Arctic grayling. Wildlife Review 9(1):9-11.
T. arcticus British Columbia

1071. Stolbov, A. Ya. 1975. The effect of measured muscular loads on the metabolic rate of the Baikal grayling, *Thymallus arcticus baicalensis*. Voprosy Ikhtiologii 15(2):332-337. In Russian. Journal of Ichthyology 15(2):298-303. English translation.*
T. arcticus baicalensis USSR muscle respiration

1072. Stolbov, A. Ya. and Yu. S. Alikin. 1977. Temperature dependence of active metabolism and swimming speed of the Baikal grayling, *Thymallus arcticus baicalensis*. Journal of Ichthyology 17(1):178-179. English translation.*

T. arcticus baicalensis USSR metabolism respiration swimming ability

1073. Stovarsky, K. 1975. The migration of grayling, a bibliography. University of Alaska, Fairbanks. 5 pp. Unpublished.*

Worldwide bibliographies

1074. Stranai, I. 1965. Prispevok k studiu veku a rastu lipňa obyčajného (*Thymallus thymallus* L.) v povodi rieky Turiec. Diplomova Práca na VŠP v Nitra. In Slovak.

T. thymallus Czechoslovakia

1075. Stuart, K. M. and G. R. Chislett. 1979. Aspects of the life history of the Arctic grayling in the Sukunka drainage. Prepared by British Columbia Fish and Wildlife Branch, Prince George. 111 pp.*

T. arcticus British Columbia age age determination competition condition factor digestion distribution egg incubation food and feeding habits growth habitat illustrations juvenile larvae length frequencies length-weight relationship life history marking migration and movements otoliths overwintering sampling techniques scale analysis sexual maturity spawning tagging weight weirs young-of-the-year

1076. Subchenko, A. V. 1981. *Myxidium profundum* nom. nov. (Myxosporidia, Myxidiidae), a new name for *Myxidium noblei*. Parazitologiya (Leningrad) 15(4):368. In Russian.

T. arcticus grubei USSR parasites

1077. Šulc, K. 1932. Uveřejněné pisemné sdělení redakce k článku V. Dyka: Rozšiřeni lipana (*Thymallus thymallus*) v čechách. (Public written communication from the editorial staff as a response to V. Dyk's article: Distribution of grayling in Bohemia.) Československé Rybářství 1932(12). In Czech.

T. thymallus Czechoslovakia distribution

1078. Sunde, L. A. 1963. Summary of Manitoba Master Angler Awards and related information 1960-1963. Manitoba Department of Mines, Resources and Environmental Management Research Branch. Manuscript Report.

T. arcticus Manitoba trophy grayling

1079. Sundet, R. L. and S. D. Pechek. 1985. Resident fish distribution and life history in the Susitna River below Devil Canyon. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Susitna Hydro Aquatic Studies, Anchorage. Report No. 7, Part 3.

T. arcticus Alaska migration and movements overwintering spawning

1080. Sundet, R. L. and M. N. Wenger. 1984. Resident fish distribution and population dynamics in the Susitna River below Devil Canyon. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Susitna Hydro Aquatic Studies, Anchorage. Report No. 2, Part 5.

T. arcticus Alaska distribution juvenile overwintering spawning

1081. Sutton, R. W. 1966. Some notes of the Wolverine River area, Manitoba. Manitoba Museum of Man and Nature, Winnipeg.

T. arcticus Manitoba general works

1082. Suvorova, Ye. G. and L. I. Teshchuk. 1973. Morphology and histochemistry of the gastrointestinal tract of the Baikal white grayling (*Thymallus arcticus baicalensis* [Dyb.]). Voprosy Ikhtiologii 13(3):523-534. In Russian. Journal of Ichthyology 13(3):438-448. English translation.*

T. arcticus baicalensis USSR digestion gastrointestinal tract

1083. Svärdson, G. 1945. Chromosome studies of Salmonidae. Institute of Freshwater Research, Drottningholm. Report 23. 151 pp.

T. thymallus Sweden chromosomes genetics

1084. Svärdson, G. 1962. Harren. (The grayling.) Fiske 1962:3-12. In Swedish.

T. thymallus Sweden general works

1085. Svärdson, G. and N. -A. Nilsson. 1964. Fiskerbiologi. (Fisheries biology.) LTS Publisher, Stockholm. 253 pp. In Swedish.

T. thymallus Sweden general works

1086. Svetina, M. 1952. Najnovija iskustva na području vestackog uzgoja lipljana. Ribarstvo Jugoslavije 4-5. In Serbo-Croatian.

T. thymallus Yugoslavia

1087. Svetina, M. 1957. L'ombre et sa reproduction artificielle. (Résultats pratiques obtenus en Jougoslavie). (Grayling and its artificial reproduction. [Practical results obtained in Yugoslavia.]) Débats et Documentes Techniques. Conseil Général des Pêches pour la Méditerranée. N4. In French.

T. thymallus Yugoslavia culture

1088. Svetovidov, A. N. 1931. Beiträge zur Systematik und zur Biologie der Äschen des Baikalsees. (Contribution on systematics and biology of the grayling in Lake Baikal.) Travaux de la Station Limnologique Lac Bajkal, Leningrad 1:1-199. In German.

T. arcticus baicalensis USSR taxonomy

1089. Svetovidov, A. N. 1934. On the growth of the Baikal whitefishes and graylings. Comptes Rendus de l'Académie de Sciences de l'URSS 3:663-665. In English.*

T. arcticus T. arcticus baicalensis T. arcticus baicalensis brevipinnis T. arcticus pallasi USSR growth

1090. Svetovidov, A. N. 1936. Graylings, genus *Thymallus* Cuvier, of Europe and Asia. Travaux de l'Institut Zoologique de l'Académie des Sciences de l'URSS 3:183-301. In Russian with English summary.

T. arcticus T. arcticus baicalensis T. arcticus grubei T. arcticus pallasi T. brevirostris T. nigrescens T. thymallus Asia Europe anatomy and morphology food and feeding habits general works growth illustrations morphometrics sexual maturity taxonomy

1091. Svetovidov, A. N. 1949. *Thymallus thymallus* (Linne). *In* Promislovie ribi S.S.S.R. (Pestii industrializabili din U.R.S.S.). Ed. Piscepromizdat, Moscow. In Russian.

T. thymallus USSR general works

1092. Svetovidov, A. N. 1978. The types of the fish species described by P.S. Pallas in "Zoographia rosso-asiatica" (with a historical account of publication of this book). Leningrad, Nauka. Pp. 12, 23. In Russian with English summary.*

T. arcticus pallasi USSR general works illustrations

1093. Svobodová, Z. and M. Hejtmánek. 1976. Total mercury content in the musculature of fishes from the River Ohre and its tributaries. Acta Veterinaria (Brno) 45(1-2):45-49. In English with Russian summary.*

T. thymallus Czechoslovakia contamination

1094. Svobodová, Z., M. Hejtmánek and J. Vostradovský. 1982. Mercury content in the muscles of fish from the Malse River in the section of the planned Rimov dam-lake. Prace vurh Vodnany-pap. Fri. vodnany 11:149-157. In English.

T. thymallus Czechoslovakia contamination

1095. Sytina, L. A. 1964. On the biology of grayling fry in the Amur River. Zoologcheskii Zhurnal 43(11):1659-1668. In Russian with English summary.*

T. arcticus grubei USSR anatomy and morphology behavior food and feeding habits habitat illustrations juvenile larvae migration and movements young-of-the-year

T

1096. Tack, E. 1972. The fish of the south Westphalian highland including the Moehne Dam and Ruhr. Decheniana 125(1-2):63-77. In German.

T. thymallus Germany general works

1097. Tack, S. L. 1971. Distribution, abundance, and natural history of the Arctic grayling in the Tanana River drainage. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1970-1971. Project F-9-3, 12(R-I). 35 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska age census-survey methods creel census fecundity gear selectivity growth length frequencies migration and movements overwintering population size scale analysis sex ratio sexual maturity stocking and transplanting tagging young-of-the-year

1098. Tack, S. L. 1971. New knowledge of the Arctic grayling *Thymallus arcticus* in Alaska. Science in Alaska, Proceedings of the Alaska Science Conference 22:106.

T. arcticus Alaska behavior population dynamics spawning taxonomy

1099. Tack, S. L. 1972. Distribution, abundance, and natural history of the Arctic grayling in the Tanana River drainage. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1971-1972. Project F-9-4, 13(R-I). 36 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska age anatomy and morphology creel census electroshocking gear selectivity growth hooking mortality length frequencies migration and movements overwintering oxygen requirements population size scale analysis sexual maturity spawning stock identification stocking and transplanting tagging young-of-the-year

1100. Tack, S. L. 1973. Distribution, abundance, and natural history of the Arctic grayling in the Tanana River drainage. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1972-1973. Project F-9-5, 14(R-I). 34 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska age anatomy and morphology creel census electroshocking gear selectivity growth habitat harvests length frequencies length-weight relationship migration and movements overwintering oxygen requirements population size sexual maturity spawning stocking and transplanting swimming ability

1101. Tack, S. L. 1974. Distribution, abundance, and natural history of the Arctic grayling in the Tanana River drainage. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1973-1974. Project F-9-6, 15(R-I). 52 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska age age determination anatomy and morphology creel census fecundity growth harvests length frequencies length-weight relationship migration and movements overwintering population dynamics population size scale analysis sexual maturity spawning tagging young-of-the-year

1102. Tack, S. L. 1975. Distribution, abundance, and natural history of the Arctic grayling in the Tanana River drainage. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1974-1975. Project F-9-7, 16(R-I). 35 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska age creel census electroshocking harvests length frequencies migration and movements mortality overwintering population dynamics population size scale analysis tagging young-of-the-year

1103. Tack, S. L. 1976. Distribution, abundance, and natural history of the Arctic grayling in the Tanana River

drainage. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1975-1976. Project F-9-8, 17(R-I). 27 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska age creel census electroshocking gear selectivity harvests length frequencies migration and movements mortality population dynamics population size sampling techniques tagging weirs

1104. Tack, S. L. 1980. Migrations and distribution of Arctic grayling, *Thymallus arcticus* (Pallas), in interior and arctic Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1979-1980. Project F-9-12, 21(R-I). 32 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska age behavior habitat homing juvenile life history marking migration and movements olfaction overwintering reviews spawning tagging young-of-the-year

1105. Tack, S. L. and J. G. Fisher. 1977. Performance of Arctic grayling in a twenty foot section of Model "A" Alaska Steeppass Fish Ladder. Final Report on Contract No. DAC-W85-77-C-0018, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Alaska Division, Anchorage. 19 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska fish ladder migration and movements sexual maturity weirs

1106. Taler, Z. 1944. Lipljan *Thymallus thymallus* L., njegovo životno područje u Hrvatskoj i na Balkanu, te njegova gospodarska vrednost. Zagreb. In Serbo-Croatian.

T. thymallus Yugoslavia

1107. Taler, Z. 1956. Ribolovni vodič po Jugoslaviji. Zagreb, Poljoprivredni Nakladni Zavod. 164 pp. In Serbo-Croatian.

T. thymallus Yugoslavia general works

1108. Tanko, S. and I. Vlase. 1969. Notă privind identificarea locului de depunere a icrelor lipanului in Riul Buzău. (Note on identification of graylings spawning ground in Buzau River.) Buletinul Institutului de Cercetari si Proiectari Piscicole 28(1):64-66. In Romanian with English, French and Russian summaries.

T. thymallus Romania spawning

1109. Taranets, A. Ya. 1937. A brief key to fish of the Soviet Far East and adjoining waters. Izvestiya Tikhookeanskogo Nauchno-issledovatel'skogo Instituta Rybnogo Khozyaistva i Okeanografii 11. In Russian.

USSR general works

1110. Taranets, A. Ya. 1937. A contribution to the question of the ichthyfauna of the upper Amur and the regions adjoining the basins of the Ingoda, Selenga and Vitim Rivers. Vestnik Dal'nevostochnogo Filiala. Akademiya Nauk SSSR No. 27. In Russian.

T. arcticus grubei USSR general works

1111. Taranets, A. Ya. 1937. Fishes and fishing in the Noro-Selemdzhinsk region. Isvestiya Tikhookeanskogo Nauchno-issledovatel'skogo Instituta Rybnogo Khozyaistva i Okeanografii 12. In Russian.

USSR general works

1112. Taranets, A. Ya. 1937. A short outline of the ichthyfauna of the basin of the middle Amur. Izvestiya Tikhookeanskogo Nauchno-issledovatel'skogo Instituta Rybnogo Khozyaistva i Okeanografii 12. In Russian.

T. arcticus grubei USSR general works

1113. Taylor, W. R. 1954. Records of fishes in the John N. Lowe collection from the Upper Peninsula of Michigan. University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Museum of Zoology, Miscellaneous Publications No 87. 50 pp.*

T. tricolor Michigan distribution

1114. Tejčka, J. 1933. K oekologii lipana. Rybářsky Věstník 13. In Czech.

T. thymallus Czechoslovakia ecology

1115. Ten, V. A. 1959. Food of *Thymallus arcticus* in Lake Marka-Kul. Sbornik Rabot po Ikhtiologii i Gidrobiologii 2:262-266. In Russian.*

T. arcticus USSR food and feeding habits

1116. Tepley, B. 1975. Grayling young-of-the-year growth rates. University of Alaska, Fairbanks. Unpublished. 10 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska growth juvenile length frequencies sampling techniques young-of-the-year

1117. Tepley, B. 1982. Fish fauna of the Kandik River. Alaska Cooperative Fishery Research Unit, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. 16 pp. Unpublished.*

T. arcticus Alaska competition growth habitat length frequencies overwintering predators sampling techniques

1118. Teplov, V. P. 1943. The significance of the common shrew (*Sorex araneus* L.) and some other vertebrates in the nutrition of *Thymallus thymallus* L. Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 6:366-368. In Russian with English summary.*

T. thymallus USSR food and feeding habits

1119. Terje, O., J. Morstad and B. Jonsson. 1977. Mature grayling with 27,000 eggs. Fauna (Oslo) 30(2):100-101. In Norwegian.

T. thymallus Norway egg takes sexual maturity

1120. Terrestrial Environmental Specialists, Inc. 1981. Life history and ecology of selected fishes that occur in the Susitna River. Phoenix, New York.

T. arcticus Alaska life history

1121. Tesarčík, J. and J. Řehulka. 1978. Přehled epizootologické situace severomoravských líhní Českého rybářského svazu. (A survey of the epizootological situation in the north-Moravian hatcheries of Czech Fishers' Union.) Bul. Vyzk. Ustav. Ryb. Hydrobiol. Vodnany 14(1):25-30. In Czech with English summary.*

T. thymallus Czechoslovakia diseases hatcheries parasites

1122. Thienemann, A. 1925. Die Binnengewässer Mitteleuropas. (The interior waters of central Europe.) Die Binnengewässer 1. E. Schweizerbart, Stuttgart. 255 pp. In German.

T. thymallus Europe Germany general works

1123. Thienemann, A. 1950. Verbreitungsgeschichte der Süsswassertierwelt Europas. (Distribution of freshwater animal life in Europe.) Die Binnengewässer 18. E. Schweizerbart, Stuttgart. 809 pp. In German.

T. thymallus Europe Germany general works

1124. Torbett, H. D. 1961. The angler's freshwater fishes. Putman, London. 352 pp.

T. thymallus British Isles England general works

1125. Tortonese, E. 1970. Osteichthyes (Pisci Ossei), parte prima. Fauna d'Italia II. (Osteichthyes, part one. Fauna of Italy II). Calderini, Bologna. In Italian.

T. thymallus Italy general works

1126. Tripp, D. B. and P. J. McCart. 1974. Life histories of grayling (*Thymallus arcticus*) and longnose suckers (*Catostomus catostomus*) in the Donnelly River System, Northwest Territories. Pp. 21-26. *In* Arctic Gas Biological Report Series Vol. 20, Aquatic Environments.*

T. arcticus Northwest Territories growth homing life history migration and movements sexual maturity spawning tagging young-of-the-year

1127. Tryon, C. A., Jr. 1947. The Montana grayling. Progressive Fish-Culturist 9(3):136-142.*

T. signifer Montana behavior culture distribution egg incubation egg size hatcheries illustrations migration and movements spawning stocking and transplanting

1128. Tsvetkov, V. I., D. S. Pavlov and V. K. Nezdoliy. 1972. Changes of hydrostatic pressure lethal to the young of some freshwater fish. Journal of Ichthyology 12(2):307-318. English translation.*

T. thymallus USSR dams hydrostatic pressure, tolerance

1129. Tugarina, P. Ya. 1955. Biologia pazmozheniya i puti uvelicheniya zapasov belovo baikalskovo khariusa. Dissertation, A. A. Zhdanov State University, Irkutsk. In Russian.

T. arcticus baicalensis USSR

1130. Tugarina, P. Ya. 1956. Some information on reproduction of white Baikal grayling. Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 35(6):938. In Russian.

T. arcticus baicalensis brevipinnis USSR spawning

1131. Tugarina, P. Ya. 1958. Baikal graylings. Pp. 311-333. *In* Ryby i rybn khoz-vo v basseyne oz Baykal. (Fish and Fishery in the basin of Lake Baikal.) Irkutsk. In Russian.*

T. arcticus baicalensis T. arcticus baicalensis brevipinnis USSR distribution fishing, sport food and feeding habits growth illustrations management morphometrics sexual maturity spawning taxonomy

1132. Tugarina, P. Ya. 1959. Promysel i vosproizvodstvo khariusa v basseine oz. Baikal i R. Angare. (The trade and reproduction of grayling [*Thymallus*] in the basin of the Baikal Lake and in the Angara River.) Rybnoe Khoziaistvo No. 2(March):22-24. In Russian.

T. arcticus baicalensis USSR culture fishing, sport harvests hatcheries management

1133. Tugarina, P. Ya. 1964. On the ecology of the young grayling in the Irkutsk water reservoir. Trudy Limnologicheskogo Instituta Sibirskogo Otdeleniya Akademii Nauk SSSR, Lake Baikal 11(31):182-201. In Russian.

T. arcticus baicalensis USSR ecology juvenile

1134. Tugarina, P. Ya. 1964. On the feeding of the white Arctic grayling (*Thymallus arcticus baicalensis* infraspecies *brevipinnis* Svet.) from Baikal. Voprosy Ikhtiologii 4(4):695-707. In Russian.*

T. arcticus baicalensis brevipinnis USSR food and feeding habits

1135. Tugarina, P. Ya. 1967. Feeding and growth of the young of the black Baikal grayling, *Thymallus arcticus baicalensis* Dyb., and lenok, *Brachymystax lenok* (Pall.), in the southern tributaries of Lake Baikal. Voprosy Ikhtiologii 7(4):670-682. In Russian.*

T. arcticus baicalensis USSR food and feeding habits growth

1136. Tugarina, P. Ya. 1971. Investigation of graylings of eastern Siberia, USSR. Izvestiya Biologo-geograficheskogo Nauchno-issledovatel'skogo Instituta pri Vostochno-Sibirskom (Irkutskom) Gosudarstvennom Universitete Imeni A A Zhdanova 24:135-147. In Russian.

USSR general works

1137. Tugarina, P. Ya. 1972. Effect of economic exploitation on the population structure of the black Baikal grayling. Pp. 288-289. *In* A. I. Cherepanov et al., eds. Zoological problems of Siberia. (Reports of the Fourth Conference of Zoologists of Siberia). Nauka, Novosibirsk 1972. In Russian.

T. arcticus baicalensis USSR exploitation of

1138. Tugarina, P. Ya. 1972. The systematic position of the grayling genus (*Thymallus*) of the Kamchatka River basin. Voprosy Ikhtiologii 12(3):452-463. In Russian. Journal of Ichthyology 12(3):407-418. English translation.*

T. arcticus baicalensis T. arcticus mertensi T. arcticus signifer T. brevirostris USSR anatomy and morphology distribution ecology evolution illustrations sex characters taxonomy

1139. Tugarina, P. Ya. 1981. Graylings from Lake Baikal. Nauka, Novosibirsk, USSR. 282 pp. In Russian.

T. arcticus baicalensis *T. arcticus baicalensis* infrasubspecies *brevipinnis* USSR anatomy and morphology bibliographies ecology general works taxonomy

1140. Tugarina, P. Ya. and A. Dashidorzhi. 1972. Tne Mongolian grayling (*Thymallus brevirostris* [Kessler]) of the Dzabkhan River basin. Journal of Ichthyology 12(5):774-786. English translation.*

T. brevirostris Mongolia anatomy and morphology distribution ecology food and feeding habits growth habitat illustrations length frequencies morphometrics sex characters sexual maturity spawning taxonomy weight

1141. Tugarina, P. Ya. and G. K. Degteva. 1971. Morphological characteristics of the east Siberian grayling *Thymallus arcticus pallasi* from Lake Chistoe of the Magadan Oblast. Izvestiya Biologo-geograficheskogo Nauchno-issledovatel'skogo Instituta pri Vostochno-Sibirskom (Irkutskom) Gosudarstevennom Universitete Imeni A A Zhdanova 24:148-155. In Russian.

T. arcticus pallasi USSR anatomy and morphology morphometrics taxonomy

1142. Tugarina, P. Ya. and E. S. Gomenyuk. 1965. The food of the grayling in the Irkutsk Reservoir. Izvestiya Biologo-geograficheskogo Nauchno-issledovatel'skogo Instituta pri Vostochno-Sibirskom (Irkutskom) Gosudarstevennom Universitete Imeni A A Zhdanova 18(1/2):70-83. In Russian.

T. arcticus baicalensis USSR food and feeding habits

1143. Tugarina, P. Ya. and T. A. Khodareva. 1963. Kormovoi koeffitsient i sutochnyi ratsion mal'kov chernogo khariusa *Thymallus arcticus baicalensis* Dyb. (Food coefficient and daily ration of fingerling grayling *Thymallus arcticus baicalensis* Dyb.) Voprosy Ikhtiologii 3(2):414-416. In Russian.*

T. arcticus baicalensis USSR culture food and feeding habits growth juvenile

1144. Tugarina, P. Ya. and V. S. Khramtsova. 1980. Morfofiziologicheskaya kharakteristika amurskogo khariusa *Thymallus grubei* Dyb. (Redescription of the Amur grayling, *Thymallus grubei* Dyb.) Voprosy Ikhtiologii 20(4):590-605. In Russian. Journal of Ichthyology 20(4):10-25. English translation.*

T. grubei USSR anatomy and morphology blood ecology illustrations length frequencies morphometrics parasites sex characters taxonomy

1145. Tugarina, P. Ya. and V. S. Khramtsova. 1981. K ehkologii amurskogo khariusa *Thymallus grubei* Dyb. (On the ecology of the Amur grayling *Thymallus grubei* Dyb.) Voprosy Ikhtiologii 21(2):209-222. In Russian. Journal of Ichthyology 21(2):10-25. English translation.*

T. grubei USSR age condition factor distribution ecology food and feeding habits growth harvests impact assessment length frequencies life history migration and movements sex ratio sexual maturity spawning weight

1146. Tugarina, P. Ya. and V. M. Postnikov. 1970. Feeding and food correlation of fishes in the basin of the Ilirneisk-Anjuisk system (Chukotka). Izvestiya Tikhookeanskogo Nauchno-issledovatel'skogo Instituta Rybnogo Khozyaistva i Okeanografii 71:259-282. In Russian.

USSR food and feeding habits

1147. Tugarina, P. Ya. and L. N. Ryzhova. 1969. An ecological and physiological description of the young of the Baikal black grayling. Hydrobiological Journal 5(5):46-50. In English.*

T. arcticus baicalensis USSR ecology food and feeding habits growth larvae length frequencies oxygen requirements respiration swimming ability temperature tolerances weight

1148. Tugarina, P. Ya. and L. N. Ryzhova. 1970. Age-related features of the blood of the "black" Baikal grayling (*Thymallus arcticus baicalensis* Dyb.). Journal of Ichthyology 10(3):348-358. English translation.*

T. arcticus baicalensis USSR blood

1149. Tugarina, P. Ya. and L. N. Ryzhova. 1970. Seasonal changes in the blood of the black Baikal grayling (*Thymallus arcticus baicalensis* [Dyb.]). Journal of Ichthyology 10(6):816-826. English translation.*

T. arcticus baicalensis USSR blood

1150. Tugarina, P. Ya. and L. N. Ryzhova. 1972. Temperature and oxygen pessimum and respiratory intensity of the young of the black Baikal grayling. *In* Rybokhoz. osvoyeniye vodoyemov Vostochnoy Sibiri (Fish farming in the waters of Eastern Siberia). Irkut University Press. In Russian.

T. arcticus baicalensis USSR oxygen requirements respiration temperature tolerances

1151. Tugarina, P. Ya. and L. N. Ryzhova. 1977. Ecological and physiological features of the spawning population of the white Baikal grayling of the Selenga River basin. *In* Nasekomyye i pozvonochnyye Zabaykal'ya (Insecta and vertebrata of the Transbaikal region). Trudy Buryatskogo Instituta Estestvennykh Nauk Buryatskii filial Sibirskogo Otdeleniya Akademii nauk SSSR. Ser. Zool. No. 21. In Russian.

T. arcticus baicalensis infrasubspecies *brevipinnis* USSR ecology

1152. Tugarina, P. Ya and L. I. Tyutrina. 1975. The fat content of the Siberian grayling (*Thymallus arcticus arcticus* Pall.) from Khubsugal Lake in summer period. Prirodyne Usloviya i Resursy Prikhubsugul'ya No. 2(1973):423-431. In Russian with English and Mongolic summaries.

T. arcticus arcticus USSR condition factor

1153. Turner, R. 1968. A preliminary biological survey of waters in the Birch Mountains, Alberta. Alberta Department of Lands and Forests, Fish and Wildlife Division, Survey Report No. 3.

T. arcticus Alberta census-survey methods distribution

U

1154. U.S. Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife. 1972. Arctic National Wildlife Range wilderness study report. Anchorage, AK. 94 pp. Unpublished.

T. arcticus Alaska distribution

1155. U.S. Commission of Fish and Fisheries. 1900. A manual of fish culture. 340 pp. Revised edition.

North America culture

1156. U.S. Department of the Interior. 1966. Rare and endangered fish and wildlife of the United States. U.S. Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, Research Publication 24. P. F-7.

T. montanus T. tricolor North America distribution

1157. U.S. Department of the Interior. 1970. A reconnaissance report of the impact on fish and wildlife of the North Slope oil development, trans-Alaska pipeline system, and marine terminal sites. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Juneau.

T. arcticus Alaska impact assessment

1158. U.S. Department of the Interior. 1971. Fish and wildlife resources, fishery resources. Pp. 53, 54, 117-119. *In* Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the trans-Alaska pipeline. Section 102(2)c of the National Policy Act of 1969.

T. arcticus Alaska habitat

1159. U.S. Department of the Interior. 1972. Fish and wildlife. Pp. 150-158. *In* Final Environmental Impact Statement. Proposed trans-Alaska pipeline, Vol. 2. Environmental setting of the proposed trans-Alaska pipeline system. Prepared by a Special Interagency Task Force for the Federal Task Force on Alaskan Oil Development, Washington, D.C.

T. arcticus Alaska impact assessment

1160. U.S. Department of the Interior. 1975. Alaska natural gas transportation system. Draft Environmental Impact Statement. Part II. Alaska. Vol. 1, June, 1975. Washington, D.C.

T. arcticus Alaska distribution habitat

1161. U.S. Department of the Interior. 1975. Fisheries resources. Beaufort Sea (North Slope) drainage, Mackenzie River drainage. Pp. III-563 to III-578. *In* Alaska natural gas transportation system. Draft Environmental Impact Statement. Part III. Canada. Vol. 1, June, 1975. Washington, D.C.

T. arcticus Northwest Territories distribution food and feeding habits spawning

1162. U.S. Department of the Interior. 1975. Proposed Arctic National Wildlife Refuge, Alaska. Final Environmental Statement. Prepared by Alaska Planning Group, October, 1974. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.

T. arcticus Alaska distribution

1163. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 1970. Arctic National Wildlife Range, Alaska. Narrative by A. Thayer. Anchorage. Unpublished. 71 pp.

T. arcticus Alaska distribution

1164. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 1973. Threatened wildlife of the United States: Arctic grayling. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. Pp. 14-15.

T. arcticus North America general works

1165. U.S. National Museum. 1980. Proceedings. Vol. 3. P. 105.*

T. tricolor Michigan distribution

1166. University of Alaska, Arctic Environmental Information and Data Center. 1975. Aquatic animals. Pp. 137, 144, 145, 147. *In* Alaska Regional Profiles. AEIDC, University of Alaska, Anchorage.

T. arcticus Alaska fishing, subsistence

1167. Ushakov, B. P. et al. 1962. Cytophysiological analysis of interspecies differences in the Baikal white fish and graylings. Zhurnal Obshchei Biologii 23:56-63.

T. arcticus baicalensis USSR genetics

V

1168. Vaganov, E. A. 1979. Structure of the annual ring on the scale as an index of changes in seasonal growth of fish. Biologicheskii Nauki (Moscow) 8:54-61. In Russian.*

USSR growth impact assessment scale analysis stock identification

1169. Valdez, R. A. 1976. Fisheries survey of Tanana River tributaries along the Alcan gas pipeline route. Prepared for Gulf Interstate Engineering Co., Bio/West, Inc., Logan, UT. 59 pp.

T. arcticus Alaska distribution

1170. Válek, M. 1946. Chemické složeni lipanovych vod. Československé Rybářství I. In Czech.

T. thymallus Czechoslovakia

1171. Valentine. F. M. (n.d.) The grayling. University of Wisconsin, Madison. Unpublished.

T. montanus Montana food and feeding habits larvae young-of-the-year

1172. Van Hulle, F. D. 1968. Investigation of the fish populations in the Chena River. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1967-1968. Project F-5-R-9, 9(15-B):287-304.*

T. arcticus Alaska age census-survey methods creel census electroshocking fishing, sport gear selectivity growth migration and movements sex ratio sexual maturity tagging

1173. Van Hulle, F. D. 1970. Inventory and cataloging of the sport fish and sport fish waters in southwest Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1969-1970. Project F-9-2, 11(6-A):52-53.*

T. arcticus Alaska stocking and transplanting

1174. Van Hulle, F. 1971. Inventory and cataloging of the sport fish and sport fish waters in southwest Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1970-1971. Project F-9-3, 12(G-I-B):40.*

T. arcticus Alaska culture stocking and transplanting

1175. Van Hulle, F. and J. Murray. 1975. Inventory and cataloging of the sport fish and sport fish waters in southwest Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1974-1975. Project F-9-7, 16(G-I-B). 26 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska competition stocking and transplanting

1176. Van Hyning, J. M. 1976. A reconnaissance of the fish resources of the Northwest Pipeline Corporation corridor—Alaska border to Delta Junction. Report to the Gulf Interstate Engineering Co., Nerka, Inc. Fairbanks, AK. 28 pp.

T. arcticus Alaska distribution

1177. Van Hyning, J. M. 1978. Fall and winter fish studies on the upper Tanana River drainage. A report to the Northwest Alaskan Pipeline Co. by Aquabionics Inc. Fairbanks. 79 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska distribution migration and movements overwintering sampling techniques

1178. Van Maren, M. J. 1978. Les crustacés amphipodes comme hôtes intermédiaires de vers parasites de poissons. (Amphipod crustaceans as intermediate hosts of parasitic worms in fishes.) Pp. 597-598. *In* R. Lesel, ed. Communications of the 23rd National Congress of the French Association of Limnology organized with the Center of Hydrobiological Research, Biarritz, 22-25 May, 1978. C.E.R.S.-Biarritz, France. In French, summary only.

T. thymallus France parasites

1179. Van Maren, M. J. 1979. The amphipod *Gammarus fossarum* Koch (Crustacea) as intermediate host for some helminth parasites, with notes on their occurrence in the final host. Bijdragen tot de Dierkunde 48(2):97-110. In English with French summary.

T. thymallus France parasites

1180. Van Maren, M. J. 1979. Structure and dynamics of the French upper Rhone ecosystems 12. An inventory of helminth fish parasites from the upper Rhone River, France. Bulletin Zoologisch Museum Universiteit van Amsterdam 6(24):189-200. In English.

T. thymallus France parasites

1181. Van Wyhe, G. 1961. Inventory and cataloging of sport fish and sport fish waters of the Copper River and Prince William Sound drainages. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1960-1961. Project F-5-R-2, 2(1-E):65.*

T. arcticus Alaska spawning

1182. Van Wyhe, G. 1962. Inventory and cataloging of sport fish and sport fish waters of the Copper River and Prince William Sound drainages. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1961-1962. Project F-5-R-3, 3(11-A):277-243.*

T. arcticus Alaska egg takes fecundity sexual maturity spawning weirs

1183. Van Wyhe, G. 1963. Inventory and cataloging of sport fish and sport fish waters of the Copper River and Prince William Sound drainages, Tyone River and Susitna River drainage above Oshetna (water adjacent to Denali Highway). Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1962-1963. Project F-5-R-4, 4(11-A):439-450.*

T. arcticus Alaska egg takes fecundity oxygen requirements stocking and transplanting weirs

1184. Van Wyhe, G. 1964. Investigations of the Tanana River grayling fisheries: Migration study. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1963-1964. Project F-5-R-5, 5(14-B):353-368.*

T. arcticus Alaska age food and feeding habits growth migration and movements scale analysis tagging

1185. Vascotto, G. L. 1970. Summer ecology and behavior of the grayling of McManus Creek, Alaska. M.S. Thesis, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. 131 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska behavior distribution food and feeding habits migration and movements territoriality

1186. Vascotto, G. L. and J. E. Morrow. 1973. Behavior of the Arctic grayling *Thymallus arcticus* in McManus Creek, Alaska. Biological Papers of the University of Alaska No. 13:29-38.*

T. arcticus Alaska behavior distribution food and feeding habits habitat territoriality

1187. Vasiliu, G. D. 1967. Research on the grayling, *Thymallus thymallus*, Pisces, Salmonidae, in some Romanian waters. Buletinul Institutului de Cercetari si Proiectari Piscicole 26(2):27-58. In Romanian.

T. thymallus Romania general works

1188. Venglinskij, D. L. and A. C. Yakovleva. 1976. Morphological characters of *Thymallus thymallus* in the water bodies of Yamal and the Polar Urals. Trudy Instituta Ekologii Rastenii i Zhivotnykh Sverdlovsk 99:41-50. In Russian.*

T. thymallus USSR anatomy and morphology

1189. Vincent, R. E. 1962. Biogeographical and ecological factors contributing to the decline of Arctic grayling, *Thymallus arcticus* (Pallas), in Michigan and Montana. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor. 169 pp.*

T. arcticus Michigan Montana competition dams distribution egg size exploitation of habitat historical impact assessment larvae migration and movements reviews spawning stocking and transplanting temperature tolerances young-of-the-year zoogeography

1190. Vincent, R. E. 1965. Bibliography of the Arctic grayling, *Thymallus arcticus*, of North America. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife Circular 213. 15 pp.*

T. arcticus North America bibliographies

1191. Vivier, P. 1958. L'ombre commun (*Thymallus thymallus* L.), sa reproduction et son élevage. (Grayling [*Thymallus thymallus* L.]. Its reproduction and breeding.) Bulletin Français de Pisciculture. 31(191):45-58. In French.*

T. thymallus France behavior distribution egg incubation egg size food and feeding habits habitat illustrations juvenile larvae length frequencies migration and movements reviews sexual maturity spawning territoriality young-of-the-year

1192. Vladimirskaya, M. I. 1957. Kharius iz ozer severozapdnago uchastka basseina ozera imandra. (Grayling from lakes of the northwest region of the Lake Imangra basin.) Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 36(5):729-736. In Russian.

USSR distribution

1193. Vladykov, V. D. 1926. Fishes of sub-Carpathian Russia. Užhorod, Czechoslovakia. 147 pp. In Czech.

T. thymallus Czechoslovakia USSR general works

1194. Vladykov, V. D. 1931. Poissons de la Russie sous-carpathique (Tchécoslovaquie). (Fishes of sub-Carpathian Russia [Czechoslovakia].) Mémoires de la Société Zoologique de France 29:217-374. In French.

T. thymallus Czechoslovakia USSR general works

1195. Vlatković, D. B. 1956. Histološke analize polnih žlijézda Zalmonida iz rijeka sa područja Luvna i gornjeg sliva rijeka Bosne. Acta Ichthyologica et Piscatoria (Sarajevo) 8:14-25. In Serbo-Croatian.

T. thymallus Yugoslavia

1196. Vogt, K. C. and W. Grote. 1909. Die Süsswasserfische von mittel-Europa. (The freshwater fishes of central Europe.) Drucke von Werner und Winter, Frankfurt. In German.

T. thymallus Europe general works

1197. Volf, F. 1940. Chov lipana. (Culture of grayling.) Zemědělský Archiv (Praha) 31. In Czech.

T. thymallus Czechoslovakia culture

1198. Volf, F. 1946. Lipani. (Grayling.) Československé Rybářství I. In Czech.

T. thymallus Czechoslovakia general works

1199. Volk, S. and D. Vesel. 1961. Lipljan u našej salmonikulturi. Ribarstvo Jugoslavije 16(5). In Serbo-Croatian.

T. thymallus Yugoslavia culture

1200. Volkova, L. A. 1971. Daily changes in the schooling behavior of some Lake Baikal fish. Voprosy Ikhtiologii 11(4):707-719. In Russian. Journal of Ichthyology 11(4):596-607. English translation.*

T. arcticus baicalensis USSR behavior food and feeding habits

1201. Vol'skis, R. S. 1980. Studies on the biology of fish species and aquatic invertebrates in their areas of distribution. Experience in data bank creation. Gidrobiologicheskii Zhurnal (Kiev) 15(5):28-36. In Russian.

T. thymallus food and feeding habits

1202. Vostradovsky, J. 1973. Freshwater fishes. Hamlyn, London. 252 pp.

Worldwide general works

1203. Vyazovov, V. V., N. A. Matyukin, T. V. Neshumova and K. A. Shoshenko. 1982. Blood circulation in the red and white skeletal muscles of the Baikal black grayling, *Thymallus arcticus baicalensis* (Thymallidae), in relation to swimming speed. Voprosy Ikhtiologii 22(5):857-863. In Russian. Journal of Ichthyology 22(5):131-137. English translation.*

T. arcticus baicalensis USSR blood muscle

1204. Vyse, E. R. and J. Lynch. 1976. Comparative genetics of Arctic and Montana grayling. Genetics 83(3):S80.

T. arcticus signifer Montana electrophoresis genetics

W

1205. Walden, H. T. 1964. Grayling. Pp. 111-118. *In* Familiar freshwater fishes of America. Harper & Row, Publishers.*

T. arcticus North America distribution general works

1206. Walker, R. J. 1983. Growth of young-of-the-year salmonids in the Chena River, Alaska. M.S. Thesis, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. 147 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska anatomy and morphology condition factor growth habitat juvenile length frequencies scale analysis young-of-the-year

1207. Walters, V. 1955. Fishes of western arctic America and eastern arctic Siberia: Taxonomy and zoogeography. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History 106(5):255-368.*

T. arcticus signifer North America USSR anatomy and morphology distribution zoogeography

1208. Ward, D. and P. J. Craig. 1974. Catalogue of streams, lakes, and coastal areas in Alaska along routes of the proposed gas pipeline from Prudhoe Bay, Alaska to the Alaskan-Canadian border. Canadian Arctic Gas Study, Ltd., Calgary, Alberta. Biological Report Series 19:381.

T. arcticus Alaska distribution habitat

1209. Ward, J. C. 1951. The biology of the Arctic grayling in the southern Athabaska drainage. M.S. Thesis, University of Alberta, Edmonton. 71 pp.*

T. signifer Alberta age age determination behavior distribution egg incubation egg size egg takes fecundity food and feeding habits growth habitat hatcheries historical illustrations impact assessment length frequencies marking migration and movements overwintering reviews sampling techniques scale analysis sex characters sex ratio sexual maturity spawning tagging territoriality weight weirs

1210. Warner, G. W. 1955. Dynamics of fish populations in waters of interior Alaska. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and Alaska Game Commission, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Quarterly Progress Report. Project F-1-R-4, Work Plan C, Job No. 3, 4(3,4). 7 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska age creel census harvests

1211. Warner, G. W. 1955. Spawning habits of grayling in interior Alaska. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and Alaska Game Commission, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Quarterly Progress Report. Project F-1-R-5, Work Plan E, Job No. 1, 5(2). 10 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska age fecundity length frequencies migration and movements spawning tagging weirs

1212. Warner, G. W. 1955. Survey of Tangle Lakes. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and Alaska Game Commission, Quarterly Progress Report. Project F-1-R-5, Work Plan C, Job No. 4, 5(1). 7 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska harvests length frequencies migration and movements tagging weirs

1213. Warner, G. W. 1956. Catch distribution, composition and size structure of sport fish in the Fairbanks area. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and Alaska Game Commission, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Quarterly Progress Report. Project F-1-R-5, Work Plan A, Job. No. 3. 6 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska age harvests management

1214. Warner, G. W. 1956. Environmental studies of the grayling of Alaska as related to their spawning habits, age, growth, fecundity, migration and movements. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and Alaska Game Commission, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Quarterly Progress Report. Project F-1-R-5, Work Plan C, Job No. 3. 2 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska migration and movements tagging

1215. Warner, G. W. 1957. Catch distribution, age and size composition of sport fish in Fairbanks area. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and Alaska Game Commission, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Quarterly Progress Report. Project F-1-R-6, Work Plan A, Job No. 3, 6(4). 8 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska harvests homing management

1216. Warner, G. W. 1957. Environmental studies of grayling as related to spawning, migration and distribution. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and Alaska Game Commission, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Quarterly Progress Report. Project F-1-R-6, Work Plan C, Job 3a, 6(4). 14 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska overwintering placer mining spawning

1217. Warner, G. W. 1957. Movements and migrations of grayling in interior Alaska. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and Alaska Game Commission, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Quarterly Progress Report. Project F-1-R-6, Work Plan C, Job No. 3, 6(4). 5 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska age length frequencies migration and movements tagging

1218. Warner, G. W. 1958. Environmental studies of grayling in Alaska. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and Alaska Game Commission, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Quarterly Progress Report. Project F-1-R-7, Work Plan C, Job 3b, 7(3). 14 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska age food and feeding habits homing length frequencies migration and movements predators tagging

1219. Warner, G. W. 1958. Grayling creel census—Fairbanks area. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and Alaska Game Commission, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Quarterly Progress Report. Project F-1-R-7, Work Plan A, Job No. 3, 7(2). 7 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska harvests management

1220. Warner, G. W. 1959. Environmental studies of grayling in Alaska. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and Alaska Game Commission, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Quarterly Progress Report. Project F-1-R-8, Work Plan C, Job 3c, 8(2). 14 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska age management migration and movements tagging

1221. Warner, G. W. 1959. Sport fish creel census—Fairbanks area. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and Alaska Game Commission, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Quarterly Progress Report. Project F-1-R-8, Work Plan A, Job No. 3c, 8(3). 7 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska harvests management

1222. Watling, H. 1962. A combined study of the growth of the grayling (*Thymallus arcticus*) and the development of its olfactory apparatus. Ph.D. Dissertation, Oregon State University, Corvallis. 177 pp.*

T. arcticus Montana embryonic period growth juvenile olfaction weight young-of-the-year

1223. Watling, H. and C. J. D. Brown. 1955. The embryological development of the American grayling (*Thymallus signifer tricolor*) from fertilization to hatching. Transactions of the American Microscopical Society 74(1):85-93.*

T. signifer tricolor Montana egg incubation egg size embryonic period hatcheries illustrations larvae

1224. Watling, H. and H. H. Hillemann. 1964. The development of the olfactory apparatus of the grayling (*Thymallus arcticus*). Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 21(2):373-396.*

T. arcticus Montana nervous system olfaction

1225. Watt, R. D. 1966. The recreational potential of the Arctic Wildlife Range. M.S. Thesis, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. 103 pp.

T. signifer Alaska distribution

1226. Weidlich, L. 1983. Ugly, but big. Alaska Fish Tales and Game Trails 15(3):20-23.*

T. arcticus Alaska fishing, sport illustrations trophy grayling

1227. Weidlich, L. 1983. A very sporting fish. Alaska Fish Tales and Game Trails 15(3):22-23.*

T. arcticus Alaska fishing, sport illustrations trophy grayling

1228. Weisel, G. F. 1957. Fish guide for intermountain Montana. Montana State University Press, Bozeman. 88 pp.

T. arcticus Montana general works

1229. Wells, J. D. 1976. The fishery of Hyalite Reservoir during 1974 and 1975. M.S. Thesis, Montana State University, Bozeman. 47 pp.

T. arcticus Montana census-survey methods competition creel census growth harvests length frequencies migration and movements population size sex ratio sexual maturity tagging young-of-the-year

1230. Wells, J. D. and B. J. Rehwinkel. 1980. Southwest Montana fisheries study. Federal Aid Project F-9-R-27, Job No. I-b. Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks, Helena. 32 pp.

T. arcticus Montana

1231. Wenger, M. N., R. L. Sundet and M. E. Stratton. 1983. Winter radio telemetry investigations of resident fish. *In* Winter Aquatic Studies (October, 1982-May, 1983). Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Susitna Hydro Aquatic Studies, Anchorage. Phase II Data Report. Ch. 5. Pp. 100-137.*

T. arcticus Alaska migration and movements overwintering

1232. West, R. L. 1982. Kantishna Hills heavy metals investigations, Denali National Park. U.S. National Park Service. Contract No. 14-16-0007-82-5524. 36 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska contamination placer mining

1233. Wheeler, A. 1969. The fishes of the British Isles and northwest Europe. Macmillan Co., London. 613 pp.

T. thymallus British Isles general works

1234. Whitaker, H. 1886. The Michigan grayling. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 15:59-67.

T. tricolor Michigan historical

1235. Wiesner, E. (n.d.) Studien über die Aufzacht von Äschenzetzlingen. (Studies on the rearing of grayling larvae.) Der Deutsche Fischer. In German.*

T. thymallus Germany culture hatcheries

1236. Wiley, M. L. and B. B. Collette. 1970. Breeding tubercles and contact organs in fishes: Their occurrence, structure and significance. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History 143:143-216.

T. arcticus North America breeding tubercles

1237. Wilimovsky, N. J. 1952. The utilization of fishery resources by the arctic Alaskan Eskimo. Stanford University, Technical Paper 2 on Contract N6ONR-25136. 17 pp.

T. arcticus Alaska fishing, subsistence

1238. Wilimovsky, N. J. 1954. List of the fishes of Alaska. Stanford Ichthyological Bulletin 4(5):279-294.*

T. arcticus signifer Alaska distribution general works

1239. Willard, E. E. and M. Herman. 1977. Montana grayling and its habitat. Montana Forest and Conservation Experimental Station, University of Montana, Missoula. 15 pp.

T. arcticus Montana habitat

1240. Williams, F. T. 1965. Inventory and cataloging of sport fish and sport fish waters of the Copper River and Prince William Sound drainage, and upper Susitna River drainage. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1964-1965. Project F-5-R-6, 6(14-A):275-277.*

T. arcticus Alaska age egg takes spawning weirs

1241. Williams, F. T. 1966. Inventory and cataloging of sport fish and sport fish waters of the Copper River and Prince William Sound drainage, and the upper Susitna River. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1965-1966. Project F-5-R-7, 7(14-A):200-202.*

T. arcticus Alaska egg takes fecundity population size weirs

1242. Williams, F. T. 1967. Inventory and cataloging of sport fish waters of the Copper River and Prince William Sound drainage, and the upper Susitna River. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1966-1967. Project F-5-R-8, 8(14-A):227.*

T. arcticus Alaska age egg takes population size weirs

1243. Williams, F. T. 1968. Grayling investigations on Tolsona and Moose Lakes. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1967-1968. Project F-5-R-9, 9(14-B):257-264.*

T. arcticus Alaska age egg takes fecundity marking population size spawning tagging weirs

1244. Williams, F. T. 1968. Inventory and cataloging of sport fish and sport fish waters of the Copper River and Prince William Sound drainages, and the upper Susitna River. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1967-1968. Project F-5-R-9, 9(14-A):248-249.*

T. arcticus Alaska egg takes fecundity population size weirs

1245. Williams, F. T. 1969. Grayling investigations on Tolsona and Moose Lakes. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1968-1969. Project F-9-1, 10(14-B):291-300.*

T. arcticus Alaska age egg takes fecundity homing marking migration and movements population size predators sex ratio spawning tagging weirs

1246. Williams, F. T. 1969. Inventory and cataloging of the sport fish and sport fish waters of the Copper River, Prince William Sound, and the upper Susitna River drainages. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1968-1969. Project F-9-1, 10(14-A):282.*

T. arcticus Alaska egg takes fecundity population size weirs

1247. Williams, F. 1970. Inventory and cataloging of sport fish and sport fish waters of the Copper River and Prince William Sound drainages and the Upper Susitna River. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress 1969-1970. Project F-9-2, 11(14-A):243-261.*

T. arcticus Alaska egg takes marking migration and movements oxygen requirements population size stocking and transplanting tagging weirs

1248. Williams, F. T. 1971. Inventory and cataloging of sport fish waters of the Copper River and Prince William Sound drainages and the upper Susitna River drainage. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1970-1971. Project F-9-3, 12(G-1-F):117-136.*

T. arcticus Alaska oxygen requirements stocking and transplanting

1249. Williams, F. T. 1972. Inventory and cataloging of sport fish waters of the Copper River and Prince William Sound drainage, and the upper Susitna River drainages. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1971-1972. Project F-9-4, 13(G-I-F):85-110.*

T. arcticus Alaska oxygen requirements stocking and transplanting

1250. Williams, F. T. 1972. Winter blues? Go ice fishing. Alaska Fish Tales and Game Trails 1972(11-12):12-13.*

T. arcticus Alaska fishing, sport

1251. Williams, F. T. 1973. Inventory and cataloging of sport fish and sport fish waters of the Copper River, Prince William Sound, and the upper Susitna River. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1972-1973. Project F-9-5, 14(G-1-F):10-16.*

T. arcticus Alaska egg takes oxygen requirements stocking and transplanting

1252. Williams, F. T. 1976. Grayling supply, egg take at Bessie Creek. Alaska Fish Tales and Game Trails 9(5-6):10-11.*

T. arcticus Alaska age culture egg incubation egg takes fecundity hatcheries sex characters spawning

1253. Williams, F. T. 1976. Inventory and cataloging of sport fish and sport fish waters of the Copper River, Prince William Sound and the upper Susitna River drainages. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1975-1976. Project F-9-8, 17(G-I-F):117-125.*

T. arcticus Alaska growth migration and movements tagging

1254. Williams, F. T. 1977. Inventory and cataloging of sport fish and sport fish waters of the Copper River, Prince William Sound and the upper Susitna River drainages. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1976-1977. Project F-9-9, 18(G-I-F):7-17.*

T. arcticus Alaska migration and movements stocking and transplanting swimming ability tagging

1255. Williams, F. T. and C. Morgan. 1974. Inventory and cataloging of sport fish and sport fish waters of the Copper River and Prince William Sound drainages, and the upper Susitna River drainage. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1973-1974. Project F-9-6, 15(G-I-F). 24 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska migration and movements population size swimming ability tagging weirs young-of-the-year

1256. Williams, F. T. and W. D. Potterville. 1978. Inventory and cataloging of sport fish and sport fish waters of the Copper River, Prince William Sound, and the upper Susitna River drainages. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1977-1978. Project F-9-10, 19(G-I-F):28-46.*

T. arcticus Alaska migration and movements stocking and transplanting tagging weirs

1257. Williams, F. and W. D. Potterville. 1980. Inventory and cataloging of sport fish and sport fish waters of the Copper River, Prince William Sound, and upper Susitna River drainages. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1979-1980. Project F-9-12, 21(G-I-F):31-36.*

T. arcticus Alaska age creel census fishing, sport length frequencies

1258. Williams, F. T. and W. D. Potterville. 1981. Inventory and cataloging of sport fish and sport fish waters of the Copper River, Prince William Sound, and the upper Susitna River drainages. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1980-1981. Project F-9-13, 22(G-I-F):33-67.*

T. arcticus Alaska age creel census egg takes harvests length frequencies population size stocking and transplanting

1259. Williams, F. T. and W. D. Potterville. 1982. Inventory and cataloging of the sport fish and sport fish waters of the Copper River, Prince William Sound, and the Upper Susitna River Drainage. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1981-1982. Project F-9-14, 23(G-I-F). 65 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska age creel census egg takes harvests stocking and transplanting

1260. Williams, F. T. and W. D. Potterville. 1983. Inventory and cataloging of sport fish and sport fish waters of the Copper River, Prince William Sound, and the upper Susitna River drainages. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1982-1983. Project F-9-15, 24(G-I-F):21-54.*

T. arcticus Alaska age egg takes harvests length frequencies stocking and transplanting

1261. Williams, F. T. and W. D. Potterville. 1984. Glennallen/Prince William Sound angler use and stock assessment studies. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1983-1984. Project F-9-16, 15(G-I-F). 86 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska age census-survey methods creel census egg takes exploitation of fishing, sport harvests length frequencies sex ratio stocking and transplanting

1262. Wilson, W. J., E. H. Buck, G. F. Player and L. D. Dreyer. 1977. Winter water availability and use conflicts as related to fish and wildlife in arctic Alaska—A synthesis of information. Report to U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Anchorage, Alaska by the Arctic Environmental Information and Data Center, University of Alaska, Anchorage. Contract No. 14-16-0001-6463. 221 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska food and feeding habits life history migration and movements overwintering

1263. Wipperman, A. H. 1965. Big Hole River sport fishery. Federal Aid Project F-9-R-13, Job No. I-a. Montana Department of Fish and Game, Helena. 10 pp.

T. arcticus Montana fishing, sport

1264. Wipperman, A. H. 1967. Southwest Montana fishery study. Federal Aid Project F-9-R-15, Job No. I. Montana Department of Fish and Game, Helena. 14 pp.

T. arcticus Montana fishing, sport

1265. Withler, R. E., M. C. Healey and B. E. Riddell. 1982. Annotated bibliography of genetic variation in the family Salmonidae. Canadian Technical Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Science 1098. 161 pp.

Worldwide bibliographies

1266. Witkowski, A. 1973. Występowanie lipienia w Polsce. (Where do the grayling in Poland come from?) Gaspodarka Rybna 25(6):9-10. In Polish.

T. thymallus Poland zoogeography

1267. Witkowski, A. 1975. Lipień (*Thymallus thymallus* [L.]) rzek Dolnego Śląska. (The grayling [*Thymallus thymallus* (L.)] from the Rivers of lower Silesia, Poland.) Acta Hydrobiologia 17(4):355-370. In Polish with English summary.*

T. thymallus Poland anatomy and morphology distribution growth pollution sex characters

1268. Witkowski, A. and B. Kokurewicz. 1978. The embryonal and postembryonal development of European grayling *Thymallus thymallus* (L.) from Dunajec River basin, Poland. Zoologica Poloniae 27(1):1-27. In English with Polish and Russian summaries.*

T. thymallus Poland culture egg incubation embryonic period morphometrics sexual maturity spawning

1269. Witkowski, A. and M. Kowalewski. 1979. Biometria lipienia *Thymallus thymallus* (L.) (Osteichthyes: Thymallidae) z dorzecza Dunajca. (Biometrics of the grayling *Thymallus thymallus* [L.] [Osteichthyes: Thymallidae] from the River Dunajec basin.) Acta Hydrobiologica 21(3):301-312. In English with Polish summary.*

T. thymallus Poland anatomy and morphology morphometrics stock identification

1270. Wizigmann, G., Ch. Baath and R. Hoffmann. 1980. Isolierung des Virus der viralen hämorrhagischen Septikämie (VHS) aus Regenbogenforellen-, Hecht-, und Äschenbrut. (Isolation of viral hemorrhagic septicemia virus from fry of rainbow trout, pike and grayling.) Zentralblatt fur Veterinärmedizin B 27(1):79-81. In German with English summary.*

T. thymallus Germany diseases

1271. Wobeser, G., L. F. Kratt, R. J. F. Smith and G. Acompanado. 1976. Proliferative branchiitis due to *Tetraonchus rauschi* (Trematoda: Monogenea) in captive Arctic grayling (*Thymallus arcticus*). Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 33(8):1817-1821. With French summary.

T. arcticus Saskatchewan diseases parasites

1272. Wojcik, F. J. 1952. Migration, growth rate and food habits of grayling in the Little Salcha River. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and Alaska Game Commission, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Quarterly Progress Report. Project F-1-R-1, Work Plan 3, Job No. 1, 1(2). 6 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska age growth overwintering spawning tagging weirs

1273. Wojcik, F. J. 1953. Determination of the characteristics of specific fisheries (Completion report on survey of the Chatanika River). U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and Alaska Game Commission, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Quarterly Progress Report. Project F-1-R-3, Work Plan 3, Job No. 2, 3(2). 10 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska age management migration and movements tagging young-of-the-year

1274. Wojcik, F.J. 1953. Determination of the characteristics of specific fisheries (Preliminary survey of the Chatanika River). U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and Alaska Game Commission, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Quarterly Progress Report. Project F-1-R-2, Work Plan 3, 2(4). 5 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska harvests

1275. Wojcik, F. J. 1953. Migration, growth rate and food habits of grayling in the Little Salcha River near Fairbanks, Alaska. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and Alaska Game Commission, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Quarterly Progress Report. Project F-1-R-2, Work Plan 3, Job 1, 2. 6 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska food and feeding habits migration and movements tagging weirs

1276. Wojcik, F. J. 1953. Movements and migration habits of grayling in interior Alaska. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and Alaska Game Commission, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Quarterly Progress Report. Project F-1-R-3, Work Plan 5, Job No. 4, 3(2). 6 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska management migration and movements overwintering tagging weirs

1277. Wojcik, F. J. 1953. Reconnaissance of sport fishing pressure, Fairbanks area. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and Alaska Game Commission, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Quarterly Progress Report. Project F-1-R-2, Work Plan 1, Job No. 3, 2(3). 1 p.*

T. arcticus Alaska harvests

1278. Wojcik, F.J. 1953. Reconnaissance surveys of sport fishing pressure, Fairbanks area. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and Alaska Game Commission, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Quarterly Progress Report. Project F-1-R-2, Work Plan 1, Job No. 3, 2(4). 5 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska harvests

1279. Wojcik, F. J. 1954. Biological survey of the Chatanika River. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and Alaska Game Commission, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Quarterly Progress Report. Project F-1-R-4, Work Plan C, Job No. 5, 4(2). 13 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska age harvests management sex ratio

1280. Wojcik, F. J. 1954. Food habits of grayling in interior Alaska. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and Alaska Game Commission, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Quarterly Progress Report. Project F-1-R-3, Work Plan 5, Job No. 3, 3(3). 4 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska competition food and feeding habits habitat

1281. Wojcik, F. J. 1954. Growth rates of grayling in interior waters. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and Alaska Game Commission, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Quarterly Progress Report. Project F-1-R-3, Work Plan 5, Job No. 1, 3(4). 8 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska age growth sex ratio

1282. Wojcik, F. J. 1954. Movements and migration habits of grayling in interior Alaska. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and Alaska Game Commission, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Quarterly Progress Report. Project F-1-R-4, Work Plan E, Job No. 2, 4(2). 8 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska length frequencies overwintering tagging weirs

1283. Wojcik, F. J. 1954. Reconnaissance survey of sport fishing pressure, Fairbanks area. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and Alaska Game Commission, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Quarterly Progress Report. Project F-1-R-3, Work Plan 1, 3(3). 8 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska harvests

1284. Wojcik, F. J. 1954. Spawning habits of grayling in interior Alaska. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and Alaska Game Commission, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Quarterly Progress Report. Project F-1-R-4, 4(1). 3 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska egg incubation egg takes spawning

1285. Wojcik, F. J. 1954. Survey of Tangle Lakes, Fairbanks area. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and Alaska Game Commission, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Quarterly Progress Report. Project F-1-R-3, Work Plan 3, Job No. 2, 3(4). 13 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska migration and movements

1286. Wojcik, F. J. 1955. Life history and management of the grayling in interior Alaska. M.S. Thesis, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. 54 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska age age determination anatomy and morphology behavior dams distribution egg incubation egg size exploitation of fecundity fishing, sport food and feeding habits growth habitat historical homing illustrations impact assessment juvenile larvae length frequencies life history management marking migration and movements mortality overwintering pollution sampling techniques scale analysis sex characters sex ratio sexual maturity spawning tagging temperature tolerances weirs young-of-the-year

1287. Woodbury, L. A. 1930. Report on a biological investigation of certain streams and lakes in Yellowstone National Park, Wyoming. Yellowstone National Park Library. 64 pp. Unpublished.

T. montanus Wyoming distribution

1288. Woolford, R. (n.d.) Notes on village economics and wildlife utilization in arctic Alaska. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Fairbanks, AK.

T. arcticus Alaska fishing, subsistence

1289. Woolland, J. V. and J. W. Jones. 1975. Studies on grayling, *Thymallus thymallus* L., in Llyn Tegid and the upper River Dee, North Wales. Part I. Age and growth. Journal of Fish Biology 7(6):749-773.*

T. thymallus Wales age condition factor distribution growth length frequencies sampling techniques scale analysis sexual maturity tagging weight

1290. Wülker, W. 1954. Bewegungsvorgänge im Äschen-Ei (*Thymallus vulgaris*). (Developmental processes in grayling eggs [*Thymallus vulgaris*].) Archiv für Hydrobiologie Supplementband B 1(4):524-536. In German.*

T. vulgaris Germany embryonic period illustrations

1291. Wynne-Edwards, V. C. 1947. North west Canadian fisheries survey in 1944 and 1945. The Yukon Territory. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin 72(2):6-30.

T. arcticus Yukon Territory census-survey methods

1292. Wynne-Edwards, V. C. 1947. North west Canadian fisheries survey in 1944 and 1945. The Mackenzie River. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin 72(3):21-30.

T. arcticus Northwest Territories census-survey methods distribution

1293. Wynne-Edwards, V. C. 1952. Freshwater vertebrates of the Arctic and Subarctic. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin 94. 28 pp.

T. arcticus Northwest Territories general works

Y

1294. Yegorov, A. G. 1956. Tagging of the grayling in the Angara. Voprosy Ikhtiologii 6:121. In Russian.*

T. arcticus baicalensis USSR migration and movements tagging

1295. Yegorov, A. G., B. G. Gavrilov and K. Treshcheten. 1960-1961. Observations of seasonal variation in the food of the black Arctic grayling of Lake Baikal. Trudy Buryatskogo Kompleksnogo Nauchno-issledovatel'skogo Instituta, Akademya Nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe Otdelenie No. 4. In Russian.

T. arcticus baicalensis USSR food and feeding habits

1296. Yole, F. Y. E. 1975. Methods of aging fish species common to rivers and lakes of the northern Yukon Territory, 1972-1974. *In* L. W. Steinberger, M. S. Elson, P. G. Bruce and Y. E. Yole, eds. Northern Yukon fisheries studies 1971-74. Vol. 2, Chapter 5. Prepared for Environmental-Social Program, Northern Pipelines, Information Canada.

T. arcticus Yukon Territory age age determination otoliths scale analysis

1297. Yoshihara, H. T. 1972. Monitoring and evaluation of arctic waters with emphasis on the North Slope drainages. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1971-1972. Project F-9-4, 13(G-III-A). 49 pp.*

T. arcticus Alaska food and feeding habits length frequencies migration and movements weirs

Z

1298. Zabolotskii, A. A. 1968. The chironomid larvae of the Karelian Lakes and their consumption by fish. Trudy Karel'skogo Otdeleniya Gosudarstvennogo Nauchno-issledovatel'skogo Instituta Ozernogo i Rechnogo Rybnogo Khozyaistva 5(1):224-239. In Russian.

T. thymallus USSR food and feeding habits

1299. Zakharchenko, G. M. 1973. Migrations of the grayling (*Thymallus thymallus* L.)in the upper reaches of the Pechora. Voprosy Ikhtiologii 13(4):744-745. In Russian. Journal of Ichthyology 13(4):628-629. English translation.*

T. thymallus USSR age migration and movements overwintering sampling techniques sexual maturity tagging

1300. Zalenskii, A. O., P. Buchholz and R. Ch. Ibragimov. 1980. Comparative study of protamines of the Salmonidae fishes. Tsitologiya 22(6):727-729. In Russian with English summary.*

T. arcticus USSR electrophoresis genetics

1301. Zelinka, M. 1967. Jesenná potrava lipaňov. (Autumnal food of the grayling.) Pol'ovnictvo a Rybárstvo 19(9):16. In Slovak.

T. thymallus Czechoslovakia food and feeding habits

1302. Zelinka, M. 1971. Competition for food in a trout stream. Vertebrata Zpravy. 1971(2):95-101. In Czech with English summary.

T. thymallus Czechoslovakia competition food and feeding habits

1303. Zinov'ev, E. A. 1962. The biology of grayling of the middle Kama. Dissertation. Perm A. M. Gorky State University, Perm. In Russian.
T. thymallus USSR ecology

1304. Zinov'ev, E. A. 1963. K vozrastnoj izmencivosti nekoforych morfologiceskich priznakov charjusa stedny Kamy. Izvestiya Estestvenno- nauchnogo Instituta pri Permskom Universitete 14(6):105-113. In Russian.
T. thymallus USSR anatomy and morphology

1305. Zinov'ev, E. A. 1969. A characterization of the diet of the grayling in different types of waters in the Kama River basin. Uchenye Zapiski Permskogo Gosudarstvennogo Universiteta Imeni A M Gor'kogo 195:83-93. In Russian.
T. thymallus USSR ecology food and feeding habits

1306. Zinov'ev, E. A. 1969. The fecundity of the grayling of the Kama River basin. Uchenye Zapiski Permskogo Gosudarstvennogo Universiteta Imeni A M Gor'kogo 195:57-65. In Russian.*
T. thymallus USSR fecundity

1307. Zinov'ev, E. A. 1969. A review of research on the feeding of the European grayling. Uchenye Zapiski Permskogo Gosudarstvennogo Universiteta Imeni A M Gor'kogo 195:75-82. In Russian.
T. thymallus USSR behavior food and feeding habits

1308. Zinov'ev, E. A. 1971. Information on the reproduction of the European grayling. Trudy Ural'skogo Otdeleniya Gosudarstvennyi Nauchno-issledovatel'skii Institut Ozernogo i Rechnogo Rybnogo Khozyaistva 8:133-142. In Russian.
T. thymallus USSR ecology fecundity spawning

1309. Zinov'ev, E. A. 1979. Morphological characteristics of two grayling species from the Kozhim River. Sbornik nauchnykh trudev Permskoi laboratorii Gosudarstvennogo Nauchno-issledovatel'skogo Instituta Ozernogo i Rechnogo Rybnogo Khoziastva 2:69-78. In Russian.
T. thymallus USSR anatomy and morphology

1310. Zinov'ev, E. A. and Ju. K. Fazylov. 1971. K biologii i godovoj izmencivosti morfologiceskich priznakov chariusa r. Ufy. (On the biology and annual variability of morphological marks in grayling in the River Ufa.) Uchenye Zapiski Permskogo Gosudarstvennogo Universiteta 261:90-105. In Russian.
T. thymallus USSR anatomy and morphology

1311. Žitňan, R. 1969. Helminty aklimatizovaného *Thymallus arcticus baicalensis* Dyb. na istovensku a ich epizootologický význam. (Helminths of acclimatized grayling, *Thymallus arcticus baicalensis* [Dyb.] in Slovakia and their epizootological significance.) Biologia (Bratislava) 24(8):629-633. In Slovak with German and Russian summaries.
T. arcticus baicalensis Czechoslovakia parasites

1312. Žitňan, R. 1973. Helminty rýb Dobšinskej (Hnileckej) priehrady a ich epizootologický význam. Biologické Práce Slovenskej Akademie vied 19(6):1-87. In Slovak with English, German, and Russian summaries.
T. thymallus Czechoslovakia parasites

1313. Žitňan, R. 1974. Acclimatization of fish in the Carpathian region of Czechoslovakia and the role of helminths in the process. Ichthyologia 6(1):143-155. In Czech.
T. thymallus Czechoslovakia parasites

1314. Zunjic, K. 1977. The results of comparative research of bottom fauna of the rivers Lim (polluted) and the Tara (clean). Presented at the 20th Limnological Congress, Copenhagen, 7 Aug., 1977. DIS Congress Service, Denmark. 306 pp. In English.
T. thymallus Yugoslavia pollution

KEY WORD INDEX

Taxonomic Index

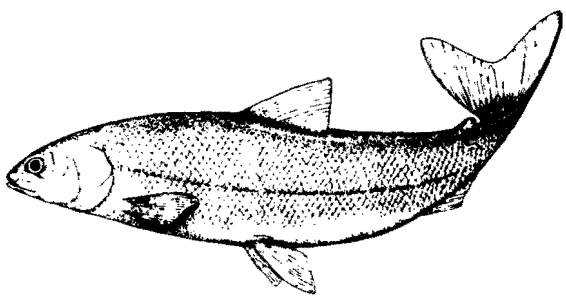
Geographic Index

SUBJECT INDEX

BIOLOGICAL PAPERS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ALASKA

CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE SCIENCE OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT:

Three Papers on the Arctic Cisco *(Coregonus autumnalis)* of Northern Alaska



BIOLOGICAL PAPERS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ALASKA

Number 21 **December 1983**

ISSN 0568 - 8604

PROCEEDINGS OF THE
FIRST INTERNATIONAL MUSKOX SYMPOSIUM

Edited by David R. Klein, Robert G. White and Sue Keller

Biological Papers of the University of Alaska
Special Report No. 4 December 1984

— ADDITIONAL ISSUES OF BIOLOGICAL PAPERS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ALASKA Forthcoming in 1986-87:

BIOLOGICAL PAPERS
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF ALASKA

Estimating moose population parameters from aerial surveys.

William C. Gasaway, Stephen D. DuBois, Daniel J. Reed, and Samuel J. Harbo

NUMBER 22 **DECEMBER 1986**

INSTITUTE OF ARCTIC BIOLOGY

ISSN 0568-9604

No. 24.

[A review and synthesis of research on anadromous fishes of the Beaufort Sea in Alaska and Canada—provisional title]

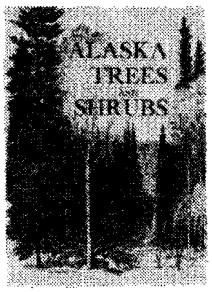
—— This issue will consist of 8-10 papers on aspects of the biology of arctic anadromous fishes. These include: A review of the life cycle strategy of anadromy (amphidromy) in the Arctic; Significance of overwintering conditions; Responses by arctic anadromous fishes to barriers to migration; Mathematical modeling of populations under varying harvest regimes; Genetic analyses and stock identities of Arctic cisco; Overview of methodology for impact assessments and monitoring of arctic fishes. The efforts by hundreds of person-years of biologists will be distilled in this publication, representing the investment of about $20 million by governments and petroleum companies in arctic fisheries research, primarily since the late 1960s. This is to be the first major, multidisciplinary attempt to place the information from hundreds of unpublished research reports into the open, peer-reviewed scientific literature.

Back Issues and Inquiries:

Address orders and inquiries to: The Editor, *Biological Papers of the University of Alaska,* Irving Building, University of Alaska, Fairbanks, AK 99775.

☆ U.S. Government Printing Office: 1987—773-205/60005

University of Alaska Press



ALASKA TREES AND SHRUBS

Leslie A. Viereck and
Elbert L. Little, Jr.

1986 Paper ISBN 0-912006-19-6 $12.95
265 pages, 6 x 9, 269 illustrations and maps

Alaska Trees and Shrubs describes and illustrates the native woody plants of the 49th State. This invaluable reference provides information enabling readers to identify the different species, in different seasons, and to learn whether they are native or introduced, where they grow, and what their uses are. It is not only a botanist's manual, but belongs also in the library of anyone interested in landscaping with the native plants of the north — or, thanks to the numerous and clear illustrations, of anyone who wants to know which tree is which.

Forthcoming Publications

Alaska Sea Week Curriculum Series: III. Shells and Insects

This unbound; three-hole punched teacher's workbook is the third of Alaska Sea Grant's seven curriculum guides. Although geared for second grade, it has been adapted effectively to preschool, secondary and adult education; both adults and children have found it an enjoyable way to learn about Alaska's nearshore animals. The guide focuses on two groups of aquatic invertebrates, shells and insects, and is full of illustrations and worksheets for students.

The Alaska Exploration History Map Series, 1728-1941

Here for the first time is a concise and comprehensive graphic survey of Alaska's geographic history. The 4-color map set consists of four sheets, each covering a different era of exploration, with captions that explain the significance of the expeditions and give details of these tales of exploration. References are listed on the back of each map.

Our catalogue contains many publications on various northern-related subjects. Topics include Russian-American studies, political biographies, Native studies, contemporary political works, historical translations and oral biographies. Catalogue available upon request.

For more information or to order, call (907)474-6389 or write to:

University of Alaska Press
Signers' Hall - BP
University of Alaska
Fairbanks, Alaska 99775-1580

Please include $1.50 per book for postage and handling. Individuals must enclose a check or money order in U.S. funds. Booksellers and institutions will be billed according to our regular trade terms; please include a purchase order number.

BIOLOGICAL PAPERS
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF ALASKA

ADVICE TO AUTHORS

Biological Papers of the University of Alaska are published occasionally. Authors are encouraged to consider this journal as a forum for publication of original works in any phase of circumpolar arctic or subarctic life sciences. Contributions are emphatically welcomed from outside the University of Alaska, and need not deal with research in Alaska. Longer works that are monographic, interdisciplinary, synthetic, descriptive, or consist of review treatments of a single topic from several perspectives are especially welcome.

The style for a given issue will vary as a function of the subject matter or discipline within biology. Therefore, interested authors and contributors should communicate with the editor as early as possible in the phases of preparing manuscripts. The use of outlines for potential submissions is helpful in permitting the editor and authors to agree on detailed guidelines for a specific manuscript in advance. Such communication will also generally reduce the delay between manuscript submission and actual publication.

All manuscripts are refereed by at least two external reviewers conversant with appropriate fields of expertise.